

A CATALOG OF THE TESSARATOMIDAE OF THE WORLD

L. H. Rolston^{*}, R. L. Aalbu, M. J. Murray and D. A. Rider¹

PREFACE

The tessaratomids are primarily denizens of the Afrotropical, Indomalayan and Oceanian realms, although there are representatives in Australia and the Neotropics. In number of species, the family is moderate in size, containing about 235 species.

Most tessaratomid species are large and a few are agricultural pests; yet the taxonomy and phylogeny of the family have been relatively neglected, perhaps because the concentrations of taxonomists and tessaratomid species do not coincide. A surprising number of taxa appear only once in the primary literature. There is also a surfeit of uncertain synonymy as well as a vagueness concerning phylogeny. Perhaps this catalog will encourage taxonomic research on the family by easing the onerous task of searching for relevant literature.

INTRODUCTION

This synoptic and reference catalog of the Tessaratomidae of the world covers the literature from 1758 to 1990, inclusively, omitting intentionally only references to purely applied works and to anatomical or physiological works unless they concern the salivary or scent glands. However, with the above exclusions, papers appearing after 1990 that came to our attention are also included. We attempted to verify every reference. The few we did not see are so annotated in the bibliography.

Users of the catalog are reminded, perhaps unnecessarily, that this presentation of the Tessaratomidae is a composite reflecting the opinions and abilities of many authors over many years. The result is an overview of the family that is probably close to reality, but with certainty it is neither complete nor entirely accurate. The usual caveat as to the fallibility of the compilers is also pertinent.

We have been guided in classification at the family - group level by the work of Kumar, and Kumar and Ghauri. The arrangement of the catalog, summarized in Table 1, is alphabetical with miscellaneous categories at the end. The taxonomic literature has been accepted uncritically for the most part. Documented misdeterminations are entered in the cata-

log under both the correct and incorrect taxa, with a reference to the correct taxon following the entry under the incorrect taxon. The authority for the correction is noted, as is the authority reducing a name to the status of junior synonym. Subsequent verification of synonymy may also be indicated. As catalogers we have been neutral insofar as possible. However, where synonymy has been declared but inadequately supported we have treated all taxa involved as valid, at the same time noting that this position is not accepted by all.

The content of each reference is usually indicated cryptically or by fuller annotation unless it is obvious, as in the description of a new taxon. In accordance with the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature, a new name and its author are not separated by any punctuation mark, while the name of a taxon and that of a subsequent user are separated by a punctuation mark other than a comma, in this catalog by a colon. Abbreviations used in annotations and their meaning are given in Table 2. The letters a, b, etc. appearing after dates are used to distinguish among papers by the same author in one year.

The following are placed as new combinations: Rhoecus australasiae (Westwood, 1837); Candace intermedia (Schouteden, 1905); and Candace virescens (Distant, 1903).

The type species is given for each genus and the means of designation. In one instance a type species appears not to have been designated; we leave this act to the first reviser.

^{*} Department of Entomology, Louisiana Agricultural Experiment Station, Louisiana State University Agricultural Center, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70803;

¹ Department of Entomology, North Dakota State University, Fargo, North Dakota 58105

The nominal date of publication has been accepted as correct in the absence of evidence to the contrary of which we are aware. Unless priority is involved, and we know of no unresolved priority problem in this family, we considered researching publication dates to be unrewarding.

The known distribution of each species is given, using current political units in most cases. Sometimes a physiographic unit - an island or mountain or desert - is a better boundary or the only possible one because of imprecise records.

The catalog is preserved on disk in DOS format in order that it may be corrected or updated with minimal effort. Disks are conserved in the American Museum of Natural History and the California Academy of Sciences.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

"This material is based upon work supported by the National Science Foundation under Grant No. BSR-9024584. The Government has certain rights in this material."

"Any opinions, findings, and conclusions or recommendations expressed in this material are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect the views of the National Science Foundation."

The literature for this catalog was acquired from several sources, and in this respect we are indebted to these individuals and institutions: Fred Andrews, Alan Hardy (California Department of Food and Agriculture, Sacramento), Richard C. Froeschner and Robert Gordon (Smithsonian Institution, Washington DC), Vincent Lee (California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco), E. G. Riley (Texas A & M University, College Station), Robbie Ruiz (Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge) and Randall T. Schuh (American Museum of Natural History, New York). We especially wish to acknowledge the contributions of J. F. Silvain (Institut Français de Recherche Scientifique pour le Développement en Coopération (ORSTOM)) for facilitating acquisition of hard to find European literature and John Polhemus (Englewood, Colorado) and J. C. Shaffner (Texas A & M University), who made available to us their valuable, private libraries.

We also wish to thank L. Hoberlandt, R. Kumar, F. J. D. McDonald, J. F. Silvain and D. B. Thomas for the tiresome task of reviewing the manuscript.

The cover illustration is modified from a drawing by Brenda K. Head that appeared in "Plant-feeding and other bugs (Hemiptera) of South Australia, Heteroptera-Part 1" (Gross, Gordon F., 1975). We are grateful to the Flora and Fauna of South Australia Handbooks Committee for permission to use the illustration.

Approved for publication by the director of the Louisiana Agricultural Experiment Station as manuscript 93-17-7309.

TABLE 1. ARRANGEMENT OF CATALOG

TESSARATOMIDAE

NATALICOLINAE

Cyclogastridea Elizabetha Empysarus
Encosternum Haplosterna Natalicola Phyllocoris
Selenyenum

ONCOMERINAE

Agapophyta Cumare Erga Garceus
Lynamorpha Musgraveia Neosalica Oncomeris
Peltocopta Piezosternum Plisthenes Rhoecus
Stilida Tamolia

TESSARATOMINAE

PRIONOGASTRINI

Prionogaster

SEPININI

PLATYTATARIA

Platyatus

SEPINARIA

Ipamu Malgassus Rhynchotrnetus Sepina

TESSARATOMINI

EUSTHENARIA

Anacanthopus Asiarcha Aurungabada
Candace Carpona Dalcantha Eurostus Euryleura
Eusthenes Eusthenimorpha Mattiphus
Megaedoeum Origanus Pseudopycanum
Pycanum Sanganus Serocarpona

TESSARATOMARIA

Acidosterna Amissus Embolosterna Enada
Hypencha Mucanum Pygoplatys Siphnus
Tessaratoma

INCERTAE SEDIS

NOTOPOMINI

Notopomus

TABLE 2. ABBREVIATIONS USED IN ANNOTATIONS

- B** = biology
C = chromosomes
D = description or diagnosis
Dn = descriptive note
G = genetics
Ge = genitalia
Gp? = uncertain genetic position
H = host (s)
I = immatures
K = keyed
Kg = genera keyed
Ksg = subgenera keyed
Ks = species keyed
Kss = subspecies keyed
Kt = tribes keyed
L = listed
M = morphology
N = nomenclature
Nn = new name
P = parasite (s), predator (s)
R = record or distribution
S = synonymy
sg = scent gland
sgf = scent gland fluid
syn = synonymized
sec = on the authority of
T = type material
Ts = taxonomic status or position
Ts? = uncertain taxonomic status or position
Tsp = type species

TESSARATOMIDAE

Stål, 1865a

Type genus: *Tessaratoma* Lepeletier & Serville, 1825

- 1865 *Tessaratomida* Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:33, 223-226. (K, Kg)
 1870 *Tessaratomina*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):60. (K to sections; as subfamily of Pentatomidae)
 1871 *Tessaratomina*: Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 27(7):642. (L; as subfamily of Pentatomidae)
 1881 *Tessaratomidae*: Distant, Biol. Cent. Am. Rh. 1:101. (R)
 1889 *Tessaratomina*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (pt.2):52. (D)
 1891 *Eustheninae* Bergroth, Rev. Ent. 10:213. (Nn for *Tessaratominae*)
 1893 *Tessaratomidae*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:223. (L)
 1900 *Tessaratomina*: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:339-340. (K to divisions; as subfamily)
 1902 *Tessaratominae*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:2, 256. (K, D)
 1903 *Tessaratominae*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(1):2. (K)

- 1905 *Tessaratominae*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):209. (S, D, Kt.)
 1906 *Tessaratomina*: Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem. 1:163. (S; as subfamily of Pentatomidae)
 1909 *Tessaratominae*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. 3, 1(1): 67. (*Delocephalus* removed)
 1909 *Tessaratominae*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:343-344, 363. (table of gen.; S, K)
 1922 *Tessaratominae*: Courteaux, Anim. Art. 1:272. (D)
 1933 *Tessaratominae*: China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)12:193. (phylogeny)
 1934 *Tessaratominae*: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 5(2):51. (K)
 1935 *Tessaratominae*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:362. (S)
 1935 *Tessaratominae*: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):104-105. (S, D, Kg of China)
 1937 *Tessaratominae*: Beier, Handb. Zool. 4(2) Ins. 2:2185, 2186. (K, D, tribes)
 1939 *Tessaratominae*: Torre-Bueno, Ent. Am. 19(3):196. (K)
 1940 *Tessaratominae*: Costa-Lima, Ins. Bras. :44. (K)
 1949 *Tessaratominae*: Vidal, Mem. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc. 48:53. (K)
 1951 *Tessaratominae*: Poisson, Traité Zool. 10(2): 1794. (Dn)
 1952 *Tessaratominae*: Cachan, Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (E) 1(2):234, 288. (K)
 1952a *Tessaratominae*: Villiers, Init. Afr. 9:52, 82. (K, D)
 1955 *Tessaratominae*: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):62. (Kt)
 1955 *Tessaratominae*: China & Miller, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)8:258. (check-list)
 1956 *Tessaratominae*: Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1:49, 50. (E, Dn)
 1957 *Tessaratominae*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:423-448. (Chinese genn. & spp.)
 1959 *Tessaratominae*: China & Miller, Bull. Brit. Mus. (N.H.) Ent. Ser. 8(1):5, 38. (K)
 1962 *Tessaratominae*: Yang, Econ. Ins. Fauna China 2:40. (Ks)
 1962 *Tessaratomidae*: Kumar, Ent. Tidskr. 83(1-2):60-61. (classification)
 1966 *Tessaratomidae*: McDonald, Quaes. Ent. 2:45, 59. (Ge)
 1969 *Tessaratomidae*: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:604. (classification)
 1970 *Tessaratomidae*: Woodward et al., Hem. Austral. :449, 450. (K)
 1971 *Tessaratominae*: Miller, Biol. Het. :58. (D)
 1972 *Tessaratominae* (sic): Jordan, Handb. Zool. 4(2)2/ 20:38-39. (K, D)
 1975 *Tessaratomidae*: Gross, Hem. S. Australia, pt. 1:76, 78. (K)
 1975 *Tessaratomidae*: Stys & Kerzhner, Acta. Ent. Bohemoslovaca 72(2):74. (classification)
 1977 *Tessaratominae*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem. Het. 1:53, 63-64. (K, Kg)
 1979 *Tessaratominae*: Rolston & McDonald, J. N.Y. Ent. Soc. 87(3):189, 190, 204. (K, Dn)
 1980 *Tessaratomidae*: Ahmad, Proc. 1st. Pakistan Congr. Zool. :121, 134-135. (taxa of Pakistan & Azad Kashmir)
 1981 *Tessaratomidae*: Froeschner, Smithsonian. Contr. Zool. 322:95. (Ts)
 1981 *Tessaratomidae*: Ahmad, Ent. Soc. Karachi Suppl. 4(1)(1979):84. (classification)
 1981 *Tessaratomidae*: Hinton, Biol. Ins. Eggs. 1:593-594. (E)
 1982 *Tessaratomidae*: Zheng & Zou, Zool. Res. 3 Suppl. :113. (concurrs with removal of genus *Vitruvius*)

- 1982 Tessaratomidae: Slater, Syn. Class.:445. (D)
 1982 Tessaratomidae: Nuamah, Insect Sci. Application 3(1):14, 15, 21, 25. (C; classification)
 1986 Tessaratomidae: Jacobs, Ins. S. Africa.:142, 144. (K, D)
 1987 Tessaratomidae: Schaefer & Ahmad, Phytophaga 1:22, 27. (H)
 1988 Tessaratomidae: Froeschner, Cat. Het.:694. (Ts)
 1989 Tessaratomidae: Delvare & Alberlenc, Ins. Afr. Am. Trop.:114. (K)

NATALICOLINAE

Stål, 1870a

Type genus: *Natalicola* Spinola, 1850

- 1870 Cyclogastrina Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):60. (K as section)
 1900 Natalicolaria Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:339. (K, S)
 1905 Natalicolaria: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):210, 240. (K, S, Kg)
 1909 Aplosternini Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:358. (Nn for Natalicolaria)
 1937 Aplosternini: Beier, Handb. Zool. 4(2) Ins. 2:2186.
 1969 Natalicolinae: Kumar, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62(4):687-689. (M, anatomy)
 1974 Natalicolinae: Kumar, J. Nat. Hist. 8(6):675-676. (Kg)

Aplosterna Westwood, 1837 — see *Haplosterna*.

Aplosterna delegorguei (Spinola, 1850) — see *Encosternum delegorguei*.

Aplosterna virescens Westwood, 1837 — see *Haplosterna virescens*.

Cyclogaster Westwood, 1838 — see *Natalicola*.

Cyclogaster subgenus *Liphaemus* Stål, 1872 — see *Haplosterna*.

Cyclogaster delegorguei (Spinola, 1850) — see *Natalicola pallidus*.
Cyclogaster exsanguis Stål, 1872 — see *Haplosterna virescens*.
Cyclogaster pallidus Westwood, 1838 — see *Natalicola pallidus*.
Cyclogaster vassci Courteaux, 1907 — see *Elizabetha vassci*.

Cyclogastridea Reuter, 1884

Type species: *Cyclogastridea nigromarginalis* Reuter, 1884, by monotypy.

- 1884 *Cyclogastridea* Reuter, Öfv. Finska Vet.-Soc. Förh. 25(1882-1883):9-10.
 1893 *Cyclogastridea*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:234. (S)
 1905 *Cyclogastridea*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):240, 244. (K, S, D)
 1909 *Cyclogastridea*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:359. (S)
 1974 *Cyclogastridea*: (sic) Kumar, J. Nat. Hist. 8(6):676 (K)

Cyclogastridea equatoria Distant, 1890 — see *Haplosterna virescens*

Cyclogastridea nigromarginalis Reuter, 1884

- 1884 *Cyclogastridea nigromarginalis* Reuter, Öfv. Finska Vet.-Soc. Förh. 25(1882-1883):10.
 1893 *Cyclogastridea nigromarginalis*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:234. (L)

- 1894 *Cyclogastridea nigromarginalis*: Haglund, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 51(8):406-407. (D,R)
 1904a *Cyclogastridea nigromarginalis*: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat. 1:160. (R)
 1905 *Cyclogastridea nigromarginalis*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):245-246, 275, figs. 114-115, pl. 5 fig. 10. (S, D, R, I)
 1909 *Cyclogastridea nigromarginalis*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. 3, 1(1): 69. (R)
 1909 *Cyclogastridea nigromarginalis*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:359. (S)
 1921 *Cyclogastridea nigromarginalis*: Lehmann, Arch. Naturges. Berlin. 87A(6):39.
 1922 *Cyclogastridea nigromarginalis*: Courteaux, Anim. Art. 1:272, pl. 1, fig. 5. (R)
 1949 *Cyclogastridea nigromarginalis*: Villiers, I.F.A.N. Catalogues 5:89. (R)
 1952b *Cyclogastridea nigromarginalis*?: Villiers, Mem. I.F.A.N. 19:307. (R)
 1964 *Cyclogastridea nigromarginalis*: Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 70(1-2):95. (R)
 1969 *Cyclogastridea nigromarginalis*: Kumar, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62(4):681-692, 684-687, fig. 1-4, 16A, 16B, 17, 19-23. (M, E, N, H)
 1974 *Cyclogastridea nigromarginalis*: Kumar, J. Nat. Hist. 8(6):fig. 4A. (antenna)
 1980 *Cyclogastridea nigromarginalis*: Medler, Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30:120. (R)
 1982 *Cyclogaster* (sic) *nigromarginalis*: Linnavuori, Acta Zool. Fenn. 163:11-12. (R)

Distribution: Cameroon, Ghana, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Kenya, Nigeria, Zaire.

Elizabetha Schouteden, 1916

Type species not fixed: *Cyclogaster vassei* Courteaux, 1907, and *Elizabetha courteaui* Schouteden, 1916, are eligible as the type species.

Schouteden (1916) apparently intended the latter as type species:

- 1916 *Elizabetha* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. 4:278.
 1974 *Elizabetha*: Kumar, J. Nat. Hist. 8(6):676. (K)

Elizabetha courteaui Schouteden, 1916

- 1916 *Elizabetha courteaui* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. 4:279.
 1954 *Elizabetha courteaui*: Leston, Publ. Cult. Comp. Diam. Angola 24:14-15, figs. 4-11. (D, R)
 1980 *Elizabetha courteaui*: Medler, Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30:120. (R)

Distribution: Angola, Zaire.

Elizabetha kisantu Schouteden, 1957

- 1957 *Elizabetha kisantu* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 55(3-4):416-417.

Distribution: Zaire.

Elizabetha vassei (Courteaux, 1907)

- 1907 *Cyclogaster vassei* Courteaux, Bull. Mus. Paris 1907:36-37.
 1909 *Natalicola vassei*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:371. (L)
 1916 *Elizabetha vassei*: Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. 4:279 (Ts)

Distribution: Mozambique.

Empysarus Martin, 1904

Type species: Empysarus: Empysarus depressus Martin, 1904, by monotypy.

Mussafira: Mussafira johni Oshanin, 1907, by monotypy.

- 1904 Empysarus Martin, Bull. Mus. Paris. 10:315-316.
 1907 Mussafira Oshanin, Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg. 12:414-416. (syn. by Bergroth, 1908)
 1908 Empysarus: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187. (S)
 1908 Empysarus: Distant, Faun. Brit. India, Rh. 4(2):459-460.
 1909 Empysarus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:357. (S)
 1970 Empysarus: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. 17(1-3):15-16. (classification)
 1974 Empysarus: Kumar, J. Nat. Hist. 8(6):676. (K)

Empysarus depressus Martin, 1904

- 1904 Empysarus depressus Martin, Bull. Mus. Paris. 10:316.
 1907 Mussafira johni Oshanin, Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg. 12:416-417. (syn. by Bergroth, 1908)
 1908 Empysarus depressus: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187. (S)
 1908 Empysarus (sic) depressus: Distant, Faun. Brit. India, Rh. 4(2):460, fig. 271.
 1908 Empysarus (sic) johni: Distant, Faun. Brit. India, Rh. 4(2):460-461, fig. 272. (D after Oshanin)
 1909 Empysarus depressus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:357. (S)
 1985 Empysarus johni: Datta et al., Rec. Zool. Surv. India Occ. Pap., no. 80, 1985:21-22, fig. 52. (Dn, R)

Distribution: Southern India, Sri Lanka.

Empysarus johni (Oshanin, 1907) — see Empysarus depressus

Empysurus Martin, 1904 — misspelling, see Empysarus

Encosternum Spinola, 1850

Type species: Encosternum: Encosternum delegorguei Spinola, 1850, by original designation.

Lamus: Lamus dallasi Stål, 1853 [= Encosternum delegorguei Spinola, 1850] by monotypy.

Malabama: Malabama aethiops Distant, 1898, by monotypy.

- 1850 Encosternum Spinola, Gen. Ins. Artr. :32, 67-69. (K)
 1852 Encosternum: Spinola, Mem. Soc. Ital. Modena 25(1):72, 107-109. (reprint of 1850 paper)
 1853 Lamus Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 10(9):222. (syn. with Aplosterna Westwood, 1837, & Encosternum Spinola, 1850, by Stål, 1865)
 1865 Halposterna: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:226, 232. (K, D)
 (emendation of Aplosterna Westwood, 1837; misdet.)
 1870 Halposterna: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):78. (part)
 1893 Halposterna: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:234. (part)
 1894 Encosternum: Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):643-644. (Aplosternum Westwood, 1837, not synonym)
 1898 Malabama Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)2:309. (syn. by Kumar, 1974)
 1905 Encosternum: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):240, 252. (K, S, D)
 1905 Malabama: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):240, 254. (K, D)

- 1908 Malabama: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187. (L)
 1909 Encosternum: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:359. (S)
 1909 Malabama: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:360. (S)
 1972 Engosternum (sic): Jordan, Handb. Zool. 4(2)2/20:39. (L)
 1974 Encosternum: Kumar, J. Nat. Hist. 8(6):675, 676. (S, K)
 1980 Encosternum: Medler, Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30:120. (S)

Encosternum aethiops (Distant)

- 1898 Malabama aethiops Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)2:309.
 1905 Malabama aethiops: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):254-255. (quotes original description)
 1908 Malabama aethiops: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187. (L)
 1909 Malabama aethiops: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:360. (S)
 1980 Encosternum aethiops: Medler, Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30:120. (R)

Distribution: Ghana, Zimbabwe.

Note: Kumar, 1974, did not indicate the taxonomic status of Malabama aethiops when synonymizing Malabama Distant, 1898, with Encosternum Spinola, 1850.

Encosternum delegorguei Spinola, 1850

- 1850 Encosternum delegorguei Spinola, Gen. Ins. Artr. :69.
 1852 Encosternum delegorguei: Spinola, Mem. Soc. Ital. Modena 25(1):109. (reprint of 1850 paper)
 1853 Lamus dallasi Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 10(9):222. (syn. by Stål, 1865)
 1865 Haplosterna delegorguei: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:232. (D, S)
 1870 Haplosterna delegorguei: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):78. (S)
 1873 Aplosterna delegorguei: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. :27. (S)
 1893 Haplosterna delegorguei: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:234. (S)
 1894 Encosternum delegorguei: Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):644-645. (D, S)
 1905 Encosternum delegorguei: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):252-254, figs. 120, 121, pl. 5 fig. 7. (S, D, R)
 1909 Encosternum delegorguei: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:359. (S)
 1913 Encosternum delegorguei: Schumacher, Denkschr. Med. Ges. 17:60. (R)
 1921 Encosternum delegorguei: Lehmann, Arch. Naturges. Berlin. 87A(6):39. (R)
 1945 Encosternum delegorguei: Biôte, Zool. Meded. 25:308. (R)
 1951 Encosternum (sic) delagorguei (sic): Poisson, Traité Zool. 10(2):1793. (as human food)
 1952 Encosternum delegorguei: Leston, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)5:903. (R)
 1956 Encosternum delagorguei (sic): Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1:38, 47. (human food)
 1969a Encosternum delegorguei: Kumar, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62(4):684, figs. 8, 9, 13. (M)
 1971 Encosternum delagorguei (sic): Miller, Biol. Het. :55. (as human food)
 1986 Encosternum delegorguei: Jacobs, Ins. S. Africa, fig. 16.90. (fig. only)

Distribution: Gambia, Namibia, South Africa, Zimbabwe.

Engosternum Spinola, 1850 — see Encosternum

Gonielytrum Stål, 1853 — see **Natalicola**

Gonielytrum circuliventre Stål, 1853 — see **Natalicola pallidus**

Haplosterna Westwood, 1837

Type species: **Aplosterna virescens** Westwood, 1837, by monotypy.

Cyclogaster (**Liphaemus**): **Cyclogaster exsanguis** Stål, 1872 [= **Aplosterna virescens** Westwood, 1837], by monotypy.

- 1837 **Aplosterna** Westwood, Cat. Hope 1:26-27.
 1846 **Aplosterna**: Agassiz, Nomen. Zool. Hem.:2. (Ety)
 1851 **Aplosterna**: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:317, 337. (K)
 1865 **Haplosterna**: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:226, 232. (misdet., see **Encosternum**)
 1870 **Haplosterna**: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):78. (part)
 1872 **Cyclogaster** (**Liphaemus**) Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 10(4):130. (n. subgen.; syn. by Schouteden, 1905)
 1893 **Haplosterna**: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:234. (part; see also **Encosternum**)
 1894 **Aplosterna**: Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):643-644. (cf. **Encosternum**; orthography)
 1894 **Liphaemus**: Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):645. (D)
 1905 **Haplosterna** (sic): Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):240. (K)
 1905 **Haplosterna**: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):246-247. (S, D)
 1909 **Aplosterna**: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:359. (S)
 1974 **Aplosterna**: Kumar, J. Nat. Hist. 8(6):676. (K)
 1975 **Haplosterna**: Linnavuori, Bol. Soc. Port. Cienc. Nat. (ser. 2) 15:8. (L)
 1980 **Aplosterna**: Medler, Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30:120. (S)

Haplosterna delegorguei (Spinola, 1850) — see **Encosternum delegorguei**

Haplosterna distincta Schouteden, 1909

- 1909 **Haplosterna distincta** Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. (3)2, 1:1:70. (T)

Distribution: Tanzania.

Haplosterna virescens Westwood, 1837

- 1837 **Aplosterna virescens** Westwood, Cat. Hope 1:27.
 1851 **Aplosterna virescens**: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:338. (R)
 1859 **Aplosterna virescens**: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. 120. (L)
 1862 **Aplosterna virescens**: Schaum, Peter's Reise nach Mossambique 2:40. (R)
 1868 **Aplosterna virescens**: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:457. (R)
 1870 **Haplosterna virescens**: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):78. (S)
 1872 **Cyclogaster** (**Liphaemus**) **exsanguis** Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 10(4):130. (syn. by Schouteden, 1905)
 1890 **Cyclogastridea equatoria** Distant, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 34 c.r. (ser. 4)(5):57-58. (syn. by Schouteden, 1905)
 1893 **Natalicola exsanguis**: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:233. (L)
 1893 **Cyclogastridea equatoria**: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:234. (L)
 1893 **Haplosterna virescens**: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:234. (S)
 1894 **Liphaemus equatoria**: Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):645. (Gp)
 1894 **Liphaemus exsanguis**: Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):645. (Dn, T)

1901 **Aplosterna virescens**: Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1900 (4):819. (Ts)

1905 **Haplosterna virescens**: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):247-248, figs. 116, 117. (S, D, R)

1909 **Haplosterna virescens**: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. 3, 1(1):70. (T)

1909 **Aplosterna virescens**: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:359. (S)

1913 **Aplosterna virescens**: Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. 2(2):197. (R)

1945 **Aplosterna virescens**: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:308. (R)

1952 **Aplosterna virescens**: Leston, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)5:903. (R)

1969a **Aplosterna virescens**: Kumar, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62(4):684, figs. 10, 11, 15. (M)

1969 **Aplosterna virescens**: Synave, Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg. 45(37):10. (T)

1980 **Aplosterna virescens**: Medler, Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30:120. (R)

Distribution: Congo, Gambia, Ghana, Mozambique, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Zaire, Zimbabwe.

Haplosterna virescens virescens Westwood, 1837

1837 **Aplosterna virescens** Westwood, Cat. Hope 1:27.

1975 **Haplosterna virescens virescens**: Linnavuori, Bol. Soc. Port. Cienc. Nat. (ser. 2) 15:9-10, figs. 1a-h. (D, R)

Distribution: Gambia, Kenya, Zaire.

Haplosterna virescens combreticola Linnavuori, 1975

1975 **Haplosterna virescens combreticola** Linnavuori, Bol. Soc. Port. Cienc. Nat. (ser. 2) 15:9-10, figs. 1i-m.

1982a **Haplosterna virescens combreticola**: Linnavuori, Acta Zool. Fenn. 163:12. (R)

Distribution: Nigeria, Sudan.

Haplosterna virescens senegalana Linnavuori, 1975

1975 **Haplosterna virescens senegalana** Linnavuori, Bol. Soc. Port. Cienc. Nat. (ser. 2) 15:10, figs. 1b; 2a-d.

Distribution: Senegal

Haplosterna Westwood, 1837 - misspelling of **Haplosterna**

Lamus Stål, 1953 — see **Encosternum**

Lamus dallasi Stål, 1953 — see **Encosternum delegorguei**

Liphaemus Stål, 1972 — see **Haplosterna**

Liphaemus equatoria (Distant, 1890) — see **Haplosterna virescens**

Malabama Distant, 1898 — see **Encosternum**

Malabama aethiops Distant, 1898 — see **Encosternum aethiops**

Mussafira Oshanin, 1907 — see **Empysarus**

Mussafira johni Oshanin, 1907 — **Empysarus depressus**

Natalicola Spinola, 1850

Type species: **Cyclogaster**: **Cyclogaster pallidus** Westwood, 1837, by original designation.

Natalicola: **Natalicola delegorguei** Spinola, 1850

[= **Cyclogaster pallidus** Westwood, 1837] by monotypy.

Gonielytrum: **Gonielytrum circuliventre** Stål, 1853

[= **Cyclogaster pallidus** Westwood, 1837] by monotypy.

- 1837 *Cyclogaster* Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 2:20-21. (preoccup. Gronovius, 1760)
 1846 *Cyclogaster*: Agassiz, Nomen. Zool. Hem.:6. (Ety)
 1850 *Natalicola* Spinola, Gen. Ins. Artr.:70. (syn. with *Cyclogaster* Westwood by Stål, 1870)
 1851 *Cyclogaster*: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:318, 346. (K)
 1852 *Natalicola*: Spinola, Mem. Soc. Ital. Modena 25(1):110. (reprint 1850 paper)
 1853 *Gonielytrum* Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 10(9):223. (syn. with *Cyclogaster* Westwood by Stål, 1870)
 1865 *Cyclogaster*: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:226, 233. (K, D, S)
 1870 *Cyclogaster*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):77. (S)
 1891 *Natalicola*: Bergroth, Rev. Ent. 10:214. (valid name for *Cyclogaster* Westwood, 1837)
 1893 *Natalicola*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:233. (S)
 1905 *Natalicola*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):240-241. (K, S, D)
 1909 *Natalicola*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:358. (S)
 1925 *Natalicola*: Hesse, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 23(1):40. (S)
 1974 *Natalicola*: Kumar, J. Nat. Hist. 8(6):676. (K)

Natalicola delegorguei Spinola, 1850 — see *Natalicola pallidus*

Natalicola exsanguis Stål, 1872 — see *Haplosterna virescens*

Natalicola pallidus (Westwood, 1837)

- 1837 *Cyclogaster pallidus* Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 2:21, pl. 2, fig. 6.
 1850 *Natalicola delegorguei* Spinola, Gen. Ins. Artr.:70. (syn. with *Cyclogaster pallidus* Westwood, by Stål, 1870)
 1865, concurrence by Schouteden, 1909)
 1851 *Cyclogaster pallidus*: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:346. (R)
 1852 *Natalicola delegorguei*: Spinola, Mem. Soc. Ital. Modena 25(1):110. (reprint of 1850 paper)
 1853 *Gonielytrum circuliventre* Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 10(9):223. (syn. by Stål, 1865)
 1859 *Cyclogaster pallidus*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem.:21. (L)
 1865 *Cyclogaster pallidus*: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:233. (D, S)
 1868 *Cyclogaster pallidus*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:474. (R)
 1870 *Cyclogaster pallidus*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):77. (S, R)
 1877 *Cyclogaster delegorguei*: Distant, Ent. Mo. Mag. 14(159):133. (S, Dn, T, R)
 1893 *Natalicola delegorguei*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:233. (S)
 1893 *Natalicola pallidus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:233. (S)
 1894 *Natalicola delegorguei*: Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):643. (cf. *Natalicola pallidus*)
 1898 *Natalicola pallida*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)2:302, 309, 315. (R)
 1905 *Natalicola delegorguei*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):241-243, figs. 112, 113, pl. 5 fig. 5. (K, S, D, R)
 1909 *Natalicola pallidus*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. 3, 1(1):69. (T, S, R)
 1909 *Natalicola delegorguei*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:359. (S)
 1909 *Natalicola pallidus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:359. (S)
 1910a *Natalicola delegorguei*: Schouteden, Sjöstedt's Kilim. Meru Exp. 12(6):92. (R)
 1913 *Natalicola delegorguei*: Jeannel, Voy. Alluaud Hem. 1:109. (S, R)
 1913 *Natalicola delegorguei*: Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. 2(2):197. (R)
 1925 *Natalicola pallidus*: Hesse, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 23(1):40. (S, R)
 1935 *Natalicola delegorguei*: Hesse, Ann. Transv. Mus.

16(4):589. (R, S)

- 1945 *Natalicola delegorguei*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:308. (R)
 1952 *Natalicola delegorguei*: Leston, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)5:903. (R)
 1956 *Natalicola delegorguei* (sic): Mancini, Fragm. Ent. 2(8):95. (R)
 1969a *Natalicola delegorguei*: Kumar, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62(4):683-684, figs. 5-7. (M)
 1980a *Natalicola delegorguei*: Medler, Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30:120. (R)
 1980 *Natalicola pallidus*: Medler, Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30:120. (R)
 1982a *Natalicola pallidus*: Linnavuori, Acta Zool. Fenn. 163:11. (R)
Distribution: Congo, Ethiopia, Gabon, Gambia, Guinea, Kalahari, Kilimanjaro, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Nigeria, South Africa, Tanzania, Togo, Zaire, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

Natalicola vassci (Courteaux, 1907) - see *Elisabetha vassci*

Phyllocoris Jeannel, 1913

Type species: *Phyllocoris acutus* Jeannel, 1913, by original designation.

- 1913 *Phyllocoris* Jeannel, Voy. Alluaud Hem. 1:109-110.
 1974 *Phyllocoris*: Kumar, J. Nat. Hist. 8(6):676. (K)

Phyllocoris acutus Jeannel, 1913

- 1913 *Phyllocoris acutus* Jeannel, Voy. Alluaud Hem. 1:110-111, pl. 4 figs. 39, 41.
 1954 *Phyllocoris acuta* (sic): Leston, Publ. Cult. Comp. Diam. Angola 24:15-16, figs 12-14. (Dn, R)
Distribution: Angola, Kenya, Kilimanjaro.

Phyllocoris jeanneli Schouteden, 1957

- 1957 *Phyllocoris jeanneli* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 55(3-4):415-416.
Distribution: Zaire.

Selenyenum Montandon, 1894

Type species: *Selenyenum piriforme* Montandon, 1894, designated by Schouteden, 1905 (spelled *pyriforme*)

- 1894 *Selenyenum* Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):645-647.
 1905 *Selenyenum*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):240, 249. (K, D)
 1907 *Selenyenum*: Oshanin, Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg. 12:416. (cf. *Mussafira*)
 1908 *Selenyenum*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187. (L)
 1909 *Selenyenum*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:XXXVI, 359. (Tsp, S)
 1974 *Selenyenum*: Kumar, J. Nat. Hist. 8(6):676. (K)

Selenyenum contractum Montandon, 1894

- 1894 *Selenyenum contractum* Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):648.
 1901 *Selenyenum contractum*: Distant, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 45(1):28. (R)
 1905 *Selenyenum contractum*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):251-252, fig. 119. (D)
 1908 *Selenyenum contractum*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187. (L)

- 1909 *Selenyenum contractum*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. 3, 1(1): 70. (T, R)
 1909 *Selenyenum contractum*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:359. (S)
 1969 *Selenyenum contractum*: Synave, Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg. 45(37):6-7. (T)
 1980 *Selenyenum contractum*: Medler, Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30:120. (R)

Distribution: Congo, Sierra Leone, Zaire.

Selenyenum piriforme Montandon, 1894

- 1894 *Selenyenum piriforme* Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):647-648.
 1905 *Selenyenum pyriforme* (sic): Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):249-251, fig. 118. (D, R)
 1908 *Selenyenum piriforme*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187. (L)
 1909 *Selenyenum pyriforme* (sic): Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. 3, 1(1): 70. (T, R, S)
 1909 *Selenyenum piriforme*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:359. (S)
 1935 *Selenyenum? pyriforme* (sic): Hesse, Ann. Transv. Mus. 16(4):589. (R)
 1969a *Selenyenum piriforme*: Kumar, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62(4):684, figs. 14, 18. (M)
 1980 *Selenyenum piriforme*: Medler, Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30:120. (R)

Distribution: Kalahari, Sierra Leone, W. Africa, Zaire.

ONCOMERINAE

Stål, 1870

Type genus: Oncomerinae: *Oncomeris* Laporte, 1832

Piezosternaria: *Piezosternum* Amyot & Serville, 1843

- 1870 Oncomerina Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):60. (K as section)
 1889 Oncomeraria: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):82. (L as division)
 1900a Oncomeraria: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:339, 340-341. (K, Kg)
 1905 Oncomeraria: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):209, 214. (K)
 1935 Oncomerini: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:362. (L)
 1937 Oncomerini: Beier, Handb. Zool. 4(2) Ins. 2:2186. (D)
 1955 Oncomerini: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):62, 63-64. (K, Kg)
 1955 Piezosternaria Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):63. (syn. by Kumar, 1969)
 1955 Oncomeraria: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):63. (D)
 1969 Oncomerinae: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:601-604. (M)

ONCOMERINI Stål, 1870 - see ONCOMERINAE

Agapophyta Guérin-Meneville, 1831

Type species: *Agapophyta bipunctata* Guérin-Meneville, 1831a, by monotypy.

- 1831 *Agapophyta* Guérin-Meneville, Voy. Coq. Ins. pl. 11 fig. 15. (*Agapophyta bipunctata* figured)
 1833 *Agapophyta*: Laporte, Mag. Zool. (Guérin), 2:55, 63. (K, D)
 1835 *Agapophyta*: Boisduval, Voy. Astrolabe Ent. 2:626-627. (Dn)

- 1835 *Agapophyta*: Burmeister, Handb. Ent. 2:347, 353. (K, D)
 1838 *Agapophyta*: Guérin-Meneville, Voy. Coq. Ins. 2(2):168. (D)
 1840 *Agapophyta*: Blanchard, Hist. Nat. Ins. 3:143. (D)
 1843 *Agapophyta*: Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem. XXVIII, 162-163. (K, D)
 1846 *Agapophyta*: Agassiz, Nomen. Zool. Hem.:1. (Ety)
 1851 *Agapophyta*: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:284. (K)
 1865 *Agapophyta*: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:224. (K)
 1868 *Agapophyta*: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:20. (D)
 1868 *Agapophyta*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:470. (S)
 1870 *Agapophyta*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):62. (S)
 1893 *Agapophyta*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:224. (S)
 1909 *Agapophyta*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:XXXV, 346. (Tsp, S)
 1945 *Agapophyta*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:286-287. (Ks)
 1952 *Agapophyta*: Dupuis, Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 77:452. (N)
 1955 *Agapophyta*: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):64. (K)
 1957 *Agapophyta*: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:441, 442.
 1972 *Agapophyta*: Jordan, Handb. Zool. 4(2)2/20:39. (L)

Agapophyta astridae Schouteden, 1933

- 1933 *Agapophyta astridae* Schouteden, Mem. Mus. Hist. Nat. Belg. 4(8):51-52.
 1969 *Agapophyta astridae*: Synave, Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg. 45(37):4. (T)

Distribution: Sumatra.

Agapophyta aurantiaca Blöte, 1945

- 1945 *Agapophyta aurantiaca* Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:287, fig. 2a. (K)

Distribution: Solomons (Kei I.)

Agapophyta bipunctata Guérin-Meneville, 1831

- 1831 *Agapophyta bipunctata* Guérin-Meneville, Voy. Coq. Ins. pl. 11 fig. 15. (no text)
 1833 *Agapophyta bipunctata*: Laporte, Mag. Zool. (Guérin-Meneville), 2:63, pl. 54, fig. 9.
 1835 *Agapophyta bipunctata*: Boisduval, Voy. Astrolabe Ent. 2:626-627, pl. 2 fig. 5. (D)
 1835 *Agapophyta bipunctata*: Burmeister, Handb. Ent. 2:347, 353. (S, R)
 1838 *Agapophyta bipunctata*: Guérin-Meneville, Voy. Coq. Ins. 2(2):168. (D)
 1840 *Agapophyta bipunctata*: Blanchard, Hist. Nat. Ins. 3:143. (S, D)
 1843 *Agapophyta bipunctata*: Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem. 1:136. (S, Dn)
 1851 *Agapophyta bipunctata*: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:309. (L)
 1855 *Agapophyta bipunctata*: Montrouzier, Ann. Soc. Agric. Lyon (2)7(1):101. (Dn, H. R)
 1859 *Agapophyta bipunctata*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. 20. (L)
 1868 *Agapophyta bipunctata*: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:20-21. (S, D, R)
 1868 *Agapophyta bipunctata*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:470. (S, R)
 1870 *Agapophyta bipunctata*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):62. (S)
 1888 *Agapophyta bipunctata*: Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1888(4):480. (R)
 1893 *Agapophyta bipunctata*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:224. (S)
 1900 *Agapophyta bipunctata*: Horváth, Zoolog

- Forschungsreisen 5:117. (S, R)
- 1901 Agapophyta bipunctata: Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle 24:13. (R)
- 1905 Agapophyta bipunctata: Kuhlitz, Zool. Jahrb., Suppl. 8, Festschr. Mobius :601, 606-616, figs. G-H, J-N.
- 1907 Agapophyta bipunctata: Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 51:112. (L)
- 1909 Agapophyta bipunctata: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:346. (S)
- 1933 Agapophyta bipunctata: Schouteden, Mem. Mus. Hist. Nat. Belg. 4(8):51.
- 1945 Agapophyta bipunctata: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:287, fig. 2b. (Dn, R, K)
- 1952 Agapophyta bipunctata: Dupuis, Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 77:452, 453. (N)
- 1957 Agapophyta bipunctata: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:441, 447. (Ts, type locality)
- 1968 Agapophyta bipunctata: Black, Ent. Medd. 36:561. (R)
- 1969 Agapophyta bipunctata: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:557, 559, 560, 567, 569, 572, 581-585, figs. 2, 16, 66-69, 91, 109-113. (M, H, N)
- 1987 Agapophyta bipunctata: Schaefer & Ahmad, Phytophaga 1:27. (H)
- Distribution**: Australia (Queensland, Thursday I.), Bismarck Archipelago (Duke of York Is., New Britain), Malay Peninsula, Moluccas (Aru I., Buru I., Misool Is., Salawati I.), New Guinea (New Guinea, Woodlark I.), Solomons (Kei Is., Kilinailau Is.), Sulawesi (Celebes I.).
- Agapophyta boschmai Blöte, 1845
- 1945 Agapophyta boschmai Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:287-188, fig. 2c. (K)
- Distribution**: Moluccas (Aru Is.).
- Agapophyta distincta Blöte, 1952
- 1952 Agapophyta distincta Blöte, Zool. Meded. 31(23):256-257, fig. 12.
- Distribution**: New Guinea.
- Agapophyta occidentalis Blöte, 1945
- 1945 Agapophyta occidentalis Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:287, 288-289, fig. 2.
- Distribution**: Moluccas (Buru I.).
- Agapophyta similis Blöte, 1945
- 1945 Agapophyta similis Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:287, 289, fig. 2e. (K)
- Distribution**: New Guinea.
- Agapophyta ustulata Blöte, 1945
- 1945 Agapophyta ustulata Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:287-289, fig. 2f. (K)
- Distribution**: New Guinea.
- Agapophyta vankampeni Blöte, 1945
- 1945 Agapophyta vankampeni Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:287, 289-290, fig. 2g, h. (K)
- 1968 Agapophyta vankampeni: Black, Ent. Medd. 36:561. (R)
- Distribution**: New Guinea.
- Agapophyta viridula Blöte, 1945
- 1945 Agapophyta viridula Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:287, 290, fig. 2i. (K)
- 1952 Agapophyta viridula: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 31(23):256, fig. 11. (D)
- 1968 Agapophyta viridula: Cobben, Evol. Trends Het. Eggs: 112, 114, fig. 117. (E)
- 1981 Agapophyta viridula: Hinton, Biol. Ins. Eggs. 1:594.
- Distribution**: New Guinea.
- Axona** Stål, 1865 — see Erga
- Axona longitudinalis (Westwood, 1837) — see Erga longitudinalis
- Chinatessa** Leston, 1955 — see Peltocopta
- Chinatessa natalicoloides Leston, 1955 — see Peltocopta crassiventris
- Coptopelta** Bergroth, 1895 — see Peltocopta
- Coptopelta crassiventris Bergroth, 1895 — see Peltocopta crassiventris
- Cumare** Blöte, 1945
- Type species: Cumare pallida Blöte, 1945, by original designation.
- 1945 Cumare Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:285.
- 1955 Cumare: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):64. (K)
- 1957 Cumare: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:441, 442. (K)
- Cumare pallida Blöte, 1945
- 1945 Cumare pallida Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:285-286.
- 1957 Cumare pallida: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:441-447. (R)
- 1969 Cumare pallida: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:556, 569, 572, figs. 60-65, 90. (M)
- Distribution**: Australia (Queensland).
- Erga** Walker, 1868
- Type species: Axona: Rhaphigaster longitudinalis Westwood, 1837, by subsequent monotypy (Stål, 1870).
- Erga: Erga roseoflua Walker, 1868 [=Rhaphigaster longitudinalis Westwood, 1837] by monotypy.
- 1865 Axona Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:224. (K) (preoccup. Walker, 1863)
- 1868 Axona: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:477. (L)
- 1868 Erga Walker, Cat. Het. 3:485-486.
- 1870 Axona: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):61. (S)
- 1893 Axona: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:223. (S)
- 1909 Erga: Horváth, Ann. Mus. Natn. Hung. 7:631. (N)
- 1909 Axona: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:XXXVI. (Tsp)
- 1909 Erga: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:345. (S)
- 1955 Erga: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):64. (K)
- 1957 Erga: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:440-442. (S, K)
- 1975 Erga: Gross, Hem. S. Australia; pt. 1:78. (D)
- Erga longitudinalis (Westwood, 1837)
- 1837 Rhaphigaster longitudinalis Westwood, Cat. Hope 1:31-32.
- 1867a Axona longitudinalis: Stål, Berl. Ent. Z. 10:157. (L)
- 1868 Axona (sic) longitudinalis: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:477. (S)
- 1868 Erga roseoflua Walker, Cat. Het. 3:486. (syn. by Stål, 1870)
- 1870 Axona longitudinalis: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):61. (S, R)
- 1873 Axona longitudinalis: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. :25. (S)
- 1893 Axona longitudinalis: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen.

- Hem. 1:223. (S)
 1900a *Axona longitudinalis*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:234. (S)
 1905 *Axona longitudinalis*: Van Duzee, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 21:211. (R)
 1909 *Erga longitudinalis*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:345. (S)
 1945 *Erga longitudinalis*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:286. (L)
 1957 *Erga longitudinalis*: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:440. (S)
 1964 *Erga longitudinalis*: Kumar, Proc. R. Soc. Queensl. 75(8):63, text fig. 7b. (M)
 1969 *Erga longitudinalis*: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:555, 557, 560, 564, 569, 572, 585-589, figs. 1a, 1b, 13, 19, 43-45, 86, 96, 114-118. (M, H, E, N, B)
 1970 *Erga longitudinalis*: Woodward et al., Ins. Austral. 450. (Dn, H)
 1975 *Erga longitudinalis*: Gross, Hem. S. Australia pt. 1:78-79, figs. 16, 17A, 17B. (D, R, T)
 1987 *Erga longitudinalis*: Schaefer & Ahmad, Phytophaga 1:27. (H)
Distribution: Australia.

Erga roseoflva Walker, 1868 — *Erga longitudinalis*

Garceus Distant, 1893

Type species: *Garceus fidelis* Distant, 1893, by monotypy.

- 1893 *Garceus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:434-435.
 1893 *Garceus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:233. (L)
 1909 *Garceus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:359. (L)
 1910 *Garceus*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8)6:594-595. (D)
 1957 *Garceus*: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:441, 442, 447. (K, moved to Oncomerinae)

Garceus fidelis Distant, 1893

- 1893 *Garceus fidelis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:435.
 1893 *Garceus fidelis*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:233. (L)
 1909 *Garceus fidelis*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:359. (L)
 1910 *Garceus fidelis*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8)6:595. (Dn)
 1935 *Garceus fidelis*: Bequaert, Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. 30:183. (maternal care)
 1957 *Garceus fidelis*: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:441, 447, fig. 15. (R)
 1969 *Garceus fidelis*: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:601. (R)
Distribution: Australia (Queensland).

Lynamorpha Westwood, 1837

Type species: *Lynamorpha rosea* Westwood, 1837, designated by Kirkaldy, 1909.

- 1837 *Lynamorpha* Westwood, Cat. Hope 1:27-28.
 1846 *Lynamorpha*: Agassiz, Nomen. Zool. Hem.:12. (Ety)
 1851 *Lynamorpha*: Dallas, List. Hem.:1:318, 346: (K)
 1865 *Lynamorpha*: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:224. (K)
 1868 *Lynamorpha*: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:35. (D)
 1870 *Lynamorpha*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):61. (S)
 1893 *Lynamorpha*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:223.
 1900a *Lynamorpha*: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:340, 341-344. (K, D, Ks)
 1909 *Lynamorpha*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:345. (S)

- 1914 *Lynamorpha*: Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. 20(11):338. (R)
 1955 *Lynamorpha*: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):64. (K)
 1956 *Lynamorpha*: Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1:45. (Dn)
 1957 *Lynamorpha*: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:440, 442, 447. (K, Ks)
 1970 *Lynamorpha*: Woodward et al., Ins. Austral. 450. (L)
 1971 *Lynamorpha*: Miller, Biol. Het. 54. (Dn)

Lynamorpha subgenus **Diploxiphus** Horváth, 1900

Type species: *Lynamorpha maculifer* Tryon, 1892, by monotypy.

- 1900a *Lynamorpha* (*Diploxiphus*) Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:344, 352. (K)
 1909 *Lynamorpha* (*Diploxiphus*) (sic): Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:345. (L)

Lynamorpha (*Diploxiphus*) *brongersmai* Blöte, 1952

- 1952 *Lynamorpha* (*Diploxiphus*) *brongersmai* Blöte, Zool. Meded. 31(23):256, figs. 9-10.

Distribution: New Guinea

Lynamorpha (*Diploxiphus*) *horvathi* Blöte, 1952

- 1952 *Lynamorpha* (*Diploxiphus*) *horvathi* Blöte, Zool. Meded. 31(23):254-256, figs. 7-8.

Distribution: New Guinea

Lynamorpha (*Diploxiphus*) *maculifer* Tryon, 1892

- 1892 *Lynamorpha maculifer* Tryon, Ann. Queensl. Mus. 2:19.

1893 *Lynamorpha maculifer*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:223. (L)

1900a *Lynamorpha* (*Diploxiphus*) *maculifera* (sic): Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:344, 352, 353, pl. 9 fig. 8, pl. 10 fig. 8. (K, D)

1909 *Lynamorpha* (*Diploxiphus*) (sic) *maculifera* (sic): Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:346. (S)

1945 *Lynamorpha* (*Diploxiphus*) (sic) *maculifera* (sic): Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:286. (R)

1952 *Lynamorpha* (*Diploxiphus*) *maculifer*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 31(23):254-255, figs. 5-6.

Distribution: Moluccas (Salawati I.) New Guinea (Fakfak I., New Guinea, Yule I.)

Lynamorpha subgenus **Lynamorpha** Westwood, 1837

1900a *Lynamorpha* (*Lynamorpha*) Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:342, 344. (K, D)

1909 *Lynamorpha* (*Lynamorpha*): Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:345. (L)

Lynamorpha pallida Westwood, 1837 — see *Lynamorpha rosea*

Lynamorpha (*Lynamorpha*) *perelegans* Vollenhoven, 1868 — NOMEN DUBIUM

1868 *Lynamorpha perelegans* Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:35.

1907a *Lynamorpha perelegans*: Schouteden, Notes Leyden Mus. 30:44. (type not found)

1945 *Lynamorpha perelegans*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:286. (nomen dubium)

Lynamorpha ramifera Walker, 1868 — see *Tamolia ramifera*

Lynamorpha (*Lynamorpha*) *rosea* Westwood, 1837

1837 *Lynamorpha rosea* Westwood, Cat. Hope 1:28.

- 1837 *Lynamorpha pallida* Westwood, Cat. Hope 1:28. (syn. by Dallas, 1851)
 1851 *Lynamorpha rosea*: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:346. (S, R)
 1863 *Lynamorpha rosea*: Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:598. (cf. *Lynamorpha diluta*)
 1859 *Lynamorpha rosea*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. :21. (S)
 1868 *Lynamorpha rosea*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:476. (R)
 1870 *Lynamorpha rosea*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):61. (S)
 1893 *Lynamorpha rosea*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:224. (S)
 1900 *Lynamorpha rosea*: Breddin, Ent. Nachr. Berlin 26(2-3):38, figs. 9, 10. (D)
 1900a *Lynamorpha (Lynamorpha) rosea*: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:342, 344, pl. 9 figs. 1, 9. (K, D, S)
 1901c *Lynamorpha rosea*: Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1900 (4):819, 823. (Ts, S)
 1905 *Lynamorpha rosea*: Van Duzee, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 21:211. (R)
 1908 *Lynamorpha rosea*: Schouteden, Notes Leyden Mus. 30:47, 48, 49, fig. 1. (cf. *Lynamorpha pallida*)
 1908 *Lynamorpha pallida*: Schouteden, Notes Leyden Mus. 30:47, 48, 49, fig. 2. (not syn.)
 1909 *Lynamorpha (Lynamorpha) rosea*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:345. (S)
 1945 *Lynamorpha (Lynamorpha) rosea*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:286. (syn. with *Lynamorpha pallida* discussed; T)
 1945 *Lynamorpha (Lynamorpha) rosea* var. *pallida*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:286.
 1957 *Lynamorpha rosea*: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:440, 447. (S, K, R)
 1962 *Lynamorpha rosea*: Kumar, Ent. Tidskr. 83(1-2):47, 54, figs 23, 65. (Ge)
 1969 *Lynamorpha rosea*: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:557, 559, 560, 562, 569, 589-594, figs. 3, 10, 12, 18, 32-35, 82, 97, 119-123. (M, H, B, E, N)
 1987 *Lynamorpha rosea*: Schaefer & Ahmad, Phytophaga 1:27. (H)

Distribution: Australia.

***Lynamorpha* subgenus *Lyrodes* Horváth, 1900**

Type species: *Lynamorpha basalis* Horváth, 1900, designated by Kirkaldy, 1909.

- 1900a *Lynamorpha (Lyrodes)* Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:342, 345.
 1909 *Lynamorpha (Lyrodes)*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:XXXVI, 345. (Tsp)

***Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) ambigua* Horváth, 1900**

- 1868 *Lynamorpha vollenhovii* (sic): Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:pl. 4 fig. 3, 3a. (only, misdet. sec. Horváth, 1900a)
 1900a *Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) ambigua* Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:342, 343, 349, pl. 9 fig. 4, pl. 10 fig. 4. (K)
 1907a *Lynamorpha ambigua*: Schouteden, Notes Leyden Mus. 30:44. (L)
 1908 *Lynamorpha ambigua*: Schouteden, Notes Leyden Mus. 30:50-51. (Dn, R)
 1909 *Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) ambigua*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:345-346. (S)
 1919 *Lynamorpha ambigua*: Horváth, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. 35(3):308. (R; original description amended)
 1945 *Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) ambigua*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:286. (R)

Distribution: Moluccas (Aru Is., Salawati I.), New Guinea.

***Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) basalis* Horváth, 1900**

- 1900 *Lynamorpha basalis* Horváth, Zoolog. Forschungsreisen 5:633. (only; see also *Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) diluta*)
 1900a *Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) basalis*: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:343, 345, pl. 10 fig. 1. (K, D)
 1908 *Lynamorpha basalis*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:184. (L)
 1909 *Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) basalis*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:346. (S)

Distribution: New Guinea.

***Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) breddini* Horváth, 1900**

- 1900 *Lynamorpha diluta*: Breddin, Ent. Nachr. Berlin 26(2-3):35, 36, fig. 5. (only sec. Horváth, 1900a)
 1900a *Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) breddini*: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:343, 347-348, pl. 9 fig. 10. (K, D)
 1908 *Lynamorpha breddini*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:184. (L)
 1909 *Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) breddini*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:346. (S)
 1945 *Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) breddini*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:286. (R)
 1964 *Lynamorpha breddini*: Kumar, Proc. R. Soc. Queensl. 75(8):63, fig. 6c (conducting chamber)

Distribution: New Guinea.

***Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) diluta* Stål, 1863**

- 1863 *Lynamorpha diluta* Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:598.
 1868 *Lynamorpha diluta*: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:36. (D)
 1868 *Lynamorpha diluta*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:476. (R)
 1870 *Lynamorpha diluta*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):62. (S)
 1893 *Lynamorpha diluta*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:223. (S)
 1900 *Lynamorpha basalis*: Horváth, Zoolog. Forschungsreisen 5:633. (excl. sec. Horváth, 1900a)
 1900 *Lynamorpha diluta*: Breddin, Ent. Nachr. Berlin 26(2-3):35-36, fig. 4. (misdet.; see *Lynamorpha breddini*)
 1900b *Lynamorpha diluta*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:379. (part; Stål's type)
 1900a *Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) diluta*: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:342, 343, 348-349, pl. 9 figs. 3, 11. (K, D, S)
 1901 *Lynamorpha diluta*: Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle 24:13. (R)
 1909 *Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) diluta*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:346. (S)
 1912 *Lynamorpha diluta*: Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1911(3):594. (R)
 1914 *Lynamorpha diluta*: Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. 20(11):338. (R)
 1969 *Lynamorpha diluta*: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:562, 569, 572, 595-597, figs. 36, 37, 83, 124-126. (M, N)

Distribution: Moluccas (Aru Is., Salawati I.), New Guinea, Sulawesi (Celebes).

***Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) edulis* Blöte, 1952**

- 1952 *Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) edulis* Blöte, Zool. Meded. 31(23):251-253, figs. 1-2.

Distribution: New Guinea.

***Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) impar* Horváth, 1900**

- 1900a *Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) impar* Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:343, 346, pl. 10 fig. 2.
 1908 *Lynamorpha impar*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:184. (L)
 1909 *Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) impar*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:346.

Distribution: New Guinea.

Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) *parens* Breddin, 1900

- 1900 *Lynamorpha parens* Breddin, Ent. Nachr. Berlin 26(2-3):37-38, fig. 8.
 1900a *Lynamorpha* (Lyrodes) *parens*: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:342, 343, 350, pl. 9 figs. 5, pl. 10 fig. 5. (K, D)
 1908 *Lynamorpha parens*: Schouteden, Notes Leyden Mus. 30:50. (R)
 1908 *Lynamorpha parens*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:184. (L)
 1909 *Lynamorpha* (Lyrodes) *parens*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:346. (S)
 1945 *Lynamorpha* (Lyrodes) *parens*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:286. (R)
 1957 *Lynamorpha parens*: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:441, 447. (S, K, R)
 1969 *Lynamorpha parens*: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:562, 569, 601, figs. 38, 39, 84. (M, R)
 1971 *Lynamorpha parens*: Gaedike, Beitr. Ent. 21(1-2):95. (T)

Distribution: Australia (Queensland), Moluccas (Aru Is.).

Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) *persimilis* Horváth, 1900

- 1900a *Lynamorpha* (Lyrodes) *persimilis* Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:342, 343, 346-347, pl. 9 fig. 2, pl. 10 fig. 3. (K)
 1908 *Lynamorpha persimilis*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:184. (L)
 1909 *Lynamorpha* (Lyrodes) *persimilis*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:346. (S)
 1919 *Lynamorpha persimilis*: Horváth, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. 35(3):308. (original description amended)
 1945 *Lynamorpha* (Lyrodes) *persimilis*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:286. (R)

Distribution: New Guinea.

Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) *picta* Distant, 1893

- 1893 *Lynamorpha picta* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:430.
 1893 *Lynamorpha picta*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:223. (L)
 1900a *Lynamorpha picta*: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:351. (as syn. of *Lynamorpha vollenhoveni*)
 1900b *Lynamorpha picta*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:378-379. (cf. *Lynamorpha vollenhoveni*)

Distribution: Moluccas (Bachan Is.)

Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) *plagifer* Blöte, 1952

- 1952 *Lynamorpha* (Lyrodes) *plagifer* Blöte, Zool. Meded. 31(23):253-254, figs. 3-4.

Distribution: New Guinea.

Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) *soror* Breddin, 1900

- 1900 *Lynamorpha soror* Breddin, Ent. Nachr. Berlin 26(2-3):36-37, figs. 6, 7.
 1900a *Lynamorpha* (Lyrodes) *soror*: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:343, 350-351, pl. 9 figs. 6, pl. 10 fig. 6. (K, D)
 1908 *Lynamorpha soror*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:184. (L)
 1909 *Lynamorpha* (Lyrodes) *soror*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:346. (S)
 1910a *Lynamorpha* (Lyrodes) *soror*: Kirkaldy, Can. Ent. 42:62. (R)
 1919 *Lynamorpha soror*: Horváth, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. 35(3):309. (R)
 1971 *Lynamorpha soror*: Gaedike, Beitr. Ent. 21(1-2):99. (T)

Distribution: New Guinea.

Lynamorpha (Lyrodes) *vollenhoveni* Stal, 1867

- 1867 *Lynamorpha vollenhoveni* Stal, Tijdschr. Ent. (2)2:124.
 1868 *Lynamorpha vollenhovii* (sic): Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:35-36, pl. 4, fig. 3 and fig. 3 (sec. Horváth, 1900a, figs. 3 and 3a misdet.; see *Lynamorpha ambigua*)
 1868 *Lynamorpha vollenhoveni*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:476. (S)
 1870 *Lynamorpha vollenhoveni*: Stal, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):62. (S, R)
 1893 *Lynamorpha picta*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:430. (syn. by Horváth, 1900, disputed by Distant, 1900)
 1893 *Lynamorpha vollenhoveni*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:224. (S)
 1900 *Lynamorpha vollenhoveni*: Breddin, Ent. Nachr. Berlin 26(2-3):34-35, fig. 3. (S, Dn, R)
 1900a *Lynamorpha* (Lyrodes) *vollenhovii* (sic): Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:343, 351-352, pl. 9 fig. 7, pl. 10 fig. 7. (K, D, S)
 1908 *Lynamorpha vollenhoveni*: Schouteden, Notes Leyden Mus. 30:49-50. (Vollenhoven's specimens)
 1909 *Lynamorpha* (Lyrodes) *vollenhoveni*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:346. (S)
 1945 *Lynamorpha* (Lyrodes) *vollenhoveni*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:286. (R)

Distribution: Moluccas (Aru Is., Bachan Is., Halmahera I., Morotai I., Waigeo I.), New Guinea.

Merocoris Burmeister, 1834 — see *Plisthenes*

Merocoris merianae (Fabricius, 1775) — see *Plisthenes merianae*

Mesolea Breddin, 1902 — see *Neosalica*

Mesolea pedestris Breddin, 1902 — see *Neosalica pedestris*

Musgraveia Leston & Scudder, 1957

Type species: *Oncoscelis sulciventris* Stal, 1863, by original designation.

- 1957 *Musgraveia* Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:440, 443, 445-447. (K, Ks)

Musgraveia antennatus (Distant, 1880)

- 1880 *Oncoscelis antennatus* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1880(3):150-151, pl. 5, fig. 6.
 1893 *Oncoscelis antennatus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:223. (L)
 1909 *Rhoecocoris antennatus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:345. (L)
 1957 *Musgraveia antennatus*: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:440, 446, 447, fig. 4. (K)
 1969 *Musgraveia antennatus*: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:562, 569, 601, figs. 29-31, 81. (M, R)

Distribution: Australia (Queensland, Torres Straits).

Musgraveia sulciventris (Stal, 1863)

- 1863 *Oncoscelis sulciventris* Stal, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:598-599.
 1868 *Oncoscelis sulciventris*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:477. (R)
 1870 *Oncoscelis sulciventris*: Stal, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):61. (R)
 1892 *Oncoscelis sulciventris*: Olliff, Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. 3:368-370, pl. 24A. (B)
 1893 *Oncoscelis sulciventris*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:223. (L)

- 1901 *Stilida indecora*: Froggatt, Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. 12(12):1596-1597, fig. 13. (misdet. sec. Froggatt, 1907; H, R, I)
- 1905 *Oncoscelis sulciventris*: Van Duzee, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 21:211. (R)
- 1907 *Rhoecocoris (Oncoscelis) sulciventris*: Froggatt, Australian Insects: 331, pl. 31 fig. 13. (H, Dn)
- 1909 *Rhoecocoris sulciventris*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:345. (S, H)
- 1924 *Oncoscelis sulciventris*: Girault, Bull. Div. Ent. Pl. Path. Qd. 1:1-24. (B)
- 1935 *Rhoecocoris sulciventris*: Summerville, Queensl. Agric. J. 43:245-253, pl. 108 figs. 1-7. (R, H, E, I, D, B)
- 1938 *Rhoecocoris sulciventris*: Hely, Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. 49:378-379, 2 figs. (B)
- 1945 *Rhoecocoris sulciventris*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:285. (L)
- 1957 *Musgraveia sulciventris*: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:440, 446, 447, figs. 1-3. (K)
- 1961 *Rhoecocoris sulciventris*: Waterhouse et al., J. Ins. Physiol. 6:116-118. (sgf)
- 1962 *Lynamorpha sulciventris*: Kumar, Ent. Tidskr. 83(1-2):47, figs 20-22. (Ge)
- 1962 *Rhoecocoris sulciventris*: Park & Sutherland, Aust. J. Chem. 15(2):172-174. (sgf)
- 1964 *Musgraveia sulciventris*: Kumar, Proc. R. Soc. Queensl. 75(8):63, fig. 7a. (M)
- 1967 *Musgraveia sulciventris*: Gilby & Waterhouse, Nature 216:91. (sgf)
- 1969 *Musgraveia sulciventris*: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:557, 559, 560, 569, 572-576, figs. 7, 11, 15, 25-28, 80, 94, 99-103. (M, H, E, N)
- 1969 *Musgraveia sulciventris*: McDonald, Aust. J. Zool. 17:817-820. (B)
- 1970 *Musgraveia sulciventris*: Woodward et al., Ins. Austral. 450, fig. 26.64A (Dn, H)
- 1975 *Musgraveia sulciventris*: Macleod et al., J. Ins. Physiol. 21:1219-1223. (sgf)
- 1979 *Musgraveia sulciventris*: Staddon, Adv. Ins. Physiol. 14:403. (scent gland)
- 1981 *Musgraveia sulciventris*: Blum, Chem. Def. Arths. 54, 58, 66, 113-114, 116. (sgf)
- 1987 *Musgraveia sulciventris*: Schaefer & Ahmad, Phytophaga 1:27. (H)
- Distribution:** Australia: (Queensland, N.S. Wales).
- 1:64, fig. 300. (K)
- 1980 *Mesolea*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):55. (S, D)
- Neosalica forbesi** Distant, 1882
- 1882 *Neosalica forbesi* Distant, Ent. Mo. Mag. 19(223):157-158.
- 1893 *Neosalica forbesi*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:225 (L)
- 1909 *Neosalica forbesi*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:348. (L)
- 1955 *Neosalica forbesi*: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):67. (L)
- 1969 *Neosalica forbesi*: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:569, 572, figs. 77, 78. (M)
- Distribution:** Sumatra.
- Neosalica nigrovittata* Distant, 1921 — see *Neosalica pedestris*
- Neosalica pedestris* (Breddin, 1902).
- 1902 *Mesolea pedestris* Breddin, Wien. Ent. Ztg. 21(4):100-101.
- 1908 *Mesolea pedestris*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:185. (L)
- 1908 *Mesolea pedestris*: Distant, Faun. Brit. India Rh. 4(2):457. (D, after Breddin)
- 1909 *Mesolea pedestris*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:348. (L)
- 1921 *Neosalica nigrovittata* Distant, Entomol. 54:(698)164-165. (syn. by Leston, 1955)
- 1932a *Neosalica nigrovittata*: Hoffmann, J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. 7(1):10. (L)
- 1935 *Neosalica nigrovittata*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:129. (R)
- 1935 *Neosalica nigrovittata*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:362. (R)
- 1948 *Neosalica nigrovittata*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):28. (not in China)
- 1955 *Neosalica pedestris*: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):67. (S, R)
- 1962 *Neosalica pedestris*: Yang, Econ. Ins. Fauna China 2:40, 43-44, pl. 4 fig. 31.
- 1971 *Neosalica pedestris*: Gaedike, Beitr. Ent. 21(1-2):95. (T)
- 1980 *Mesolea pedestris*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):54, 55-56. (S, K)
- Distribution:** Myanmar, China (Yunnan), India (North India, Sikkim), Vietnam.

Neosalica Distant, 1882

Type species: *Neosalica: Neosalica forbesi* Distant, 1882, by monotypy.

Mesolea: Mesolea pedestris Breddin, 1902, by monotypy.

- 1882 *Neosalica* Distant, Ent. Mo. Mag. 19(223):157.
- 1893 *Neosalica*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:225 (L).
- 1902 *Mesolea* Breddin, Wien. Ent. Ztg. 21(4):99-100. (syn. by Distant, 1921)
- 1908 *Mesolea*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:185. (L)
- 1908 *Mesolea*: Distant, Faun. Brit. India Rh. 4(2):456-457. (D, after Breddin)
- 1909 *Mesolea*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:348. (L)
- 1909 *Neosalica*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:348. (L)
- 1921 *Neosalica*: Distant, Entomol. 54:(698)164. (S)
- 1935 *Neosalica*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:362. (R)
- 1955 *Neosalica*: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):63, 67, fig. 6. (K, S)
- 1977 *Mesolea*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het.

Oncomeris Laporte, 1833

Type species: *Tessaratomia flavicornis* Guérin-Ménéville, 1831, by monotypy.

- 1833 *Oncomeris* Laporte, Mag. Zool. (Guérin-Ménéville), 2:55, 60. (K)
- 1835 *Oncomeris* (sic): Burmeister, Handb. Ent. 2:347, 352. (part; K, D)
- 1840 *Oncomeris*: Blanchard, Hist. Nat. Ins. 3:142. (part; D)
- 1843 *Oncomeris* (sic): Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem. :XXVIII, 168-169. (K, D)
- 1844 *Oncomeris* (sic): Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 7:123. (D)
- 1846 *Oncomeris*: Agassiz, Nomen. Zool. :14. (Ety)
- 1846 *Oncomeris* (sic): Agassiz, Nomen. Zool. Hem. :14. (Ety)
- 1850 *Oncomeris*: Spinola, Gen. Ins. Artr. :31. (K)
- 1851 *Oncomeris*: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:318, 346. (K, S)
- 1851 *Oncomeris*: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:383. (K)
- 1852 *Oncomeris*: Spinola, Mem. Soc. Ital. Modena 25(1):71. (reprint of 1850 paper)

- 1865 Oncomeris: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:223. (K)
 1868 Oncomeris: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:29. (D)
 1870 Oncomeris: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):62. (S)
 1893 Oncomeris: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:224. (S)
 1900a Oncomeris: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:341, 353-354. (K, Ks)
 1909 Oncomeris: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:XXXVI, 347. (Tsp, S)
 1914 Oncomeris: Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. 20(11):338. (R)
 1955 Oncomeris: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):64. (K)
 1956 Oncomeris: Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1:45. (Dn)
 1957 Oncomeris: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:441, 442. (K)
 1970 Oncomeris: Woodward et al., Ins. Austral. :pl. 3, fig. 5. (colored fig.)
 1971 Oncomeris: Miller, Biol. Het. :54. (Dn)

Oncomeris bernsteinii Vollenhoven, 1868

- 1868 Oncomeris (sic) bernsteinii Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:30-31, pl. 4 fig. 1.
 1868 Oncomeris bernsteinii: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:475. (L)
 1870 Oncomeris bernsteinii: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):63. (R)
 1893 Oncomeris bernsteinii: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:224. (L)
 1900a Oncomeris bernsteinii: Breddin, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. 25:147. (R)
 1900a Oncomeris bernsteinii: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:354-357. (K, D)
 1907a Oncomeris bernsteinii: Schouteden, Notes Leyden Mus. 30:44. (T, Dn)
 1909 Oncomeris bernsteinii: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:347. (S)
 1945 Oncomeris bernsteinii: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:290. (R, T)

Distribution: Moluccas (Halmahera I., Morotai I.).Oncomeris chrysoptera Vollenhoven, 1868

- 1868 Oncomeris flavicornis var. chrysoptera Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:30, pl. 4 fig. 2.
 1900a Oncomeris chrysoptera: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:353, 355, figs. 1, 3, 5. (K, D, R)
 1909 Oncomeris chrysoptera: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:347. (S)
 1945 Oncomeris chrysoptera: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:290. (R, T)

Distribution: New Guinea, Moluccas (Waigeo I.).Oncomeris chrysoptera ramulosus Horváth, 1900

- 1900a Oncomeris chrysoptera var. ramulosus Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:355.
 1909 Oncomeris chrysoptera var. ramulosa: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:347. (L)
 1945 Oncomeris chrysoptera var. ramulosa: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:290. (R)

Distribution: Moluccas (Aru Is., Ternate I.), New Guinea.Oncomeris dilatatus Vollenhoven, 1868 — see Plisthenes confususOncomeris flavicornis (Guérin-Ménéville, 1831)

- 1831 Tessaratoma flavicornis Guérin-Ménéville, Voy. Coq. Ins. 2(2)1:pl. 12 fig. 2. (no text)
 1833 Oncomeris flavicornis: Laporte, Mag. Zool. (Guérin), 2:60. (Tsp)

- 1835 Tessaratoma flavicornis: Boisduval, Voy. Astrolabe Ent. 2:631-632, pl. 2 fig. 10.
 1835 Oncomeris (sic) flavicornis: Burmeister, Handb. Ent. 2:353. (Dn, R)
 1838 Tessaratoma flavicornis: Guérin-Ménéville, Voy. Coq. Ins. 2(2)1:171 (D)
 1840 Oncomeris flavicornis: Blanchard, Hist. Nat. Ins. 3:142. (S, D)
 1843 Oncomeris (sic) flavicornis: Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem. :169. (S, Dn)
 1844 Oncomeris (sic) flavicornis: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 7:123. (L)
 1851 Oncomeris (sic) flavicornis: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:308. (L)
 1851 Oncomeris flavicornis: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:346. (S, R)
 1859 Oncomeris flavicornis: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. :21. (L)
 1868 Oncomeris (sic) flavicornis: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:30. (S, D, R)
 1868 Oncomeris flavicornis: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:475. (R)
 1870 Oncomeris flavicornis: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):62. (S, R)
 1893 Oncomeris flavicornis: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:224. (S)
 1900a Oncomeris flavicornis: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:353, 356-357, figs. 4, 6. (K, D, S, R)
 1901 Oncomeris flavicornis: Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle 24:13. (R)
 1907 Oncomeris flavicornis: Froggatt, Australian Insects:331. (Dn)
 1909 Oncomeris flavicornis: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:347. (S)
 1914 Oncomeris flavicornis: Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. 20(11):338. (R)
 1945 Oncomeris flavicornis: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:290. (R)
 1952 Oncomeris flavicornis: Dupuis, Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 77:449, 451. (N)
 1957 Oncomeris flavicornis: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:442, 447-448. (S, R)
 1969 Oncomeris flavicornis: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:555, 557, 560, 565, 569, 601, figs. 9, 17, 46-49, 87. (M, R)
Distribution: Australia (Queensland), Lesser Sunda Is. (Timor I.), Moluccas (Aru Is., Buru I., Ternate I., Waigeo I.), New Guinea, Sulawesi (Celebes).

Oncomeris flavicornis chrysoptera Vollenhoven, 1868 — see Oncomeris chrysopteraOncomeris flavicornis gigantea Horváth, 1900

- 1900a Oncomeris flavicornis var. gigantea Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:357, fig. 7.
 1909 Oncomeris flavicornis var. gigantea: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:347. (L)
 1945 Oncomeris flavicornis var. gigantea: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:290. (R)
Distribution: New Guinea.

Oncomeris merianae (Fabricius, 1775) — see Plisthenes merianaeOncomeris ostraciopoda (Montrouzier, 1855)

- 1855 Tessaratoma ostraciopoda Montrouzier, Ann. Soc. Agric. Lyon (2)7(1):99-100.
 1859 Oncomeris socius Stål, Eugénies Resa :232. (syn. by Stål, 1870)
 1868 Oncomeris socius: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:475. (R)
 1870 Oncomeris ostraciopoda: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):62. (S, R)
 1873 Oncomeris ostraciopoda: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. :25. (S)

- 1893 Oncomeris ostraciopertus (sic): Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:224.
 1900a Oncomeris ostraciopertus: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:354, 358. (K, D, S, R)
 1909 Oncomeris ostraciopertus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:347. (S)
 1921 Oncomeris ostraciopertus: Lehmann, Arch. Naturges. Berlin. 87A(6):36. (R, Dn, T)

Distribution: New Caledonia, New Guinea (Woodlark I.).

Oncomeris robustus (Lepeltier & Serville, 1828) — see Eusthenes robustus

Oncomeris socius Stål, 1859 — see Oncomeris ostraciopertus

Oncomeris vicina Horváth, 1900

- 1900a Oncomeris vicina Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:354, 358-359, fig. 2. (K)
 1908 Oncomeris vicina: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:184. (L)
 1909 Oncomeris vicina: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:347. (L)
 1968 Oncomeris vicina: Black, Ent. Medd. 36:561. (R)

Distribution: Bismarck Archipelago (New Britain I.).

Oncomeris Laporte, 1833 — misspelling of Oncomeris

Oncoscelis Westwood, 1836 — see Rhoecus

Oncoscelis antennatus Distant, 1880 — see Musgraveia antennatus

Oncoscelis australasiae Westwood, 1836 — see Rhoecus australasiae

Oncoscelis sulciventris Stål, 1863 — see Musgraveia sulciventris

Peltocopta Bergroth, 1904

Type species: Coptopelta: Coptopelta crassiventris Bergroth, 1895, by monotypy.

Chinatessa: Chinatessa natalicoloides Leston, 1955, by original designation.

- 1895 Coptopelta Bergroth, Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 7(1894):290-291. (preoccup. Heude, 1880)
 1904 Peltocopta Bergroth, Wien. Ent. Ztg. 23(2):40. (Nn for Coptopelta Bergroth, 1895)
 1908 Peltocopta: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:184 (S)
 1909 Peltocopta: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:353. (syn)
 1955 Chinatessa Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):63, 64-66. (syn. by Leston & Scudder, 1957)
 1957 Peltocopta: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:441, 442, 447. (S, K)

Peltocopta crassiventris (Bergroth, 1895)

- 1895 Coptopelta crassiventris Bergroth, Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 7(1894):291.
 1908 Peltocopta crassiventris: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:184 (L)
 1909 Peltocopta crassiventris: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:353. (L)
 1955 Chinatessa natalicoloides Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):66-67, figs. 1-5. (syn. by Leston & Scudder, 1957)
 1957 Peltocopta crassiventris: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:441, 447. (S, R)
 1964 Peltocopta crassiventris: Kumar, Proc. R. Soc. Queensland. 75(8):63-64, fig. 7c. (M)
 1969 Peltocopta crassiventris: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:557, 562, 569, 572, 597-600, figs. 4, 6, 14, 40-42, 85, 98,

127-129. (M, H, E, N, B)

1970 Peltocopta crassiventris: Woodward et al., Ins. Austral. pl. 3, fig. 7. (colored fig.)

1987 Peltocopta crassiventris: Schaefer & Ahmad, Phytophaga 1:27. (H)

Distribution: Australia (N.S. Wales, Queensland).

Piezosternaria - see **ONCOMERINIAE**

PIEZOSTERNINI - see **ONCOMERINIAE**

Piezosternum Amyot & Serville, 1843

Type species: Piezosternum: Piezosternum mucronatum (Palisot de Beauvois, 1806) [= Cimex subulatus Thunberg, 1783], designated by Kirkaldy, 1903.

Salica: Salica excellens Walker, 1868 [= Cimex subulatus Thunberg, 1783] by monotypy.

- 1843 Piezosternum Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem.:XXVII, 162-163. (K)
 1846 Piezosternum: Agassiz, Nomen. Zool. Add.:10. (Ety)
 1851 Piezosternum: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:317, 338. (K)
 1851 Piezosternum: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:284. (K)
 1865 Piezosternum: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:224, 227-228.
 1868 Salica Walker, Cat. Het. 3:469. (syn. by Stål, 1870)
 1870 Piezosternum: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):63. (S)
 1881 Piezosternum: Distant, Biol. Cent. Am. Rh. 1:101. (S, Dn)
 1889 Piezosternum: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):82. (D)
 1893 Piezosternum: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:225. (S)
 1900 Piezosternum: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:62. (S)
 1903 Piezosternum: Kirkaldy, Entomol. 36(484):231. (Tsp)
 1905 Piezosternum: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):214-215. (S, D, Ks, Tsp)
 1909 Piezosternum: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:348. (S)
 1939 Piezosternum: Torre-Bueno, Ent. Am. 19(4): 243. (D)
 1952a Piezosternum: Villiers, Init. Afr. 9:83. (D)
 1955 Piezosternum: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):63. (K)
 1956 Piezosternum: Miller, Biol. Het., ed. 1:45. (Dn)
 1964 Piezosternum: Schaefer, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 57(6):680. (cf. Coreoidea)
 1971 Piezosternum: Pirán, Acta Zool. Lill. 26:200, 202. (D, Ks of Am.)
 1971 Piezosternum: Miller, Biol. Het. :54. (Dn)
 1981 Piezosternum: Froeschner, Smithson. Contr. Zool. 322: 95. (Tsp)
 1988 Piezosternum: Froeschner, Cat. Het. :695. (Tsp)

Piezosternum subgenus Piezosternias Kirkaldy, 1909

Type species: Cimex calidus Fabricius, 1787, by original designation.

1909 Piezosternum subgen. Piezosternias Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:348.

Piezosternum calidum (Fabricius, 1787)

- 1787 Cimex calidus Fabricius, Mant. Ins. 2:292.
 1790 Cimex calidus: Gmelin, Syst. Nat. 1. 4:2153.
 1794 Cimex papillosus: Fabricius, Ent. Syst. 4:106-107. (misdet. sec. Stål, 1865)
 1803 Cimex calidus: Fabricius, Syst. Rh. :168. (Dn)
 1806 Pentatoma tenebraria Palisot de Beauvois, Ins. Afr.

- Am.:46, pl. 6 fig., 3, 4. (syn. by Stål, 1865)
- 1837 Edessa vicina Westwood, Cat. Hope 1:29. (syn. by Stål, 1865)
- 1843 Piezosternum tenebraria: Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem.:162. (Dn, Ts)
- 1851 Piezosternum tenebraria: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:310. (Africa in error)
- 1851 Piezosternum mucronatum: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:338. (misdet. sec. Stål, 1865)
- 1865 Piezosternum calidum: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:228. (D, S)
- 1868 Piezosternum calidum: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 7(11):40. (S, R, T)
- 1868 Piezosternum mucronatum: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:457. (R, misdet.)
- 1870 Piezosternum calidum: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):63-64. (S, R)
- 1873 Piezosternum calidum: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl.:24, 25. (S)
- 1879 Piezosternum calidum: Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1879(2):211. (cf. Piezosternum rubens)
- 1884 Piezosternum calidum: Reuter, Öfv. Finska Vet.-Soc. Förh. 25(1882-1883):9. (R)
- 1890 Piezosternum calidum: Distant, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 34 c.r. (ser. 4)(5):53. (R)
- 1890b Piezosternum calidum: Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1890(3):477. (R)
- 1892 Piezosternum calidum: Gerstaecker, Jb. Hamb. Wiss. Anst. 9(2):5. (R)
- 1893 Piezosternum calidum: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:225. (S)
- 1893 Piezosternum calidum: Bergroth, J. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. (2)10:123. (R)
- 1894 Piezosternum calidum: Haglund, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 51(8):406. (R)
- 1894 Piezosternum calidum: Karsch, Stett. Ent. Ztg. 55:100. (R)
- 1898 Piezosternum calidum: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)2:315. (R)
- 1901c Piezosternum calidum: Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1900(4):823. (S)
- 1904 Piezosternum calidum: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat. 1:148, 160. (R)
- 1905 Piezosternum calidum: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):215-217, figs. 65-67, pl. 5, fig. 1. (K, S, D, R)
- 1905a Piezosternum calidum: Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 49:15. (R)
- 1909 Piezosternum calidum: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. (3)2, 1, 1:67. (R)
- 1909 Piezosternum (Piezosternias) calidum: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:348. (S)
- 1910 Piezosternum calidum: Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 54:405. (R)
- 1910a Piezosternum calidum: Schouteden, Sjöstedt's Kilim. Meru Exp. 12(6):92. (R)
- 1911 Piezosternum calidum: Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. 1:185. (R)
- 1913 Piezosternum calidum: Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. 2(2):197. (R)
- 1913 Piezosternum calidum: Jaannel, Voy. Alluaud Hem. 1:109. (S, R)
- 1922 Piezosternum calidum: Courteaux, Anim. Art. 1:272. (R)
- 1929 Piezosternum calidum: Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 17(1):64. (R)
- 1934 Piezosternum calidum: Mayné & Ghesquiere, Ann. Gembloux 40(1):12. (R, H)
- 1945 Piezosternum (Piezosternias) calidum: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:291. (R)
- 1949 Piezosternum calidum: Villiers, I.F.A.N. Catalogues 5:89. (R)
- 1952 Piezosternum calidum: Leston, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)5:903. (R)
- 1952b Piezosternum calidum: Villiers, Mem. I.F.A.N. 19:307. (R)
- 1952a Piezosternum calidum: Villiers, Init. Afr. 9:84, figs. 106, 107. (Dn, R)
- 1954 Piezosternum calidum: Leston, Publ. Cult. Comp. Diam. Angola 24:13, figs. 1-3. (D, R)
- 1955 Piezosternum calidum: Leston, Ent. Mo. Mag. 91:33, figs. 3-5. (H, E)
- 1957a Piezosternum calidum: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge, Tervuren, Zool. 58:278. (R)
- 1959 Piezosternum calidum: Scudder, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 111(14):413. (Ge)
- 1964 Piezosternum calidum: Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 70(1-2):95. (R)
- 1967 Piezosternum calidum: Villiers, Bull. I.F.A.N. (ser, A) 29(4):1807. (R)
- 1969 Piezosternum calidum: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:557, 559, 560, 567, 569, 572, figs. 5, 20, 70a, 70b, 71-73, 92. (M)
- 1978 Piezosternum calidum: Goodchild, Ent. Exp. & Appl. 23:177-188. (symbionts)
- 1980 Piezosternum calidum: Medler, Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30:120. (R)
- 1982a Piezosternum calidum: Linnavuori, Acta Zool. Fenn. 163:11. (R)
- 1982 Piezosternum calidum: Nuamah, Insect Sci. Application 3(1):11, 13, 25, fig. 8.95. (C)
- Distribution:** Angola, Cameroon, Cape Verde Islands, Congo, Gabon, Ghana, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Malawi, Nigeria, Ruanda, Sierra Leone, Zaire, Zanzibar.
- Piezosternum calidum breddini Schouteden, 1905
- 1905 Piezosternum (Piezosternum) calidum breddini: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):215, 217-218, 275, figs. 68-70, 133. (K, I)
- 1909 Piezosternum calidum breddini: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. (3)2, 1, 1:68. (R)
- 1937 Piezosternum calidum var. breddini: Mancini, Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital. 69(1-2):43. (R)
- 1939 Piezosternum calidum var. breddini: Mancini, Ann. Mus. Civ. Storia Nat. Genova 58:305. (R)
- 1945 Piezosternum (Piezosternias) calidum var. breddini: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:291. (R)
- 1952 Piezosternum calidum var. breddini: Leston, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)5:903. (R)
- 1952a Piezosternum breddini: Villiers, Init. Afr. 9:83-84. (D, R)
- 1956 Piezosternum breddini: Villiers, Ent. Arb. Mus. Gg. Frey 7:213. (R)
- 1980 Piezosternum breddini: Medler, Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30:120. (R)
- 1982a Piezosternum calidum breddini: Linnavuori, Acta Zool. Fenn. 163:11. (R, Dn)
- 1982 Piezosternum calidum breddini: Linnavuori, Monit. Zool. Ital. (N.S.) Suppl. 16(1):18. (R)
- Distribution:** Congo, Guinea, Kenya, Nigeria, Somalia, Tanzania, Togo, Zaire, Zimbabwe.
- Piezosternum fallax Breddin, 1898
- 1898 Piezosternum fallax Breddin, Ent. Nachr. Berlin 24(17):264-265.
- 1901 Piezosternum calidum: Distant, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 45(1):28. (part. misdet. sec. Schouteden, 1905)

- 1904 *Piezosternum fallax*: Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 48:144. (R)
- 1904 *Piezosternum fallax*: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat. 1:148. (R)
- 1905 *Piezosternum fallax*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):215, 218-219, figs. 71-73. (K, D, R)
- 1908 *Piezosternum fallax*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:185. (L)
- 1909 *Piezosternum fallax*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:348. (S)
- 1909 *Piezosternum fallax*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. (3)2, 1, 1:68. (R)
- 1929 *Piezosternum fallax*: Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 17(1):64. (R)
- 1934 *Piezosternum fallax*: Mayne & Ghesquiere, Ann. Gembloux 40(1):12. (H, R)
- 1945 *Piezosternum (Piezosternias) fallax*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:291. (R)
- 1952 *Piezosternum fallax*: Leston, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)5:903. (R)
- 1952b *Piezosternum fallax*: Villiers, Mem. I.F.A.N. 19:307. (R)
- 1952a *Piezosternum fallax*: Villiers, Init. Afr. 9:84. (Dn, H)
- 1956 *Piezosternum fallax*: Leston, Bull. I.F.A.N. 18A(2):618. (R)
- 1969 *Piezosternum fallax*: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:567, 569, figs. 74-76. (M)
- 1971 *Piezosternum fallax*: Gaedike, Beitr. Ent. 21(1-2):85. (T)
- 1975 *Piezosternum fallax*: Linnavuori, Bol. Soc. Port. Cienc. Nat. (ser. 2) 15:8. (R)
- 1980 *Piezosternum fallax*: Medler, Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30:120. (R)
- 1982a *Piezosternum fallax*: Linnavuori, Acta Zool. Fenn. 163:11, fig. 1a. (R)
- Distribution:** Cameroon, Central African Rep., Congo, Equatorial Guinea, Ghana, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Nigeria, Sierra Leone, Sudan, Tanzania, Togo, Zaire.

Piezosternum rubens Distant, 1879

- 1879 *Piezosternum rubens* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1879(2):210-211, pl. 5 fig. 8.
- 1893 *Piezosternum rubens*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:225. (L)
- 1905 *Piezosternum rubens*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):215, 219-220. (K, D)
- 1909 *Piezosternum (Piezosternias) rubens*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:348. (L)
- 1945 *Piezosternum (Piezosternias) rubens*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:291. (R)
- 1952 *Piezosternum rubens*: Cachan, Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (E) 1(2):289, figs. 136-139, pl. 8 fig. 3.

Distribution: Madagascar.

Piezosternum subgenus *Piezosternum* Thunberg, 1783

- 1909 *Piezosternum* subgen. *Piezosternum* Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:348.

Piezosternum subulatum (Thunberg, 1783)

- 1783 *Cimex subulatus* Thunberg, Nov. Ins. Sp. 2:41, pl. 2, fig. 55.
- 1790 *Cimex subulatus*: Gmelin, Syst. Nat. 1. 4:2146.
- 1794 *Cimex vacca* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. 4:92. (syn. by Burmeister, 1835)
- 1794 *Cimex gazella* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. 4:92-93. (syn. by Dallas, 1851)
- 1801 *Cimex vacca*: Coquebert, Icon. Ins. 2:81, pl. 19 fig. 2.

- 1803 *Edessa gazella*: Fabricius, Syst. Rh. :147. (Dn)
- 1803 *Edessa vacca*: Fabricius, Syst. Rh. :147. (Dn)
- 1806 *Pentatoma mucronata* Palisot de Beauvois, Ins. Afr. Am. :46, pl. 6 fig. 5, 6. (syn. by Stål, 1865)
- 1825 *Pentatoma mucronata*: Lepeletier & Serville Enc. Meth. 10:55. (D)
- 1834 *Edessa vacca*: Burmeister, Silb. Rev. Ent. 2:22, fig. 5. (antenna)
- 1835 *Edessa vacca*: Burmeister, Handb. Ent. 2:356. (S, Dn)
- 1843 *Piezosternum mucronatum*: Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem.:162. (S, D)
- 1848 *Edessa vacca*: Erichson, Reise Guiana 3:610. (R)
- 1851 *Piezosternum mucronatum*: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:310. (Africa in error)
- 1851 *Piezosternum mucronatum*: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:338. (misdet. see *Piezosternum calidum*)
- 1851 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:338. (S)
- 1857 *Pentatoma (Edessa) vacca*: Guérin-Ménéville, Hist. Cuba Ins. :375. (Dn, S, R)
- 1859 *Piezosternum mucronatum*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. :20. (S)
- 1859 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. :20. (S)
- 1865 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:228. (S)
- 1868 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 7(11):40. (S, R, T)
- 1868 *Piezosternum mucronatum*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:457. (misdet. see *Piezosternum calidum*)
- 1868 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:457. (R)
- 1868 *Piezosternum retractum* Walker, Cat. Het. 3:457-458. (syn. by Distant, 1900)
- 1868 *Salica excellens* Walker, Cat. Het. 3:469. (syn. by Distant, 1900)
- 1870 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):64. (S, R)
- 1870 *Piezosternum excellens*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):64. (S, R)
- 1873 *Piezosternum excellens*: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. :25. (S)
- 1881 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Distant, Biol. Cent. Am. Rh. 1:102. (S, R)
- 1887 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Distant, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 31 c.r. (ser. 3)(88):65. (L)
- 1890 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Sharp, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1890(3):404-406, pl. 13 fig. 10. (M)
- 1890 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Distant, Biol. Cent. Am. Rh. 1:351. (R)
- 1893 *Piezosternum retractum*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:225. (L)
- 1893 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:225. (L)
- 1900 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:60, 63. (S)
- 1901 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Van Duzee, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 27:346. (R)
- 1903 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Kirkaldy, Entomol. 36(484):231. (Tsp, S)
- 1904 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Osborn, Ohio Nat. 5(1):197. (R)
- 1909 *Piezosternum (Piezosternum) subulatum*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:248. (S)
- 1923 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Barber, Am. Mus. Novit. 75:12. (L)
- 1924 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Wolcott, J. Dept. Agr. P. R. 7:254.
- 1925 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Campos, Rev. Colegio Nac. Vicente Rocafuerte 7(19-20):52 (R)
- 1932 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Barber & Bruner, J. Dept. Agr. P. R. 16(3):218. (R, Dn)
- 1936 *Piezosternum subulatum*: Wolcott, J. Agric. Univ. P. R.

- 20(1):180. (R, H)
 1939 Piezosternum subulatum: Torre-Bueno, Ent. Am. 19(4):243. (Dn)
 1939 Piezosternum subulatum: Barber, Sci. Sur. P. R. & V. I. 14(3):306-307. (S, Dn, R, H)
 1941 Piezosternum subulatum: Wolcott, J. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 25(2):79. (R)
 1945 Piezosternum (Piezosternum) subulatum: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:291. (R)
 1947 Piezosternum subulatum: Fennah, Ins. Pests Lesser Antilles 58, 166. (H)
 1949 Piezosternum subulatum: Brunner & Barber, Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat. 19(2):164. (R)
 1958 Piezosternum subulatum: Leston, Proc. 10th Int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 2:911. (C)
 1966 Piezosternum subulatum: McDonald, Quaes. Ent. 2:38, 54, figs. 367-372, 501, 502. (Ge)
 1971 Piezosternum subulatum: Pirán, Acta Zool. Lill. 26:201, 202. (R, K)
 1971 Piezosternum subulatum: Beckér & Grazia-Vieira, Iheringia (Zool.) 40:10. (R)
 1976 Piezosternum subulatum: Martorell, Food Plant Cat. 63, 76, 161, 174, 193, 206, 269.
 1981 Piezosternum subulatum: Froeschner, Smithson. Contr. Zool. 322:95. (R)
 1982 Piezosternum subulatum: Nuamah, Insect Sci. Application 3(1):15, 25.
 1984 Piezosternum subulatum: King & Saunders, Inv. Pests Crops C. Am. 124. (H)
 1988 Piezosternum subulatum: Froeschner, Cat. Het. 695. (S, R)

Distribution: Lesser Antilles (Guadeloupe I., Martinique I.) Brazil, Colombia, Cuba, Ecuador, Fr. Guiana, Guyana, Hispaniola, Mexico, Panama, Puerto Rico, Suriname, Venezuela.

Piezosternum thunbergi Stål, 1860

- 1860 Piezosternum thunbergi Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 2(7):28-29.
 1868 Piezosternum thunbergi: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:457. (L)
 1870 Piezosternum thunbergi: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):64. (R)
 1909 Piezosternum thunbergi: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:348. (L)
 1939 Piezosternum thunbergi: Torre-Bueno, Ent. Am. 19(4):244. (R)
 1961 Piezosternum (Piezosternum) thunbergi: Buckup, Iheringia (Zool.) 16:9. (R)
 1962 Piezosternum thunbergi: Pirán, Acta Zool. Lill. 18:10, fig. 9. (R)
 1966 Piezosternum thunbergi: Pirán, Rev. Soc. Ent. Argent. 28(1965)(1-4):87. (R)
 1971 Piezosternum thunbergi: Pirán, Acta Zool. Lill. 26:201-202. (R, K)

Distribution: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay.

Piezosternum venezolanum Pirán, 1971

- 1971 Piezosternum venezolanum: Pirán, Acta Zool. Lill. 26:202, 204-205, fig.

Distribution: Venezuela.

Piezosternum breddini Schouteden, 1905 — see Piezosternum calidum breddini

Piezosternum cribratum Walker, 1868 — see Pygoplatys cribratus

Piezosternum excelsens (Walker, 1868) — see Piezosternum subulatum

Piezosternum firmatum Walker, 1868 — see Pygoplatys firmatus

Piezosternum ingenuum Walker, 1868 — see Pygoplatys ingenuus

Piezosternum mucronatum (Palisot de Beauvois, 1806) see Piezosternum subulatum

Piezosternum retractum Walker, 1868 see Piezosternum subulatum

Piezosternum tenebraria (Palisot de Beauvois, 1806) see Piezosternum calidum

Plisthenes Stål, 1865

Type species: Plisthenes tessaratoma dilatata Montrouzier, 1855, by subsequent monotypy (Stål, 1867)

Merocoris: Edessa merianae (Fabricius, 1781), = [Cimex meriani Fabricius, 1781] by original designation.

1834 Merocoris Burmeister, Silb. Rev. Ent. 2:18, 19, 20. (K) (preoccup. Perty, 1833)

1846 Merocoris: Agassiz, Nomen. Zool. Hem.:12. (L)

1865 Plisthenes Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:224. (K)

1868 Plisthenes: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:475. (L)

1870 Plisthenes: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):63. (S)

1893 Plisthenes: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:224. (S)

1900a Plisthenes: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:341, 359-360. (K, D, Ks)

1909 Plisthenes: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:XXXVI, 347. (Tsp, S)

1914 Plisthenes: Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. 20(11):338. (R)

1955 Plisthenes: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):64. (K)

1956 Plisthenes: Miller, Biol. Het., ed. 1:45. (Dn)

1957 Plisthenes: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:442. (S, K)

1971 Plisthenes: Miller, Biol. Het. 54. (Dn)

Plisthenes australis Horváth, 1900

1880 Plisthenes merianae: Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1880(3):151. (part sec. Horváth, 1900)

1889 Plisthenes merianae: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)3:272. (part sec. Horváth, 1900)

1900a Plisthenes australis Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:360, 362-363.

1908 Plisthenes australis: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:184. (L)

1909 Plisthenes australis: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:347. (L)

1957 Plisthenes australis: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:442, 448. (T, R)

1969 Plisthenes australis: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:565, 569, fig. 55 (M, R)

Distribution: Australia (Queensland, Torres Straits).

Plisthenes buruensis Breddin, 1904

1904 Plisthenes buruensis Breddin, Wien. Ent. Ztg. 23(1):179-180, fig. 1.

1908 Plisthenes buruensis: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:184. (L)

1909 Plisthenes buruensis: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:347.

Distribution: Moluccas (Buru I.).

Plisthenes confusus Horváth, 1900

1868 Oncomerus dilatatus: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:32. (misdet. sec. Horváth, 1900)

1880 Plisthenes merianae: Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.

- 1880(3):151. (part sec. Horváth, 1900)
 1889 *Plisthenes merianae*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)3:272. (part sec. Horváth, 1900)
 1900 *Plisthenes confusus*: Breddin, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. 25:147. (Dn, R)
 1900a *Plisthenes confusus*: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:360, 361-362. (K, D, S)
 1904 *Plisthenes confusus*: Breddin, Wien. Ent. Ztg. 23(1):180, 181, fig. 2. (cf. *Plisthenes buruensis*)
 1908 *Plisthenes confusus*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:184. (L)
 1909 *Plisthenes confusus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:347. (S)
 1945 *Plisthenes confusus*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:290-291. (R)
Distribution: Java, Moluccas (Bachan Is., Ceram I., Halmahera I., Morotai I., Salawati I., Waigeo I.), Solomons (Obi I.).

***Plisthenes dilatatus* (Montrouzier, 1855)**

- 1855 *Tessaratomia dilatatum* Montrouzier, Ann. Soc. Agron. Lyon (2)7(1):100.
 1867a *Plisthenes dilatatus*: Stål, Berl. Ent. Z. 10:157. (L)
 1868 *Oncomerus dilatatus*: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:32. (misdet. see *Plisthenes confusus*)
 1868 *Plisthenes dilatatus*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:475. (S)
 1880 *Plisthenes dilatatus*: Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1880(3):151.
 1889 *Plisthenes dilatatus*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)3:272. (K, R)
 1893 *Plisthenes dilatatus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:224. (S)
 1900a *Plisthenes dilatatus*: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:360, 363. (K, D, R)
 1900 *Plisthenes ventralis*: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:360, 364. (syn. by Distant, 1900)
 1900b *Plisthenes dilatatus*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:379-380. (S)
 1907 *Plisthenes dilatatus*: Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 51:112. (T)
 1908 *Plisthenes ventralis*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:184. (L)
 1909 *Plisthenes dilatatus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:347. (S)
 1914 *Plisthenes dilatatus*: Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. 20(11):338. (R)
 1945 *Plisthenes dilatatus*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:291 (R)
Distribution: New Guinea (Goodenough I., Woodlark I.), Solomons, Sulawesi (Celebes), Tokelau (Atafu I.).

***Plisthenes merianae* (Fabricius, 1775)**

- 1775 *Cimex meriani* Fabricius, Syst. Ent. 707-708.
 1778 *Cimex meriani*: Goeze, Ent. Beytr. 2:240.
 1781 *Cimex merianae*: Fabricius, Spec. Ins. 2:350 (emendation)
 1787 *Cimex merianae*: Fabricius, Mant. Ins. 2:287. (Dn)
 1790 *Cimex merianae*: Gmelin, Syst. Nat. 1. 4:2138.
 1794 *Lygaeus merianae*: Fabricius, Ent. Syst. 4:134.
 1803 *Edessa merianae*: Fabricius, Syst. Rh. 149. (Dn)
 1834 *Merocoris merianae*: Burmeister, Silb. Rev. Ent. 2:21, fig. 5. (Tsp, Dn)
 1835 *Oncomerus* (sic) *merianae*: Burmeister, Handb. Ent. 2:353. (Dn, R)
 1838 *Oncomerus* (sic) *merianae*: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 4:81-82, fig. 411.
 1840 *Oncomeris merianae*: Blanchard, Hist. Nat. Ins. 3:142. (S, D)
 1843 *Oncomerus* (sic) *merianae*: Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem.:169. (S)
 1851 *Oncomerus* (sic) *merianae*: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz.

Ins. 9:308. (L)

- 1859 *Oncomeris merianae*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. :21. (L)
 1866 *Oncomeris marianae* (sic): Dohrn, Stett. Ent. Ztg. 27:323, 330, pl. 4, fig. 3.
 1868 *Oncomerus merianae*: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:31. (S, D, R)
 1868 *Oncomerus merianae*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:475. (S, R)
 1870 *Plisthenes merianae*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):63. (S, R)
 1873 *Plisthenes merianae*: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 25. (S)
 1880 *Plisthenes merianae*: Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1880(3):151. (misdet. see *Plisthenes australis* and *Plisthenes confusus*)
 1889 *Plisthenes merianae*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)3:272. (misdet. see *Plisthenes australis* and *Plisthenes confusus*)
 1893 *Plisthenes merianae*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:224. (S)
 1900a *Plisthenes meriani* (sic): Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:359, 360-361. (K, D, S, R)
 1900 *Plisthenes meriani* (sic): Horváth, Zoolog. Forschungsreisen 5:633. (S, R)
 1901 *Plisthenes meriani* (sic): Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle 24:13. (R)
 1904 *Plisthenes merianae*: Breddin, Wien. Ent. Ztg. 23(1):181. (R)
 1905 *Plisthenes merianae*: Van Duzee, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 21:211. (R)
 1945 *Plisthenes meriani* (sic): Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:291. (R)
 1957 *Plisthenes meriani* (sic): Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:448. (Australian records queried)
 1969 *Plisthenes meriani* (sic): Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:565, figs. 50-54, 88.

Distribution: Australia (Queensland), Borneo, Java, Lesser Sunda Is. (Timor I.), Malay Peninsula (Malaya), Moluccas (Amboina I., Aru Is., Bachan Is., Buru I., Ceram I., Halmahera I., Misool I., Morotai I., Waigeo I.), New Guinea, Solomons (Obi I., Haruku I.), Sulawesi (Celebes), Sumatra.

***Plisthenes moluccanus* Horváth, 1900**

- 1900a *Plisthenes moluccanus*: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:360, 362.
 1908 *Plisthenes moluccanus*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:184. (L)
 1909 *Plisthenes moluccanus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:348. (L)
Distribution: Moluccas (Halmahera I.).

***Plisthenes scutellatus* Distant, 1889**

- 1889 *Plisthenes scutellatus*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)3:272. (K)
 1893 *Plisthenes scutellatus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:225. (L)
 1900a *Plisthenes scutellatus*: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:360, 364-365. (K, D, R)
 1909 *Plisthenes scutellatus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:348. (S)
 1945 *Plisthenes scutellatus*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:291. (R)
Distribution: New Guinea, Solomons (Bougainville).

Plisthenes ventralis Horváth, 1900 — see *Plisthenes dilatatus*

Rhoecocoris* Bergroth, 1897 — see *Rhoecus

Rhoecocoris antennatus (Distant, 1880) — see *Musgraveia antennatus*

Rhoecocoris australasiae (Westwood, 1838) — see *Rhoecus australasiae*

Rhoecocoris sulciventris (Stål, 1863) — see *Musgraveia sulciventris*

Rhoecus Bergroth, 1891

Type species: *Oncoscelis australasiae* Westwood, 1838, by original designation.

- 1838 *Oncoscelis* Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 2(1):19-20. (preoccupied, Dejean, 1835, emended from *Onchoscelis* by Agassiz, 1846)
 1846 *Oncoscelis*: Agassiz, Nom. Zool. Hem.:14. (Ety)
 1851 *Oncoscelis*: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:318, 346. (K)
 1865 *Oncoscelis*: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:223. (K)
 1866 *Oncoscelis*: Vollenhoven, Tijdschr. Ent. (2)1:217. (cf. *Dalcantha*)
 1870 *Oncoscelis*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):60. (S)
 1891 *Rhoecus* Bergroth, Rev. Ent. 10:214. (Nn. for *Oncoscelis* Westwood, 1837)
 1893 *Oncoscelis*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:223. (S)
 1895 *Rhoecocoris* Bergroth, Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 7(1894):291. (Nn. for *Rhoecus* Bergroth, 1891)
 1909 *Rhoecocoris*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:345. (S)
 1955 *Rhoecocoris*: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):64. (K)
 1957 *Rhoecocoris*: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:439, 443. (S, K)

Note. Bergroth (1895) considered *Rhoecus* Bergroth, 1891, to be preoccupied by *Rouc* Clark, 1860. The names are similar but not identical and therefore not homonyms.

Rhoecus australasiae (Westwood, 1837) **NEW COMBINATION**

- 1837 *Oncoscelis australasiae* Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 2:120, pl. 2 fig. 5.
 1851 *Oncoscelis australasiae*: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:346. (R)
 1859 *Oncoscelis australasiae*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. :21. (L)
 1863 *Oncoscelis australasiae*: Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:599. (cf. *Musgraveia sulciventris*)
 1868 *Oncoscelis australasiae*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:477. (R)
 1870 *Oncoscelis australasiae*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):60. (S)
 1893 *Oncoscelis australasiae*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:223. (S)
 1909 *Rhoecocoris australasiae*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:345. (S)
 1957 *Rhoecocoris australasiae*: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:439, 443-445, figs. 4-6, 10-12. (D, T)
 1969 *Rhoecocoris australasiae*: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:565, 569, 601, figs. 56-59, 89. (M, R)

Distribution: Australia.

Salica Walker, 1868 — see *Piezosternum*

Salica excellens Walker, 1868 — see *Piezosternum subulatum*

Stilida Stål, 1863

Type species: *Stilida indecora* Stål, 1863 by monotypy.

- 1863 *Stilida* Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:599.
 1865 *Stilida*: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:223. (K)
 1868 *Stilida*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:477. (S)
 1870 *Stilida*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):61. (S)
 1893 *Stilida*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:223. (S)
 1909 *Stilida*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:345. (S)
 1955 *Stilida*: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):63.

(K)

- 1957 *Stilida*: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:440, 442, 445. (K, Ks)
 1962 *Stilida*: Kumar, Ent. Tidskr. 83(1-2): 47-48, fig. 24. (Ge)

Stilida indecora Stål, 1863

- 1863 *Stilida indecora* Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:599.
 1868 *Stilida indecora*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:477. (R)
 1870 *Stilida indecora*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):61. (Dn, R)
 1890 *Stilida indecora*: Sharp, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1890(3):409, pl. 12 figs. 5, 5a, 5b. (M)
 1893 *Stilida indecora*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:223. (S)
 1901 *Stilida indecora*: Froggatt, Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. 12(12):1596-1597, fig. 13. (misdet. see *Musgraveia sulciventris*)
 1905 *Stilida indecora*: Van Duzee, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 21:211.
 1907 *Stilida indecora*: Froggatt, Austral. Ins. :331. (S, Dn, H)
 1909 *Stilida indecora*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:345. (S)
 1945 *Stilida indecora*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:286. (L)
 1957 *Stilida indecora*: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:445, figs. 7-9. (K)
 1969 *Stilida indecora*: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:557, 559, 560, 569, 572, 576-581, figs. 8, 21-24, 79, 95, 104-108. (M, H, B, E, I, R)
 1970 *Stilida indecora*: Woodward et al., Ins. Austral. :450. (Dn)

Distribution: Australia (Queensland, N. S. Wales).

Stilida sinuata Stål, 1870

- 1870 *Stilida sinuata* Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):61.
 1873 *Stilida sinuata* Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 25. (S)
 1893 *Stilida sinuata*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:223.
 1900 *Stilida sinuata*: Horváth, Zoolog. Forschungsreisen 5:632. (R)
 1909 *Stilida sinuata*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:345. (L)
 1957 *Stilida sinuata*: Leston & Scudder, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)10:445. (K)
 1969 *Stilida sinuata*: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:601. (R)
Distribution: Australia (Queensland, N. S. Wales, Thursday I.).

Tamolia Horváth, 1900

- Type species: *Tamolia ramifera* (Walker, 1868) by monotypy
 [= *Tamolia horvathi* Distant, 1900, misdet. of *Lyramorpha ramifer* Walker, 1868, sec. Distant, 1900]
 1900a *Tamolia* Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:341, 365. (K)
 1908 *Tamolia*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:184. (L)
 1909 *Tamolia*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:346. (L)

Tamolia ramifera (Walker, 1868)

- 1868 *Lyramorpha ramifera* Walker, Cat. Het. 3:376.
 1893 *Lyramorpha ramifera*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:430. (cf. *Lyramorpha picta*)
 1893 *Lyramorpha? ramifera*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:223. (L)
 1900 *Lyramorpha ramifera*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:62. (Ts)
 1900a *Tamolia ramifera*: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:365-366. (misdet. of *Lyramorpha ramifer* Walker, 1868, sec. Distant, 1900)
 1900b *Tamolia horvathi* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:379. (Nn. for *Tamolia ramifera* Horváth, 1900; type of

Lynamorpha ramifer Walker, 1868; syn. by Kirkaldy, 1910)

1908 Tamolia ramifera: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:184. (misdet. by Horváth, 1900)

1909 Tamolia horvathi: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:346. (S)

1910a Tamolia ramifera: Kirkaldy, Can. Ent. 42:62-63. (D; accepts Horváth's 1900 det.)

Distribution: New Guinea.

Tamolia horvathi Distant, 1900 — Tamolia ramifera

TESSARATOMINAE

Stål, 1865a: 33.

Type genus: Tessaratomia Lepeletier & Serville, 1825

1865 Tessaratomida Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:33. (K, Kg)

1870 Tessaratomina: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):65. (as div. of subfamily)

1889 Tessaratomaria: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):52. (L as division)

1900a Tessaratomaria: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:339. (K)

1905 Tessaratomaria: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):209, 220. (K, S)

1935 Tessaratomini: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:362. (L)

1955 Tessaratomini: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):62. (K)

PRIONOGASTRINI

Stål, 1870a

Type genus: Prionogaster Stål, 1853a

1870 Prionogastrina Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):60. (K as division)

1937 Prionogastrini: Beier, Handb. Zool. 4(2) Ins. 2:2186. (D)

1955 Prionogastrina: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):62. (Ts)

1969a Prionogastrini: Kumar, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62(4):689-691. (Ts, E, M)

Prionogaster Stål, 1853

Type species: Prionogaster westwoodi Stål, 1853 [= Amaurus serratus Germar, 1837] by monotypy.

1853 Prionogaster Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 10(9):224.

1865 Prionogaster: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:225, 231. (K, D)

1868 Prionogaster: Walker, Cal. Het. 3:484. (S)

1870 Prionogaster: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):77. (S)

1893 Prionogaster: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:233. (S)

1905 Prionogaster: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):230, 238. (K, S, D)

1909 Prionogaster: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:358. (S)

Prionogaster serratus (Germar, 1837)

1838 Amaurus serratus Germar, Silb. Rev. Ent. 5:158.

1844 Amaurus serratus: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 7:75. fig. 748. (D)

1853 Prionogaster westwoodi Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 10(9):224. (syn. by Stål, 1865)

1859 Prionogaster westwoodi (sic): Dohrn, Cat. Hem. 22. (R)

1865 Prionogaster serratus: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:231. (D, S)

1868 Prionogaster serratus: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:484. (S)

1870 Prionogaster serratus: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl.

9(1):77. (S, R)

1893 Prionogaster serratus: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:223. (S)

1905 Prionogaster serratus: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):238-240, figs. 109-110, pl. 5 fig. 12. (S, D)

1909 Prionogaster serratus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:358. (S)

1969a Prionogaster serratus: Kumar, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62(4):689-690, figs. 31-35. (D, E)

Distribution: South Africa.

Prionogaster westwoodi Stål, 1853 -- misspelling, see Prionogaster serratus

Prionogaster westwoodi Stål, 1853 -- see Prionogaster serratus

SEPININI

Horváth, 1900a

Type genus: Sepina Signoret, 1861a

1900a Sepinaria Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:340, 366-367. (K, Kg; as division of Tessaratominae, family Pentatomidae)

1905 Sepinaria: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):210, 255-256. (K, Kg; as division of Tessaratominae, family Pentatomidae)

1955a Sepinaria: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 27:417. (as tribe; gen. & spp. listed; as tribe of Tessaratominae, family Pentatomidae)

1955 Sepinaria: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):62. (L, as subtribe of Tessaratomini in subfamily Tessaratominae, family Pentatomidae)

1969 Sepinaria: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:604. (classification; subtribe of Sepinini)

PLATYTATARIA

Horváth, 1900

Type genus: Platytatus Bergroth, 1892

1900a Platytataria Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:340. (K)

1905 Platytataria: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):210, 271. (K)

1937 Platytatini: Beier, Handb. Zool. 4(2) Ins. 2:2186. (D)

1955 Platytataria: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):62. (L, as subtribe of Tessaratomini)

Platytatus Bergroth, 1892

Type species: Platytatus ambiguus Bergroth, 1892, by monotypy

1892 Platytatus Bergroth, Ent. Mo. Mag. 28:158.

1893 Platytatus: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:234. (L)

1905 Platytatus: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):271-272. (S, D)

1907 Platytatus: Bergroth, Dt. Ent. Z. 1907:499. (resembles Aradidae)

1909 Platytatus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:361. (S)

1925 Platytatus: Bergroth, Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. 20:161. (tarsal segments)

Platytatus ambiguus Bergroth, 1892

1892 Platytatus ambiguus Bergroth, Ent. Mo. Mag. 28:159.

1893 Platytatus ambiguus: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:234. (L)

- 1900a Platyatus ambiguus: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:374. (Dn)
 1905 Platyatus ambiguus: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):272-274, figs. 131, 132. (S)
 1909 Platyatus ambiguus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:361. (S)
 1945 Platyatus ambiguus: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:308. (R)
 1952 Platyatus ambiguus: Cachan, Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (E) 1(2):293-394, figs. 147-149, pl. 8 fig. 2. (S. D. R)
 1969a Platyatus ambiguus: Kumar, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62(4):691, figs. 53-57.

Distribution: Madagascar.

SEPINARIA

Horváth, 1900

Type genus: Sepina Signoret, 1861a

- 1900a Sepinaria Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:340, 366-367. (K, Kg); as division of Tesseractominae, family Pentatomidae)
 1937 Sepini: Beier, Handb. Zool. 4(2)Ins. 2:2186. (D)
 1969 Sepinaria: Kumar, Aust. J. Zool. 17:604. (classification; subtribe of Sepinini)

Ipanu Schouteden, 1955

Type species: Ipanu vanderysti Schouteden, 1955, by original designation.

- 1955 Ipanu Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 27:414, 417.

Ipanu massarti Schouteden, 1955

- 1955 Ipanu massarti Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 27:415-416, 417.

Distribution: Zaire.

Ipanu schoutedeni Villers, 1967

- 1967 Ipanu schoutedeni Villiers, Bull. I.F.A.N. (ser. A) 29(4):1807-1808, figs. 14-15.

Distribution: Zaire.

Ipanu vanderysti Schouteden, 1955

- 1955 Ipanu vanderysti Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 27:414-415, 417. (spelled vanderijsti on p. 417)

Distribution: Zaire.

Malgassus Horváth, 1900

Type species: Malgassus hypoleucus Horváth, 1900, by monotypy.

- 1900a Malgassus Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:367-368. (K)
 1905 Malgassus: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):256-257. (K, Ks)
 1908 Malgassus: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:185. (L)
 1909 Malgassus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:360. (S)
 1955 Malgassus: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 27:417. (in tribe Sepinaria)

Malgassus exiguus Horváth, 1904

- 1904 Malgassus exiguus Horváth, Ann. Mus. Natn. Hung. 2:269.
 1905 Malgassus exiguus: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):257, 258-259, figs. 122-123. (K, D)
 1908 Malgassus exiguus: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg.

15:185. (L)

- 1909 Malgassus exiguus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:360. (S)
 1952 Malgassus exiguus: Cachan, Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (E) 1(2):290, figs. 140-142, pl. 7 fig. 12. (D)
 1955 Malgassus exiguus: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 27:417. (L)
 1969a Malgassus exiguus: Kumar, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62(4):691, figs. 49-52. (M)

Distribution: Madagascar.

Malgassus hypoleucus Horváth, 1900

- 1900a Malgassus hypoleucus Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:368.
 1905 Malgassus hypoleucus: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):257-258. (K, D)
 1908 Malgassus hypoleucus: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:185. (L)
 1909 Malgassus hypoleucus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:360. (S)
 1952 Malgassus hypoleucus: Cachan, Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (E) 1(2):290. (S)
 1955 Malgassus hypoleucus: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 27:417. (L)

Distribution: Madagascar.

Pisena Horváth, 1900 — see Sepina

Pisena aberrans Schouteden, 1905 — see Sepina aberrans

Pisena horvathi Schouteden, 1905 — see Sepina horvathi

Pisena longirostris Horváth, 1900 see Sepina longirostris

Rhynchotmetus Horváth, 1900

Type species: Rhynchotmetus typicus Horváth, 1900, by indication.

- 1900a Rhynchotmetus Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:367, 368-369. (K)
 1905 Rhynchotmetus: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):256, 259-260. (K, D)
 1908 Rhynchotmetus: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:185. (L)
 1909 Rhynchotmetus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:360. (L)
 1955 Rhynchotmetus: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 27:417. (in tribe Sepinaria)

Rhynchotmetus typicus Horváth, 1900

- 1900a Rhynchotmetus typicus Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:369.
 1905 Rhynchotmetus typicus: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):260-261. (D)
 1908 Rhynchotmetus typicus: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:185. (L)
 1909 Rhynchotmetus typicus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:360. (S)
 1952 Rhynchotmetus typicus: Cachan, Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (E) 1(2):290. (S)
 1955 Rhynchotmetus typicus: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 27:417. (L)

Distribution: Madagascar.

Sepina Signoret, 1861

Type species: Sepina Sepina urolaboides Signoret, 1861, by monotypy.

Pisena: Pisena longirostris Horváth, 1900, by monotypy.

- 1861 Sepina Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. (3)8:930.
 1865 Sepina: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:223, 226. (K, D)
 1868 Sepina: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:484. (S)
 1893 Sepina: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:225. (S)
 1900a Sepina: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:367, 369-370. (K, D, Ks)
 1900a Pisena Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:367, 372-373. (syn. by Bergroth, 1908)
 1905 Sepina: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):256, 261-262. (K, Ks, D)
 1905 Pisena: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):256, 266-267. (K, Ks, D)
 1908 Sepina: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:185. (S)
 1909 Sepina: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:360. (S)
 1909 Pisena: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:360. (S)

Sepina aberrans (Schouteden, 1905)

- 1905 Pisma aberrans Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):267, 270-271.
 1908 Sepina aberrans: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:185. (S)
 1909 Pisena aberrans: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:360. (L)
 1952 Pisena aberrans: Cachan, Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (E) 1(2):293. (S)
 1955 Sepina aberrans: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 27:417. (Ts)

Distribution: Madagascar.

Sepina antennata Distant, 1913

- 1913 Sepina antennata Distant, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. (ser. 2) (Zoology) 16(2):145-146.

Distribution: Seychelles.

Sepina cachani Schouteden, 1955

- 1955 Sepina cachani Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 27:416-417.

Distribution: Madagascar.

Sepina conjungens Bergroth, 1906

- 1906 Sepina conjungens Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 50:197-198.
 1908 Sepina conjungens: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:185. (L)
 1909 Sepina conjungens: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:360. (L)
 1952 Sepina conjungens: Cachan, Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (E) 1(2):292. (S)
 1955 Sepina conjungens: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 27:417. (L)

Distribution: Comoros I., Madagascar.

Sepina flaviceps Horváth, 1900

- 1900a Sepina flaviceps Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:370-371. (K)
 1905 Sepina flaviceps: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):262, 264-265, fig. 126. (K, D)
 1908 Sepina flaviceps: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:185. (L)
 1909 Sepina flaviceps: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:360. (S)
 1952 Sepina flaviceps: Cachan, Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (E) 1(2):292. (S)
 1955 Sepina flaviceps: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 27:417. (L)

Distribution: Madagascar.

Sepina gularis Horváth, 1900

- 1900a Sepina gularis Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:370, 371. (K)
 1905 Sepina gularis: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):262, 265-266. (K, D)

- 1908 Sepina gularis: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:185. (L)

- 1909 Sepina gularis: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:360. (S)

- 1952 Sepina gularis: Cachan, Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (E) 1(2):292. (S)

- 1955 Sepina gularis: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 27:417. (L)

Distribution: Madagascar.

Sepina horvathi (Schouteden, 1905)

- 1905 Pisena horvathi Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):267, 268-270, fig. 128, 129. (K)
 1908 Sepina horvathi: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:185. (S)
 1909 Pisena horvathi: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:360. (L)
 1952 Pisena horvathi: Cachan, Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (E) 1(2):293. (S)
 1955 Sepina horvathi: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 27:417. (Ts)

Distribution: Madagascar.

Sepina longirostris (Horváth, 1900)

- 1900a Pisena longirostris Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:373.
 1905 Pisena longirostris: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):267-268, fig. 127. (K, D)
 1908 Sepina longirostris: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:185. (S)
 1909 Pisena longirostris: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:360. (S)
 1952 Pisena longirostris: Cachan, Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (E) 1(2):292-293, figs. 143-146, pl. 8 fig. 2. (S, D)
 1955 Sepina longirostris: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 27:417. (Ts)
 1969a Sepina longirostris: Kumar, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62(4):691, figs. 43, 44. (M)

Distribution: Madagascar.

Sepina selcheless Distant, 1909 — lapsus, see Sepina seychellensis

Sepina seychellensis Distant, 1909

- 1909b Sepina seychellensis Distant, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. ser. 2, (Zoology), 13(1):31-32, pl. 4 figs. 3, 3a.
 1913 Sepina seychellensis: Distant, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. ser. 2, (Zoology) 16(2):145. (R)
 1925 Sepina seychellensis: Singh-Pruthi, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1925(1-2):149, pl. 9 fig. 31. (Ge)
 1955 Sepina seychellensis: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 27:417. (L)
 1969a Sepina selcheless (sic): Kumar, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62(4):691, figs. 47, 48. (M; lapsus)

Distribution: Seychelles.

Sepina urolaboides Signoret, 1861

- 1861 Sepina urolaboides Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. (3)8:930, 931, pl. 13 fig. 4.
 1865 Sepina urolaboides (sic): Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:226-227. (D)
 1868 Sepina urolaboides: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:484. (S)
 1893 Sepina urolaboides (sic): Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:225. (S)
 1900a Sepina urolaboides (sic): Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:370, 371-372. (K, D, S)
 1905 Sepina urolaboides (sic): Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):262-263, figs. 124, 125. (K, S, D)
 1909 Sepina urolaboides: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:360. (S)
 1952 Sepina urolaboides: Cachan, Mem. Inst. Sci.

- Madagascar (E) 1(2):290. (S)
 1955 *Sepina urolaboides* (sic): Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 27:417. (L)
 1969a *Sepina urolaboides*: Kumar, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62(4):691, figs. 45, 46. (M)
Distribution: Madagascar.

TESSARATOMINI

Stål, 1865: 33.

Type genus: *Tessaratomia* Lepeletier & Serville, 1825

- 1865 *Tessaratomia* Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:33. (K, Kg)
 1955 *Tessaratomia*: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):62. (Ts)
 1970 *Tessaratomini*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):2-4. (Ts, D, K subtribes)

EUSTHENARIA

Stål, 1870a

Type genus: *Eusthenes* Laporte, 1832

- 1870 *Eusthenina* Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):60. (K as section)
 1889 *Eusthenaria*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):52. (D)
 1900a *Eusthenaria*: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:340. (K)
 1902 *Eusthenaria*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:263. (S, D, Kg)
 1905 *Eusthenaria*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):210, 230. (K, Kg)
 1935 *Eusthenini*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:364. (S)
 1937 *Eusthenini*: Beier, Handb. Zool. 4(2) Ins. 2:2186. (D)
 1955 *Eusthenaria*: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):62. (Ts)
 1970 *Eusthenaria*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):4, 15-17. (K, Kg)

Anacanthopus Montandon, 1894

Type species: *Anacanthopus flavolimbatus* Montandon, 1894, by monotypy.

- 1894 *Anacanthopus* Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):639.
 1908 *Anacanthopus*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:186. (L)
 1909 *Anacanthopus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:353. (L)
 1969 *Anacanthopus*: Kumar, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62(4):694. (Ge)

Anacanthopus flavolimbatus Montandon, 1894

- 1894 *Anacanthopus flavolimbatus* Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):640.
 1908 *Anacanthopus flavolimbatus*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:186. (L)
 1909 *Anacanthopus flavolimbatus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:353. (L)

Distribution: Philippines.

Asarcha Stål, 1870 — misspelling of *Asiarcha*

Asiarcha Stål, 1870

Type species: *Mattiphus nigradorsis* Stål, 1863, by monotypy.

- 1870 *Asiarcha* Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):70, 73. (K)
 1889 *Asiarcha*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):72. (D)
 1893 *Asiarcha*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:433. (cf. *Origanaus*)
 1893 *Asiarcha*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:231. (L)
 1894 *Asiarcha*: Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38:639. (cf. *Anacanthopus*)
 1902 *Asiarcha*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1: 263, 271. (K, D)
 1909 *Asiarcha*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:355. (L)
 1935 *Asiarcha*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:367. (S)
 1957 *Asiarcha*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:425, 440. (K, S, D, Ks)
 1970 *Asiarcha*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):16, 19, 30. (K, D)
 1977 *Asiarcha*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:64, 66. (K)

Asiarcha angulosa Zia, 1957

- 1957 *Asiarcha angulosa* Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:440-441, 448, figs. 33, 34, 37, 39.
 1962 *Asiarcha angulosa*: Yang, Econ. Ins. Fauna China 2:40, 43, pl. 4 fig. 29.
 1977 *Asiarcha angulosa*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:66, figs. 303, 304, 316, pl. 7 fig. 111. (D)
 1980 *Asiarcha angulosa*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):54, 57. (R, K; syn. of *A. nigradorsis*?)
Distribution: China (Giangxi, Ghizhou, Yunnan).

Asiarcha nigradorsis (Stål, 1863)

- 1863 *Mattiphus nigradorsis* Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:600.
 1868 *Mattiphus nigradorsis*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:469. (R)
 1870 *Asiarcha nigradorsis*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):73. (R)
 1873 *Asiarcha nigradorsis*: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 26. (L)
 1889 *Asiarcha nigradorsis*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):72-73. (D)
 1893 *Asiarcha nigradorsis*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:231. (S)
 1902 *Asiarcha nigradorsis*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:272-273, fig. 172.
 1909 *Asiarcha nigradorsis*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:355. (S)
 1921 *Asiarcha nigradorsis*: Distant, Entomol. 54:(698)164. (R)
 1923 *Asiarcha nigradorsis*: Lehmann, Zool. Anz. 57(7/8):181.
 1932 *Asarcha* (sic) *nigradorsis*: Wu, Mar. Biol. Assoc. China, 1st. Ann. Rep. :82.
 1935 *Asiarcha nigradorsis*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:136. (S, R)
 1935 *Asiarcha nigradorsis*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:367. (S, R)
 1945 *Asiarcha nigradorsis*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:304. (R)
 1948 *Asiarcha nigradorsis*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):38.
 1957 *Asiarcha nigradorsis*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:440, figs. 35, 36, 38. (K, S, D, R)
 1970 *Asiarcha nigradorsis*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):19, 26, 27, figs. 59-61, 106. (& Ge)
 1980 *Asiarcha nigradorsis*: Ahmad, Proc. 1st. Pakistan Congr. Zool.:135.
 1960 *Asiarcha nigradorsis*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):54, 57. (R, K)

Distribution: China (Fujian, Guangxi, Ghizhou, Yunnan), India (Assam, Punjab), Indo-China, Vietnam.

Asiarcha oblonga (Dallas, 1851)

- 1851 *Mattiphus oblongus* Dallas, List. Hem. 1:344.

- 1859 *Mattiphus oblongus*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. :21. (L)
 1863 *Mattiphus oblongus*: Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:600 (cf. *M. nigridorsis*)
 1868 *Mattiphus oblongus*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:468. (R)
 1868 *Pycnanum pallipes* Walker, Cat. Het. 3:473. (syn. by Distant, 1893)
 1870 *Mattiphus oblongus*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):73. (L)
 1889 *Mattiphus oblongus*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):71. (S, D)
 1889 *Pycnanum? pallipes*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):79. (D)
 1893 *Mattiphus oblongus*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:434. (S)
 1893 *Mattiphus oblongus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:231. (S)
 1900 *Mattiphus oblongus*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:64. (S)
 1902 *Mattiphus oblongus*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:270-271, fig. 170. (S, D, T)
 1909 *Mattiphus oblongus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:355. (S)
 1935 *Mattiphus oblongus*: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):124-125, pl. 5 figs. 68-71. (K, S, D, R)
 1935 *Mattiphus oblongus*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:368. (S, R)
 1948 *Mattiphus oblongus*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):37-38. (S)
 1970 *Asiarcha oblongus*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):19, 30. (Ge)
 1980 *Mattiphus oblongus*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):54, 55, 57. (R, S, D, K)

Distribution: China (Fujian, Guizhou), India (Assam).

Aurungabada Distant, 1906

Type species: *Aurungabada singularis* Distant, 1906, by monotypy.

- 1906 *Aurungabada* Distant, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 50(12):408.
 1908 *Aurungabada*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187. (L)
 1908 *Aurungabada*: Distant, Faun. Brit. India Rh. 4(2)458-459. (D)
 1909 *Aurungabada*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:361. (S)
 1969 *Aurungabada*: Kumar, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62(4):689, 693-694. (placed in *Eusthenaria*)

Aurungabada singularis Distant, 1906

- 1906 *Aurungabada singularis* Distant, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 50(12):408-409.
 1908 *Aurungabada singularis*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187.
 1908 *Aurungabada singularis*: Distant, Faun. Brit. India Rh. 4(2)459, fig. 270. (D)
 1909 *Aurungabada singularis*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:361.
 1969 *Aurungabada singularis*: Kumar, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62(4):689, figs. 24, 25. (T, D)

Distribution: India (Bombay).

Candace Stål, 1870

Type species: *Pentatoma platygaster* Westwood, 1837, by monotypy.

- 1870 *Candace* Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):71, 76-77. (not *Candace* Dana, 1852, in error for *Candacia* Dana, 1846)
 1891 *Ectmetocara* Bergroth, Rev. Ent. 10:214. (Nn for *Candace* Stål, 1870)
 1893 *Candace*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:233.

(S)

- 1905 *Ectmetocara*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):230-231. (K, D)
 1909 *Ectmetocara*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:357. (S)
 1928 *Candacus* Strand, Arch. Naturg. Berlin 92(1926) A 8:47. (Nn for *Candace* Stål, 1870)
 1952a *Ectmetocara*: Villiers, Init. Afr. 9:84. (D)
 1970 *Ectmetocara*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):16, 17, 22-23, 29-30. (K, D)

NOTE: *Candace* Dana, 1852, a misspelling, does not compete in homonymy: *Candace* Stål, 1870, is therefore the valid generic name.

Candace intermedia (Schouteden, 1905) NEW COMBINATION

- 1905 *Ectmetocara intermedia* Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):233, figs. 96-98.
 1908 *Ectmetocara intermedia*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187. (L)
 1909 *Ectmetocara intermedia*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:357. (L)
 1945 *Ectmetocara intermedia*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:307. (R)
 1982a *Ectmetocara intermedia*: Linnavuori, Acta Zool. Fenn. 163:11. (R)

Distribution: Ivory Coast.

Candace platygaster (Westwood, 1837)

- 1837 *Pentatoma platygaster* Westwood, Cat. Hope 1:43.
 1865 *Dalcantha platygaster* Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:230-231. (D)
 1868 *Dalcantha platygaster*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:474. (S)
 1870 *Candace platygaster*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):77. (S, R)
 1873 *Dalcantha platygaster*: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 27. (L)
 1890 *Candace platygaster*: Distant, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 34 c.r. (ser. 4)(5):54. (R)
 1893 *Candace platygaster*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:233. (S)
 1901c *Candace platygaster*: Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1900(4):821. (S)
 1905 *Ectmetocara platygaster*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):231-232, figs. 94-95. (S, D, R)
 1909 *Ectmetocara platygaster*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo. Belge Zool. (3) 2, 1, 1:69. (R)
 1909 *Ectmetocara platygaster*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:357. (S)
 1912 *Candace platygaster*: Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. 2(1):72. (R)
 1945 *Ectmetocara platygaster*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:307. (R)
 1949 *Ectmetocara* (sic) *platygaster*: Villiers, I.F.A.N. catalogues 5:89. (R)
 1950 *Ectmetocara platygaster*?: Villiers, Bull. I.F.A.N. 12(4):938. (R)
 1952 *Ectmetocara platygaster*: Villiers, Mem. I. I.F.A.N. 14(4):1211. (R)
 1952 *Ectmetocara platygaster*: Villiers, Bull. I.F.A.N. 19:307.
 1952a *Ectmetocara platygaster*: Villiers, Init. Afr. 9:84-85, fig. 108. (Dn)
 1964 *Ectmetocara platygaster*: Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 70(1-2):95. (R)
 1970 *Ectmetocara platygaster*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):26-27, fig. 113. (Ge)
 1980 *Ectmetocara platygaster*: Medler, Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30:120. (R)

Distribution: Congo, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Liberia, Nigeria, Sierra Leone, Togo, Zaire.

Candace virescens (Distant, 1903) **NEW COMBINATION**

- 1903 *Ectmetocara virescens* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)12:470-471.
 1905 *Ectmetocara virescens*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):233, figs. 99-100.
 1908 *Ectmetocara virescens*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187. (L)
 1909 *Ectmetocara virescens*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:357. (S)
 1970 *Ectmetocara virescens*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):22-23, fig. 84-85. (Ge)
 1980 *Ectmetocara virescens*: Medler, Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30:120. (R)
 1982a *Ectmetocara virescens*: Linnavuori, Acta Zool. Fenn. 163:11. (R)

Distribution: Congo, Gabon, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Nigeria.

Candacus Strand, 1928 — see *Candace***Carpona** Dohrn, 1863

Type species: *Carpona funesta* Dohrn, 1863, by monotypy.

Virbius: *Virbius imperiale* [= *Pycanum imperiale* Dohrn, 1863] designated by Kirkaldy, 1909.

- 1863 *Carpona* Dohrn, Stett. Ent. Ztg. 24:351.
 1865 *Virbius* Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:225. (K) (syn. by Stål, 1870)
 1868 *Carpona*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:474. (L)
 1870 *Carpona*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):70, 74. (K, S)
 1889 *Carpona*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):73. (S, D)
 1893 *Carpona*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:231. (S)
 1902 *Carpona*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1: 263, 273. (K, S, D)
 1909 *Carpona*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:XXXVI, 355. (Tsp, S)
 1956 *Carpona*: Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1:45. (Dn)
 1957 *Carpona*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:425, 444. (K, S, D)
 1970 *Carpona*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):16, 19, 30. (K, D)
 1971 *Carpona*: Miller, Biol. Het. 54. (Dn)
 1977 *Carpona*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:64, 66-67. (K, Ks)

Carpona amplicollis (Stål, 1863)

- 1863 *Pycanum amplicolle* Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:600-601.
 1868 *Pycanum amplicolle*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:370. (R)
 1870 *Carpona amplicollis*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):74. (L)
 1873 *Carpona amplicollis*: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 27. (L)
 1889 *Carpona amplicollis*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):74. (S, D)
 1893 *Carpona amplicollis*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:231. (S)
 1902 *Carpona amplicollis*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1: 273, fig. 173. (D, R)
 1909 *Carpona amplicollis*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:355. (S)
 1921 *Carpona amplicollis*: Distant, Entomol. 54:(698)164. (R)
 1935 *Carpona amplicollis*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:136. (S)
 1957 *Carpona amplicollis*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:444-445, fig. 42. (S, D, R)
 1970 *Carpona amplicollis*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):19, 26, fig. 64. (& Ge)
 1977 *Carpona amplicollis*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:66, figs. 306, 314, pl. 7 fig. 112. (K)

- 1980 *Carpona amplicollis*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):54, 58. (R, K)

Distribution: China (Guangxi, Yunnan), India (Assam), Indo-China.

Carpona amyoti (Vollenhoven, 1866)

- 1866 *Dalcantha amyoti* Vollenhoven, Tijdschr. Ent. (2)1:219, pl. 11 fig. 7.
 1868 *Pycanum amyoti*: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:34, pl. 3 figs. 8, 8a. (misdet., see *Carpona vollenhoveni*)
 1868 *Pycanum amyoti*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:471. (L)
 1870 *Carpona amyoti*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):74. (S)
 1873 *Carpona amyoti*: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 27. (possibly var. of *C. amplicollis*)
 1889 *Carpona amyoti*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):74-75. (S, D)
 1893 *Carpona amyoti*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:231. (S)
 1909 *Carpona amyoti*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:356, 374. (S)
 1907a *Carpona amyoti*: Schouteden, Notes Leyden Mus. 30:44. (Ts)
 1945 *Carpona amyoti*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:304. (T; possibly syn. of *C. amplicollis*)

Distribution: Sumatra, India?

Carpona angulata (Stål, 1863)

- 1863 *Pycanum angulatum* Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:601.
 1867a *Virbius angulatus*: Stål, Berl. Ent. Z. 10:158.
 1868 *Pycanum angulatum*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:471. (L)
 1868 *Pycanum smaragdiferum* Walker, Cat. Het. 3:472-473. (syn. by Stål, 1870)
 1870 *Carpona angulata*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):74. (S)
 1873 *Carpona angulata*: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 27. (S)
 1889 *Carpona angulata*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):73. (S, D)
 1893 *Carpona angulata*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:231. (S)
 1900 *Carpona angulata*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:64. (R)
 1909 *Carpona angulata*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:356. (S)
 1921 *Carpona angulata*: Distant, Entomol. 54:(698)164. (R)
 1935 *Carpona angulata*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:137. (S)
 1945 *Carpona angulata*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:304. (R)
Distribution: Indo-China, Laos, Thailand.

Carpona funesta Dohrn, 1863

- 1863 *Carpona funesta* Dohrn, Stett. Ent. Ztg. 24:351-352.
 1868 *Carpona funesta*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:474. (L)
 1870 *Carpona funesta*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):74. (D)
 1889 *Carpona funesta*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):73-74. (S, D)
 1893 *Carpona funesta*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:231. (S)
 1909 *Carpona funesta*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:356. (S)
 1935 *Carpona funesta*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:137. (S)

Distribution: Cambodia, Indo-China.

Carpona imperialis (Dohrn, 1863)

- 1863 *Pycanum ? imperiale* Dohrn, Stett. Ent. Ztg. 24:352-353.
 1867a *Virbius imperialis*: Stål, Berl. Ent. Z. 10:158. (Ts)

- 1868 *Pycnanum imperiale*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:471. (L)
 1870 *Carpona imperialis*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):74. (K, R)
 1871 *Carpona imperialis*: Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 27(7):644. (Dn)
 1873 *Carpona imperialis*: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 27. (L)
 1893 *Carpona imperialis*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:231.
 1909 *Carpona imperialis*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:356. (S)
 1945 *Carpona imperialis*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:304. (R)
 1956 *Carpona imperialis*: Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1: pl. 1, fig. 13. (fig. only)
 1970 *Carpona imperialis*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):19, 26, 27, figs. 62-63, 107. (& Ge)
 1971 *Carpona imperialis*: Miller, Biol. Het. :pl. 1 fig. 13. (figure only)

Distribution: Philippines (Luzon).

Carpona stabilis (Walker, 1868)

- 1868 *Pycnanum stabile* Walker, Cat. Het. 3:472.
 1889 *Pycnanum? stabile*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):77-79. (D)
 1893 *Carpona stabile*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:434. (Ts, T)
 1893 *Carpona stabilis*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:231. (S)
 1900 *Carpona stabilis*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:63. (Ts)
 1902 *Carpona stabilis*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:274. (S, D)
 1909 *Carpona stabilis*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:356. (S)
 1977 *Carpona stabilis*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:67, fig. 307, 313, pl. 7 fig. 113.
 1980 *Carpona stabilis*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):54, 58. (R, K)

Distribution: China (Yunnan), India.

Carpona vollenhovi Blöte, 1945

- 1868 *Pycnanum amyoti*: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:34. pl. 3, figs. 8, 8a. (misdet., sec Blöte, 1945)
 1945 *Carpona vollenhovi* Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:304-305.

Distribution: Sumatra?

Dalcantha Amyot & Serville, 1843

Type species: *Dalcantha dilatata* Amyot & Serville, 1843a, by monotypy.

- 1843 *Dalcantha* Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem. XXVIII, 170-171.
 1846 *Dalcantha*: Agassiz, Nomen. Zool. Hem. Add. 4. (Ety)
 1851 *Dalcantha*: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:318, 345. (K)
 1851 *Dalcantha*: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:283, 308. (K, L)
 1865 *Dalcantha*: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:225, 230. (K, D)
 1866 *Dalcantha*: Vollenhoven, Tijdschr. Ent. (2)1:215, 217. (D)
 1868 *Dalcantha*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:473. (L)
 1870 *Dalcantha*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):71, 76. (K, S)
 1889 *Dalcantha*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):80. (S, D)
 1893 *Dalcantha*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:232. (S)
 1902 *Dalcantha*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:263, 275-276. (K, S, D)
 1903 *Dalcantha*: Kirkaldy, Entomol. 36(484):231. (Tsp)

- 1909 *Dalcantha*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:357. (L)
 1935 *Dalcantha*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:368. (S)
 1970 *Dalcantha*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):16, 17-18, 29. (K, D)

Dalcantha alata Breddin, 1904

- 1904 *Dalcantha alata* Breddin, Wien. Ent. Ztg. 23(8):18.
 1908 *Dalcantha alata*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187. (L)
 1909 *Dalcantha alata*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:357. (L)
 1921 *Dalcantha alata*: Distant, Entomol. 54:(698)164. (R)
 1932 *Dalcantha alata*: Hoffmann, J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. 7(1):10. (L)
 1935 *Dalcantha alata*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:137. (S)
 1935 *Dalcantha alata*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:368. (S)
 1945 *Dalcantha alata*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:307. (R)
 1971 *Dalcantha alata*: Gaedike, Beitr. 21(1-2):79. (T)

Distribution: Indo-China, Laos, Vietnam.

Dalcantha amyoti Vollenhoven, 1866 — see *Carpona amyoti*

Dalcantha angularis Breddin, 1904

- 1904 *Dalcantha angularis* Breddin, Wien. Ent. Ztg. 23(8):18.
 1908 *Dalcantha angularis*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187. (L)
 1909 *Dalcantha angularis*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:357. (L)
 1915 *Dalcantha angularis*: Distant, Sarawak Mus. J. 2(pt.2)(6):179-180. (D)
 1928 *Dalcantha angularis*: China, J.F.M.S. Mus. 8:193. (R)
 1945 *Dalcantha angularis*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:307. (R)
 1971 *Dalcantha angularis*: Gaedike, Beitr. Ent. 21(1-2):79. (T)

Distribution: Borneo, Sumatra.

Dalcantha dilatata Amyot & Serville, 1843

- 1843 *Dalcantha dilatata* Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem.:171.
 1851 *Dalcantha dilatata*: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:345. (R)
 1859 *Dalcantha dilatata*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. :21. (L)
 1863 *Dalcantha dilatata*: Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:600. (cf. *D. inermipes*)
 1868 *Dalcantha dilatata*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:473. (R)
 1868 *Dalcantha regia* Walker, Cat. Het. 3:474. (syn. with *D. stali* by Stål, 1870; disputed by Distant, 1900)
 1870 *Dalcantha dilatata*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):76. (S)
 1889 *Dalcantha dilatata*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):81. (S, D)
 1893 *Dalcantha dilatata*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:232. (S)
 1900 *Dalcantha dilatata*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:61-62, 63. (S)
 1902 *Dalcantha dilatata*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:276, fig. 175. (S, D)
 1903 *Dalcantha dilatata*: Kirkaldy, Entomol. 36(484):231. (Tsp)
 1909 *Dalcantha dilatata*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:357.
 1919 *Dalcantha dilatata*: Paiva, Rec. Indian Mus. 16:354. (R)
 1970 *Dalcantha dilatata*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):17-18, 29, figs. 56-58. (& Ge)
 1990 *Dalcantha dilatata*: Zheng & Jin, Contr. Shanghai Inst. Ent. 9:142. (R)

Distribution: India (Assam).

Dalcantha inermipes Stål, 1863

- 1863 *Dalcantha inermipes* Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:599-600.

- 1868 Dalcantha inermipes: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:473. (R)
 1870 Dalcantha inermipes: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):76. (L)
 1889 Dalcantha inermipes: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):81-82.
 1893 Dalcantha inermipes: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:233.
 1902 Dalcantha inermipes: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:276. (S, D)
 1909 Dalcantha inermipes: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:357. (S)
 1980 Dalcantha inermipes (sic): Ahmad, Proc. 1st Pakistan Congr. Zool.:135.

Distribution: India (Assam, Punjab).

Dalcantha platygaster Westwood, 1837 — see Candace platygaster

Dalcantha regia Walker, 1868 — see Dalcantha dilatata & D. stali

Dalcantha sanctifargavii Vollenhoven, 1866 — see Pycanum ponderosum

Dalcantha servillei Vollenhoven, 1866 — see Pseudopycanum nigromarginatum

Dalcantha stali Vollenhoven, 1866

- 1866 Dalcantha stali Vollenhoven, Tijdschr. Ent. (2)1:220-221, pl. 11 fig. 8.
 1868 Dalcantha regia Walker, Cat. Het. 3:474. (syn. by Stål, 1870 disputed by Distant, 1900)
 1870 Dalcantha stali: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):76. (S, R)
 1873 Dalcantha stali: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 27. (S)
 1889 Dalcantha stali: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):81. (S, D)
 1893 Dalcantha stali (sic): Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:233. (S)
 1902 Dalcantha stali: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:276. (Ts?)
 1909 Dalcantha stali: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:357. (S)
 1945 Dalcantha stali: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:307. (R, T)
 1970 Dalcantha stali: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):26, 27, 29, fig. 104. (& Ge)

Distribution: India (Assam).

Dalcantha westwoodii Vollenhoven, 1866 — see Sanganus westwoodii

Ectmetocara Bergroth, 1891 — see Candace

Ectmetocara (sic) platygaster (Westwood, 1837) — see Candace platygaster

Ectmetocara Bergroth, 1891 — see Candace

Ectmetocara intermedia Schouteden, 1905 — see Candace intermedia

Ectmetocara platygaster (Westwood, 1837) — see Candace platygaster

Ectmetocara virescens Distant, 1903 — see Candace virescens

Eurostus Dallas, 1851

Type species: Eurostus validus Dallas, 1851, designated by Distant, 1902.

- 1851 Eurostus Dallas, List. Hem. 1:318, 342-343. (K)

- 1865 Eurostus: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:225. (K)
 1866 Eurostus: Vollenhoven, Tijdschr. Ent. (2)1:217. (cf. Dalcantha)
 1868 Eurostus: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:468. (L)
 1870 Eurostus: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):70, 72. (K, S)
 1889 Eurostus: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):69. (S, D)
 1893 Eurostus: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:230. (S)
 1894 Eurostus: Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):636. (Dn)
 1902 Eurostus: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:263, 268. (K, S, D, Tsp)
 1906 Eurostus: Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem. 1:163. (S)
 1909 Eurostus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:XXXVI, 354. (Tsp, S)
 1912 Eurostus: Oshanin, Kat. Pal. Hem. :20. (Tsp)
 1935 Eurostus: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):105, 119-120. (K, D, Ksp)
 1935 Eurostus: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:366. (S)
 1957 Eurostus: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:425, 441, 442. (K, S, D, Ks)
 1970 Eurostus: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):17, 23-24, 29. (K, M)
 1977a Eurostus: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:64, 67-68. (K, Ks)

Eurostus grossipes Dallas, 1851

- 1851 Eurostus grossipes Dallas, List. Hem. 1:343.
 1859 Eurostus grossipes: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. :21. (L)
 1868 Eurostus grossipes: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:468. (R)
 1870 Eurostus grossipes: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):72. (R)
 1879 Eurostus grossipes: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5)3:45. (R)
 1889 Eurostus grossipes: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):70. (S, D)
 1890 Eurostus grossipes: Sharp, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1890(3):404. (M)
 1893 Eurostus grossipes: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:230. (S)
 1902 Eurostus grossipes: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:268-269, fig. 169. (D, R)
 1909 Eurostus grossipes: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:354. (S)
 1935 Eurostus grossipes: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):120, 122, pl. 4 fig. 66. (K, S, D, R)
 1935 Eurostus grossipes: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:366. (S, R)
 1945 Eurostus grossipes: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:302. (R)
 1945 Eurostus grossipes: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):36. (S, R)
 1957 Eurostus grossipes: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:442, 443-444, fig. 41. (K, S, D, R)
 1962 Eurostus grossipes: Stichel, Verz. Pal. Hem. Het. 4:205. (R)
 1964 Eurostus grossipes: Sienkiewicz, Cat. Montandon Coll. :112. (R)
 1970 Eurostus grossipes: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):23-24, fig. 88. (Ge)
 1980 Eurostus grossipes: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):54, 58. (R, K)

Distribution: Bhutan, China (Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou), India (Assam, Bengal, Hindustan, Tamil Nadu (Madras), Sikkim).

Eurostus heros Breddin, 1904

- 1904 Eurostus heros Breddin, Wien. Ent. Ztg. 23(1):16-17.
 1908 Eurostus heros: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:186. (L)

- 1909 *Eurostus heros*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:354. (L)
 1921 *Eurostus heros*: Distant, Entomol. 54:(698)164. (R)
 1932a *Eurostus heros*: Hoffmann, J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. 7(1):10. (L)
 1935 *Eurostus heros*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:135. (S)
 1935 *Eurostus heros*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:366. (S)
 1945 *Eurostus heros*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:302. (R)
 1948 *Eurostus heros*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):36. (S, R)
 1962 *Eurostus heros*: Stichel, Verz. Pal. Hem. Het. 4:205. (L)
 1970 *Eurostus heros*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):24, 26, 27, 29, fig. 89, 90, 111. (& Ge)
 1971 *Eurostus heros*: Gaedike, Beitr. Ent. 21(1-2):87. (T)
Distribution: Indo-China, Laos, Vietnam.

Eurostus moutoni Montandon, 1894

- 1894 *Eurostus moutoni* Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):636-637. (syn. with *E. validus* Dallas, 1851, by Yang, 1935)
 1906 *Eurostus moutoni*: Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem. 1:163. (L)
 1908 *Eurostus moutoni*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:186. (L)
 1909 *Eurostus moutoni*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:354. (L)
 1912 *Eurostus moutoni*: Oshanin, Kat. Pal. Hem. :20. (R)
 1932a *Eurostus moutoni*: Hoffmann, J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. 7(1):10. (L)
 1934 *Eurostus moutoni*: Lindberg, Ark. Zool. 27A (28):14. (R)
 1935 *Eurostus moutoni*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:135. (S)
 1939 *Eurostus moutoni*: Lindberg, Notulae Ent. 18:120. (R)
 1962 *Eurostus moutoni*: Stichel, Verz. Pal. Hem. Het. 4:205. (as syn. of *Eurostus validus*)
 1964 *Eurostus moutoni*: Sienkiewicz, Cat. Montandon Coll. :112. (as syn. of *Eurostus validus*; T)

Distribution: China (Anhui, Jiangxi, Sichuan).

Eurostus ochraceus Montandon, 1894

- 1894 *Eurostus ochraceus* Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):638.
 1901a *Eurostus ochraceus*: Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1901(1):103. (R)
 1902 *Eurostus ochraceus*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:269. (S, D, R)
 1908 *Eurostus ochraceus*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:186. (L)
 1909 *Eurostus ochraceus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:355. (S)
 1932a *Eurostus ochraceus*: Hoffmann, J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. 7(1):10. (L)
 1935 *Eurostus ochraceus*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:135. (S)
 1935 *Eurostus ochraceus*: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):120-121. (K, S, D)
 1935 *Eurostus ochraceus*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:367. (S, R)
 1945 *Eurostus ochraceus*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:302. (R)
 1945 *Eurostus ochraceus* var. *obscurus*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:302-303. (syn by Stichel, 1962)
 1948 *Eurostus ochraceus* var. *obscurus*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):36. (L)
 1948 *Eurostus ochraceus*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):36. (S)
 1957 *Eurostus ochraceus*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:442, 443. (K, S, D, R)
 1962 *Eurostus ochraceus*: Stichel, Verz. Pal. Hem. Het. 4:205. (S, R)
 1964 *Eurostus ochraceus*: Sienkiewicz, Cat. Montandon

Coll. :112. (T, R)

- 1977 *Eurostus ochraceus*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:68, figs. 318, 321, pl. 7 fig. 116.
 1980 *Eurostus ochraceus*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):54, 58. (R, K)
 1988 *Eurostus ochraceus*: Zhang & Lin, Ins. Mt. Namjagbarwa :84. (R)
 1989 *Eurostus ochraceus*: Hua, List Ins. Zhongshan Univ. :44. (L)
 1990 *Eurostus ochraceus*: Zheng & Jin, Contr. Shanghai Inst. Ent. 9:142. (R)
Distribution: Borneo, Burma, China (Anhui, Ghizhou, Xizang, Yunnan).

Eurostus validus Dallas, 1851

- 1851 *Eurostus validus* Dallas, List. Hem. 1:343, pl. 11 figs. 2a-c.
 1859 *Eurostus validus*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. :21. (L)
 1868 *Eurostus validus*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:468. (R)
 1870 *Eurostus validus*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):72. (L)
 1879 *Eurostus validus*: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 3(2/3):145. (R)
 1889 *Eurostus validus*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):69-70. (S, D)
 1893 *Eurostus validus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:230. (S)
 1906 *Eurostus validus*: Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem. 1:163. (S)
 1909 *Eurostus validus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:355. (L)
 1910a *Eurostus validus*: Kirkaldy, Can. Ent. 42:62. (R, Dn)
 1912 *Eurostus validus*: Oshanin, Kat. Pal. Hem. :20. (R)
 1913 *Eurostus validus*: Matsumura, Thous. Ins. Jap., Addit. 1:119, pl. 12 fig. 24.
 1920 *Eurostus validus*: Sonan, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Taiwan 10:126-128. (D, stridulation by only)
 1926 *Eurostus validus*: Esaki, Ann. Hist. Natn. Hung. 24:153. (S, R)
 1930 *Eurostus validus*: Matsumura, Ill. Thous. Ins. Japan 1:112, pl. 11 fig. 24. (Dn)
 1931 *Eurostus validus*: Matsumura, Ill. Ins. Jap. :1182, fig.
 1932a *Eurostus validus*: Hoffmann, J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. 7(1):10. (L)
 1934 *Eurostus validus*: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 5(2):52, 54-56, fig. 4A-B. (K, D)
 1935 *Eurostus validus*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:135, 177. (S, R)
 1935 *Eurostus validus*: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):120-121, pl. 4, fig. 61-65. (K, S, D, R.)
 1935 *Eurostus validus*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:367. (S, R)
 1945 *Eurostus validus*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:303. (R)
 1948 *Eurostus validus*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):36-37. (S, R)
 1956 *Eurostus validus*: Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1:28-29. (stridulation)
 1957 *Eurostus validus*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:442-443, fig. 40. (K, S, D, R)
 1962 *Eurostus validus*: Yang, Econ. Ins. Fauna China 2:40, 42, pl. 3 fig. 24.
 1962 *Eurostus validus*: Stichel, Verz. Pal. Hem. Het. 4:205. (S)
 1965 *Eurostus validus*: Miyamoto, Spec. Bull. Lep. Soc. Jap. 1:229. (R)
 1970a *Eurostus validus*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):23-24, fig. 86-87. (& Ge)
 1974 *Eurostus validus*: Chang, Acta Ent. Sin. 17(3):357.
 1977 *Eurostus validus*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:67, figs. 317, 320, pl. 7 fig. 115. (K)

- 1980 Eurostus validus: Chang et al., Acta Ent. Sin. 23(2):228-231.
 1980 Eurostus validus (sic): Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):54, 57. (R, K)
 1985 Eurostus validus: Zhang, Econ. Ins. China 31:50-51, pl. 2, figs. 3.1-3.5. (D)
 1989 Eurostus validus: Hua, List. Ins. Zhongshan Univ. 44. (L)

Distribution: China (Anhui, Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Hubei, Hunan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Shandong, Shanxi, Sichuan, Yunnan, Zhejiang), India, Hong Kong, Laos, Taiwan, Vietnam.

Eurostus validus Dallas, 1851 -- misspelling, see Eurostus validus

Eurypleura Amyot & Serville, 1843

Type species: Tessaratomy bicornis Lepelletier & Serville, 1825, by monotypy.

- 1843 Eurypleura Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem. XXVIII, 169-170.
 1846 Eurypleura: Agassiz, Nomen. Zool. Hem. Add.:6. (Ety)
 1851 Eurypleura: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:318, 345. (K)
 1851 Eurypleura: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:283, 308. (K, L)
 1866 Eurypleura: Vollenhoven, Tijdschr. Ent. (2)1:217. (cf. Dalcantha)
 1868 Eurypleura: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:34. (D)
 1870 Eurypleura: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):70, 74. (K)
 1893 Eurypleura: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:231. (L)
 1903 Eurypleura: Kirkaldy, Entomol. 36(484):231. (Tsp)
 1909 Eurypleura: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:355. (L)
 1970 Eurypleura: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):16, 18-19, 29. (K, D)

Eurypleura bicornis (Lepelletier & Serville; 1825)

- 1825 Tessaratomy bicornis Lepelletier & Serville, Enc. Meth. 10:592.
 1837 Tessaratomy bicornis: Spinola, Essai: 304. (Ts)
 1843 Eurypleura bicorne: Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem.:170. (Dn)
 1851 Eurypleura bicornis: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:345. (S, R)
 1859 Eurypleura bicornis: Dohrn, Cat. Hem.:21. (L)
 1868 Eurypleura bicornis: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:34-35. (S, D, R)
 1868 Eurypleura bicornis: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:476. (R)
 1870 Eurypleura bicornis: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):74. (S)
 1893 Eurypleura bicornis: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:231. (S)
 1900 Eurypleura bicornis: Horváth, Zoolog. Forschungsreisen 5:634. (S, R)
 1903 Eurypleura bicornis: Kirkaldy, Entomol. 36(484):231. (Tsp)
 1909 Eurypleura bicornis: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:355. (L)
 1945 Eurypleura bicornis: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:304. (R)
 1970 Eurypleura bicornis: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):19, 26, 27, 28, 29, fig. 105. (& Ge)

Distribution: Java, Sumatra.

Eusthenes Laporte, 1833

Type species: Tessaratomy robusta Lepelletier & Severin, 1828, by monotypy.

- 1833 Dinidor subgen. Eusthenes Laporte, Mag. Zool. (Guérin-Ménéville), 2:64.
 1837 Dinidor subgen. Eusthenes Spinola, Essai: 303. (part)
 1843 Eusthenes: Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem.: XXVIII, 167. (K, D)
 1846 Eusthenes: Agassiz, Nomen. Zool. Hem.:8. (Ety)
 1851 Eusthenes: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:317, 342. (K)
 1851 Eusthenes: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:283-284. (K)
 1865 Eusthenes: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:225. (K)
 1868 Eusthenes: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:27. (D)
 1868 Eusthenes: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:467. (L)
 1870 Eusthenes: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):71, 230. (K, S)
 1889 Eusthenes: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):63-64. (S, D, Ks)
 1893 Eusthenes: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (S)
 1894 Eusthenes: Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belge 38:639. (cf. Anacanthopus)
 1902 Eusthenes: Distant, Fauna Brit. India Rh. 1:263, 264. (K, D)
 1906 Eusthenes: Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem. 1:163. (S)
 1909 Eusthenes: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:353, 374. (S)
 1912 Eusthenes: Oshanin, Kat. Pal. Hem.:20. (Tsp)
 1935 Eusthenes: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):105-107. (K, S, D, Ks)
 1935 Eusthenes: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:364. (S)
 1957 Eusthenes: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:425, 430-431. (K, S, D, Ks)
 1970 Eusthenes: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):16, 21-22, 29. (K, D)
 1977 Eusthenes: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:64, 68. (K, Ks)

Eusthenes antennatus Distant, 1887 — see Eusthenes scutellaris

Eusthenes brinae Yang, 1935

- 1935 Eusthenes brinae Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):117-118, pl. 5 figs. 80-83.
 1945 Eusthenes brinae: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:299. (R)
 1948 Eusthenes brinae: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):32. (S, T)

Distribution: Laos, Malay Peninsula, Vietnam

Eusthenes cupreus (Westwood, 1837)

- 1837 Tessaratomy (sic) cuprea Westwood, Cat. Hope 1:27
 1851 Eusthenes cupreus: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:342. (R)
 1859 Tessaratomy cuprea: Dohrn, Cat. Hem.:21. (L)
 1859 Eusthenes cuprea: Dohrn, Cat. Hem.:21. (L)
 1860 Tessaratomy cuprea: Dohrn, Stett. Ent. Ztg. 21(7-9):401. (R)
 1863 Eusthenes cupreus: Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:598. (cf. E. saevus)
 1868 Eusthenes cupreus: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:467. (R)
 1870 Eusthenes cupreus: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):71, 231. (S, K, D)
 1879 Eusthenes cupreus: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5)3:45. (R)
 1889 Eusthenes cupreus: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):64, 67. (S, D, R)
 1892 Eusthenes cupreus: Kirby, Linn. J. Zool. 24:87. (R)
 1893 Eusthenes cupreus: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (S)
 1901c Eusthenes cupreus: Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1900(4):820. (S)
 1902 Eusthenes cupreus: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh.

- 1:266. (S, D)
 1909 *Eusthenes cupreus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:353. (S)
 1925 *Eusthenes cupreus*: China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9)16:456-457. (R)
 1935 *Eusthenes cupreus*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:132. (S, R)
 1935 *Eusthenes cupreus*: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):106, 107-111, pl. 1 fig. 1, pl. 2 fig. 24. (K, S, D, R)
 1935 *Eusthenes cupreus*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:364. (S)
 1945 *Eusthenes cupreus*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:299-300. (R, T)
 1948 *Eusthenes cupreus*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):32. (S, R)
 1957 *Eusthenes cupreus*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:431, 435, fig. 24. (K, S, D, R)
 1962 *Eusthenes cupreus*: Yang, Econ. Ins. Fauna China 2:40, 45-46.
 1962 *Eusthenes cuprea*: Stichel, Verz. Pal. Hem. Het. 4:204. (S, R)
 1964 *Eusthenes cuprea*: Sienkiewicz, Cat. Montandon Coll. :112. (R)
 1970 *Eusthenes cupreus*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):22, 27, 28, 30, figs. 77-78. (& Ge)
 1974 *Eusthenes cupreus*: Chang, Acta Ent. Sin. 17(3):356.
 1977 *Eusthenes cupreus*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:69, figs. 323, 327, pl. 8 fig. 119. (K)
 1980 *Eusthenes cupreus*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):53, 57. (R, K)
 1985 *Eusthenes cupreus*: Zhang, Econ. Ins. China 31:51-52, figs. 116, 117, pl. 46 fig. 157.
 1987 *Eusthenes cupreus*: Zhang & Lin, Agric. Ins. Xizang 1:76. (R)
 1988 *Eusthenes cupreus*: Zhang & Lin, Ins. Mt. Namjagbarwa :84. (R)
 1989 *Eusthenes cupreus*: Hua, List Ins. Zhonshan Univ. :44. (L)
 1990 *Eusthenes cupreus*: Zheng & Jin, Contr. Shanghai Inst. Ent. 9:142. (R)
Distribution: Bhutan, Burma, China (Anhui, Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Jiangxi, Sichuan, Xizang, Yunnan, Zhejiang), India (Assam, Sikkim), Laos, Malay Peninsula, Malaysia, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Thailand.

Eusthenes diomedes Breddin, 1904 — see *Eusthenes rubefactus*

Eusthenes elephas Dohrn, 1863 — see *Eusthenes robustus*

Eusthenes eurytus Distant, 1887

- 1887a *Eusthenes eurytus* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1887(3):358.
 1889 *Eusthenes eurytus*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):64, 67. (Dn)
 1890 *Eusthenes eurytus*: Sharp, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1890(3):402-403. (M)
 1893 *Eusthenes eurytus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (S)
 1901a *Eusthenes eurytus*: Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1901(1):103. (R)
 1902 *Eusthenes eurytus*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:265. (D)
 1903a *Eusthenes eurytus*: Distant, Fasc. Malay. Zool. 1(2):237. (R, S)
 1909 *Eusthenes eurytus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:353. (S)
 1934 *Eusthenes eurytus*: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 5(2):52, 59. (K) (misdet. see *Eusthenes variegatus*)
 1935 *Eusthenes eurytus*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:153-154. (S, R)

- 1935 *Eusthenes eurytus*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:364. (as syn. of *Eusthenes cupreus*)
 1945 *Eusthenes eurytus*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:300. (R)
 1962 *Eusthenes eurytus*: Stichel, Verz. Pal. Hem. Het. 4:204. (as syn. of *Eusthenes cupreus*)
 1980 *Eusthenes eurpeus* (sic): Ahmad, Proc. 1st Pakistan Congr. Zool. :135.
 1987 *Eusthenes eurytus*: Schaefer & Ahmad, Phytophaga 1:27. (H)

Distribution: Burma, India (Assam, Sikkim), Malay peninsula (Malaya).

Eusthenes femoralis Zia, 1957

- 1957 *Eusthenes femoralis* Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:430, 431-432, 447, figs. 12, 13. (K, D, R)
 1962 *Eusthenes femoralis*: Yang, Econ. Ins. Fauna China 2:40, 44-45, pl. 3 fig. 25.
 1974 *Eusthenes femoralis*: Chang, Acta Ent. Sin. 17(3):356.
 1977 *Eusthenes femoralis*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:69, pl. 8, fig. 120. (K)
 1980 *Eusthenes femoralis*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):53, 57. (R, K)
 1985 *Eusthenes femoralis*: Zhang, Econ. Ins. China 31:52, pl. 47 fig. 158.
 1989 *Eusthenes femoralis*: Hua, List Ins. Zhongshan Univ. :44.

Distribution: China (Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Yunnan)

Eusthenes hercules Stal, 1870

- 1870 *Eusthenes hercules* Stal, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):231.
 1873 *Eusthenes hercules*: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 27. (L)
 1889 *Eusthenes hercules*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):64, 66. (D)
 1893 *Eusthenes hercules*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (S)
 1902 *Eusthenes hercules*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:264-265. (D)
 1909 *Eusthenes hercules*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:353. (S)
 1945 *Eusthenes hercules*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:300. (R)
 1970 *Eusthenes hercules*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):22, 30. (Ge)
 1985 *Eusthenes hercules*: Datta et al., Rec. Zool. Surv. India Occ. Pap., no. 80, 1985:22, fig. 53. (Dn, R)

Distribution: India (Assam), Java.

Eusthenes humeralis Distant, 1921

- 1921 *Eusthenes humeralis* Distant, Entomol. 54:(698)165.
 1932a *Eusthenes humeralis*: Hoffmann, J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. 7(1):10. (L)
 1935 *Eusthenes humeralis*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:132. (L)
 1948 *Eusthenes humeralis*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):33

Distribution: Vietnam

Eusthenes jason Stal, 1870

- 1868 *Eusthenes scutellaris* Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:28, pl. 3 fig. 5. (preoccup. Herrich-Schäffer, 1838)
 1870 *Eusthenes jason* Stal, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):232. (Nn for *Eusthenes scutellaris* Vollenhoven, 1868)
 1873 *Eusthenes jason* Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 27. (S)
 1893 *Eusthenes jason*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:230. (S)
 1907a *Eusthenes jason*: Schouteden, Notes Leyden Mus. 30:44. (S)

- 1909 Eusthenes jason: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:353. (S)
 1945 Eusthenes jason: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:300. (R, T)
Distribution: N. India, Java.

Eusthenes laticollis Westwood, 1837 — see Mattiphus laticollis

Eusthenes minor Vollenhoven, 1868 — see Eusthenes scutellaris

Eusthenes paris Breddin, 1899

- 1899 Eusthenes paris Breddin, Beih. Jb. Hamb. Wiss. Anst. 16(2):167-168, fig. 4.
 1899 Eusthenes paris: Breddin, Hem. Insulae Lombok: 13-14, fig. 4. (separate)
 1908 Eusthenes paris: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:186. (L)
 1909 Eusthenes paris: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:354. (L)
 1971 Eusthenes paris: Gaedike, Beitr. Ent. 21(1-2):95. (T)
Distribution: Lesser Sunda Is. (Lombok I.).

Eusthenes philoctelus China, 1925 — see Eusthenes saevus

Eusthenes polyphemus Stål, 1863

- 1863 Eusthenes polyphemus Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:598.
 1868 Eusthenes polyphemus: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:468. (R)
 1870 Eusthenes polyphemus: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):72, 232. (K, Dn)
 1889 Eusthenes polyphemus: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):64, 68. (S, D)
 1893 Eusthenes polyphemus: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:230. (S)
 1901a Eusthenes polyphemus: Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1901(1):103. (R)
 1902 Eusthenes polyphemus: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:265-266. (S, D, R)
 1909 Eusthenes polyphemus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:354. (S)
 1945 Eusthenes polyphemus: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:300. (R)

Distribution: Burma, India (Assam, Sikkim); Vietnam.

Eusthenes pratti Distant, 1890

- 1890a Eusthenes pratti Distant, Entomol. 23(324):160 (syn. with Eusthenes validus Dallas, 1851, by Yang, 1935)
 1890 Eusthenes pratti: Sharp, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1890(3):403-404, pl. 12 fig. 4. (M)
 1893 Eusthenes pratti: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:230. (S)
 1899 Eusthenes pratti: Sharp, Cambridge Nat. Hist. 6:533, fig. 255 A, B. (figs. only)
 1909 Eusthenes pratti: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:354. (S)
 1925 Eusthenes pratti: Singh-Pruthi, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1925(1-2):149, pl. 9 fig. 30. (Ge)
 1932a Eusthenes pratti: Hoffmann, J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. 7(1):10. (L)
 1935 Eusthenes pratti: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:133. (S)
 1935 Eusthenes pratti: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):120. (as syn. of Eurostus validus Dallas, 1851)
 1962 Eusthenes pratti: Stichel, Verz. Pal. Hem. Het. 4:205. (as syn. of Eurostus validus)

Distribution: China (Jiangxi).

Eusthenes reflexus Dallas, 1857 — see Mattiphus reflexus

Eusthenes robustus (Lepelletier & Serville, 1825)

- 1825 Tessaratomia robusta Lepelletier & Serville Enc. Meth. 10:591.

- 1833 Dinidor (Eusthenes) robustus: Laporte, Mag. Zool. (Guérin), 2:64. (Tsp)
 1837 Dinidor robustus: Spinola, Essai :304. (Ts)
 1840 Eusthenes robustus: Blanchard, Hist. Nat. Ins. 3:142. (D)
 1843 Eusthenes robustus: Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem.:167. (S, D)
 1851 Eusthenes robustus: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:309. (cf. E. scutellaris)
 1851 Eusthenes robustus: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:342. (S, R)
 1859 Eusthenes robustus: Dohrn, Cat. Hem.:21. (L)
 1863 Eusthenes elephas Dohrn, Stett. Ent. Ztg. 24:351. (syn. by Vollenhoven, 1868)
 1863 Eusthenes robustus: Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:598. (cf. Eusthenes saevus)
 1868 Eusthenes robustus: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:27-28. (S, D)
 1868 Eusthenes robustus: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:468. (R)
 1868 Eusthenes elephas: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:468. (R)
 1870 Eusthenes robustus: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):71, 230. (S, K, D)
 1873 Eusthenes robustus: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 26. (S)
 1879 Eusthenes robustus: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5)3:45. (R)
 1889 Eusthenes robustus: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):64-65. (S, D)
 1893 Eusthenes robustus: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:230. (S)
 1900a Eusthenes robustus: Breddin, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. 25:148. (R)
 1900 Eusthenes robustus: Horváth, Zoolog. Forschungsreisen 5:633. (S, R)
 1901 Eusthenes robustus: Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle 24:14, 63. (Dn, R)
 1902 Eusthenes robustus: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:264, fig. 168. (S, D, R)
 1905 Eusthenes robustus: Breddin, Mitt. Nat. Mus. Hamb. 22:115. (R)
 1909 Eusthenes robustus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:354. (S)
 1910 Eusthenes robustus: Kirkaldy, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 54(4):111. (R)
 1921 Eusthenes robustus: Distant, Entomol. 54:(698)164. (R)
 1928 Eusthenes robustus: China, J.F.M.S. Mus. 8:193. (R)
 1932a Eusthenes robustus: Hoffmann, J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. 7(1) 10. (L)
 1932 Eusthenes robustus: Wu, Mar. Biol. Assoc. China, 1st. Ann. Rep. :82. (R; authorship attributed to Distant in error)
 1933 Eusthenes robustus: Schouteden, Mem. Mus. Hist. Nat. Belg. 4(8):51. (R)
 1934 Eusthenes robustus: Miller, J. F. M. S. Mus. 17(3):514-515, figs. 11, 30. (E, N)
 1935 Eusthenes robustus: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:133. (S, R)
 1935 Eusthenes robustus: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):106, 115-117, pl. 3 figs. 34-44. (part)
 1935 Eusthenes robustus: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:364-365. (S, part)
 1945 Eusthenes robustus: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:300. (R)
 1948 Eusthenes robustus: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22:33 (S, R)
 1956 Eusthenes robustus: Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1:32, fig. 9.3. (P, I)
 1957 Eusthenes robustus: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:431, 433-434, figs. 14, 20. (K, S, D, R)
 1959 Eusthenes robustus: Scudder, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 111(14):413. (Ge)

- 1962 Eusthenes robustus: Yang, Econ. Ins. Fauna China 2:40, 45.
 1962 Eusthenes robustus: Stichel, Verz. Pal. Hem. Het. 4:204. (S, R)
 1964 Eusthenes robustus: Sienkiewicz, Cat. Montandon Coll. :112. (R)
 1968 Eusthenes robustus: Cobben, Evol. Trends Het. Eggs: 114-115. (E)
 1970 Eusthenes robustus: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):21-22, figs. 74-76. (Ge)
 1974 Eusthenes robustus: Chang, Acta Ent. Sin. 17(3):356. (R)
 1977 Eusthenes robustus: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:68-69, figs. 326, pl. 8 fig. 118.
 1980 Eusthenes robustus: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):53, 57. (R, K)
 1981 Eusthenes robustus: Hinton, Biol. Ins. Eggs. 1:594. (E)
 1985 Eusthenes robustum: Datta et al., Rec. Zool. Surv. India Occ. Pap., no. 80, 1985:22, fig. 54. (Dn, R)
 1985 Eusthenes robustus: Zhang, Econ. Ins. China 31:53, figs. 114, 115, pl. 41 fig. 116. (D)
 1989 Eusthenes robustus: Hua, List Ins. Zhongshan Univ. 44. (L)

Distribution: Bhutan, Borneo, China (Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Hainan I., Jiangxi, Sichuan, Yunnan) E. Indies, India (Assam, Bengal, Sikkim), Indo-China, Java, Macao, Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, Suwalesi (Celebes), Thailand, Vietnam.

Note: Yang (1935) synonymized Eusthenes jason Stal, 1870; Eusthenes polyphemus Stal, 1863; and Eusthenes touchei Fallou, 1887; and tentatively synonymized Eusthenes hercules Stal, 1870; Eusthenes humeralis Distant, 1921; Eusthenes rubefactus Distant, 1901; and Eusthenes thoracicus Distant, 1900 with Eusthenes robustus (Lepeletier & Serville, 1828). Only Tang (1935), as a cataloger, has followed this synonymy.

Eusthenes rubefactus Distant, 1901

- 1901a Eusthenes rubefactus Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1901(1):111.
 1902 Eusthenes rubefactus: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:267. (D)
 1904 Eusthenes diomedes Breddin, Wien. Ent. Ztg. 23(1):15-16. (syn. by Distant, 1921)
 1908 Eusthenes diomedes: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:186. (L)
 1908 Eusthenes rubefactus: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:186. (L)
 1909 Eusthenes diomedes: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:353. (L)
 1909 Eusthenes rubefactus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:354. (S)
 1919 Eusthenes rubefactus: Paiva, Rec. Indian Mus. 16(5):354. (R)
 1921 Eusthenes rubefactus: Distant, Entomol. 54:(698)165. (S, R)
 1926 Eusthenes rubefactus: Esaki, Ann. Hist. Natn. Hung. 24:153. (S, R)
 1932 Eusthenes diomedes: Hoffmann, J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. 7:10. (L)
 1935 Eusthenes rubefactus: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:133-134. (S, R)
 1935 Eusthenes rubefactus: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):116. (as syn. of Eusthenes robustus)
 1945 Eusthenes rubefactus: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:300. (R)
 1948 Eusthenes rubefactus: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):33-34.
 1971 Eusthenes diomedes: Gaedike, Beitr. Ent. 21(1-2):84.

(T)

- 1980 Eusthenes diomedes: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):53, 56, 57. (R, D, K)

Distribution: Myanmar, India (Assam), Indo-China, Taiwan, Vietnam.

Eusthenes saevus Stal, 1863

- 1863 Eusthenes saevus Stal, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:597-598.
 1868 Eusthenes saevus: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:468. (R)
 1870 Eusthenes saevus: Stal, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):72
 1879 Eusthenes saevus: Horváth, Term. Füzet. 3(2/3):145. (R)
 1889 Eusthenes saevus: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):64, 68. (S, D, R)
 1893 Eusthenes saevus: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:230.
 1902 Eusthenes saevus: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:265. (D, R)
 1903a Eusthenes saevus: Distant, Fasc. Malay. Zool. 1(2):237. (S, R)
 1906 Eusthenes saevus: Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem. 1:163. (S)
 1909 Eusthenes saevus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:354. (S)
 1912 Eusthenes saevus: Oshanin, Kat. Pal. Hem. :20. (R)
 1921 Eusthenes saevus: Distant, Entomol. 54:(698)164. (R)
 1925 Eusthenes philoctetes China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9)16:455-456, fig. 1B. (syn. by Yang, 1935)
 1932a Eusthenes saevus: Hoffmann, J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. 7(1):10. (L)
 1934 Eusthenes saevus: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 5(2):52, 56-59, fig. 5. (K, D)
 1935 Eusthenes philoctetes: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:133. (L)
 1935 Eusthenes saevus: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:134, 177. (S, R)
 1935 Eusthenes saevus: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):106, 113-114, pl. 2 fig. 25, pl. 3 fig. 33, text figs. a-f, A-C. (K, S, D, R)
 1935 Eusthenes saevus var. obsoletus: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):114-115. (misspelled obsoletus on p. 114; syn. by Yang, 1935, p. 131)
 1935 Eusthenes philoctetes: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:364. (L)
 1935 Eusthenes saevus: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:365. (S, R)
 1945 Eusthenes saevus: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:300. (R)
 1948 Eusthenes saevus: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):34. (S, R)
 1957 Eusthenes saevus: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:431, 432-433, figs. 16-19. (K, S, D, R)
 1962 Eusthenes saevus: Yang, Econ. Ins. Fauna China 2:40, 45.
 1962 Eusthenes philoctetes: Stichel, Verz. Pal. Hem. Het. 4:204. (S)
 1974 Eusthenes saevus: Chang, Acta Ent. Sin. 17(3):356. (R)
 1977 Eusthenes saevus: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:68, figs. 319, 322, pl. 7 fig. 117. (K)
 1980 Eusthenes saevus: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):53, 57. (R, K)
 1982 Eusthenes saevus: Nuamah, Insect. Sci. Application 3(1):15, 25. (C)
 1985 Eusthenes saevus: Datta et al., Rec. Zool. Surv. India Occ. Pap., no. 80, 1985:23, fig. 55. (Dn, R)
 1989 Eusthenes saevus: Hua, List Ins. Zhongshan Univ. :44.

Distribution: Bhutan, Borneo, China (Anhui, Guangdong, Guizhou, Jiangxi, Shanxi, Sichuan, Yangtze, Yunnan, Zhejiang) India (Assam, Sikkim), Indo-China, Malay

Penninsula.

Eusthenes saevus obsoletus Yang, 1935 — see Eusthenes saevus

Eusthenes scutellaris (Herrich-Schäffer, 1838)

- 1838 Tesseratoma (sic) scutellaris Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 4:81, fig. 410.
- 1868 Eusthenes minor Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:29. (syn. by Schouteden, 1907)
- 1868 Tesseratoma (sic) scutellaris: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:463. (R)
- 1870 Eusthenes scutellaris: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):71, 231. (S, K, D)
- 1873 Eusthenes scutellaris: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 26. (S)
- 1879 Eusthenes scutellaris: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 5(3):45. (R)
- 1887a Eusthenes antennatus Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1887(3):357-358. (syn. by Distant, 1902)
- 1889 Eusthenes scutellaris: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):64, 65-66. (S, D, R)
- 1889 Eusthenes antennatus: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):68-69. (D)
- 1890a Eusthenes antennatus: Distant, Entomol. 23(324):160. (original description emended)
- 1893 Eusthenes antennatus: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (S)
- 1893 Eusthenes scutellaris: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:230. (S)
- 1900 Eusthenes scutellaris: Horváth, Zoolog. Forschungsreisen 5:634. (S, R)
- 1902 Eusthenes scutellaris: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:267. (S)
- 1905 Eusthenes minor: Breddin, Mitt. Nat. Mus. Hamb. 22:116. (R)
- 1905 Eusthenes teucer Breddin, Mitt. Nat. Mus. Hamb. 22:116-117. (syn. by Blöte, 1945)
- 1907a Eusthenes scutellaris: Schouteden, Notes Leyden Mus. 30:44. (S)
- 1908 Eusthenes teucer: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:186. (L)
- 1909 Eusthenes scutellaris: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:354. (S)
- 1909 Eusthenes teucer: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:354. (S)
- 1921 Eusthenes scutellaris: Distant, Entomol. 54:(598)164. (R)
- 1935 Eusthenes scutellaris: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:134.
- 1945 Eusthenes scutellaris: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:300-301. (S, R, T)
- 1948 Eusthenes scutellaris: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):34. (S)
- 1962 Eusthenes scutellaris: Stichel, Verz. Pal. Hem. Het. 4:204. (as syn. of Eusthenes robustus)
- 1971 Eusthenes teucer: Gaedike, Beitr. Ent. 21(1-2):101. (T)
- 1985 Eusthenes scutellaris: Datia et al., Rec. Zool. Surv. India Occ. Pap., no. 80, 1985:23, fig. 56.
- 1987 Eusthenes scutellaris: Schaefer & Ahmad, Phytophaga 1:27. (H)

Distribution: India (Assam), Indo-China, Java, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Sumatra.

Eusthenes scutellaris Vollenhoven, 1868 — see Eusthenes jason

Eusthenes teucer Breddin, 1905 — see Eusthenes scutellaris

Eusthenes theseus Stål, 1870

- 1870 Eusthenes theseus Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):231.
- 1889 Eusthenes theseus: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):67. (cf. Eusthenes cupreus)
- 1893 Eusthenes theseus: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:230. (S)
- 1902 Eusthenes theseus: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:266. (cf. Eusthenes cupreus)
- 1909 Eusthenes theseus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:354. (S)
- 1935 Eusthenes theseus: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):106, 112-113, pl. 4 fig. 52-55. ((K, S, D, R)
- 1935 Eusthenes thesus (sic): Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:365. (S, R)
- 1945 Eusthenes theseus: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:301. (R)
- 1948 Eusthenes theseus: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):34-35. (S, R)
- 1957 Eusthenes theseus: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:431, 434-435, figs. 21-23. (K, S, D, R)
- 1962 Eusthenes theseus: Stichel, Verz. Pal. Hem. Het. 4:204. (R)
- 1964 Eusthenes theseus: Sienkiewicz, Cat. Montandon Coll. :112. (R)
- 1980 Eusthenes theseus: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):53, 57. (R, K)
- 1989 Eusthenes theseus: Hua, List Ins. Zhongshan Univ. :44. (L)

Distribution: China (Fujain, Guizhou, Sichuan, Xizang, Yunnan, Zhejiang) India (Sikkim, W. Bengal), Indo-China, Laos, Nepal, Taiwan, Vietnam.

Eusthenes thoracicus Distant, 1900

- 1900 Eusthenes thoracicus Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7):6:61.
- 1902 Eusthenes thoracicus: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:266.
- 1908 Eusthenes thoracicus: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:186. (L)
- 1909 Eusthenes thoracicus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:354. (S)
- 1962 Eusthenes thoracicus: Stichel, Verz. Pal. Hem. Het. 4:204. (as syn. of Eusthenes robustus)

Distribution: India (Assam).

Eusthenes touchei Fallou, 1885

- 1885 Eusthenes touchei Fallou, Le Nat. 7:413
- 1893 Eusthenes touchei: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:230. (S)
- 1892a Eusthenes touchei: Bergroth, Rev. Ent. 11:263. (Ts)
- 1894 Eusthenes touchei: Bergroth, Rev. Ent. 13:152-153. (D)
- 1909 Eusthenes touchei: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:354. (S)
- 1923 Eusthenes touchei: Lehmann, Zool. Anz. 57(7/8):181. (R)
- 1932a Eusthenes touchei: Hoffmann, J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. 7(1):10.
- 1935 Eusthenes touchei: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:134. (S)
- 1935 Eusthenes touchei: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:365. (S)
- 1962 Eusthenes touchei: Stichel, Verz. Pal. Hem. Het. 4:204. (L)

Distribution: China (Fukien).

Eusthenes ulixes Breddin, 1899

- 1899 Eusthenes ulixes Breddin, Beih. Jb. Hamb. Wiss. Anst. 16(2):187-188, figs. 12,12a.
- 1908 Eusthenes ulixes: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:186. (L)
- 1909 Eusthenes ulixes: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:354. (L)
- 1928 Eusthenes ulixes: China, J.F.M.S. Mus. 8:193.
- 1932a Eusthenes ulixes: Hoffmann, J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst.

7(1):10. (L)

1935 *Eusthenes ulixes*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:365. (S, R)1945 *Eusthenes ulixus* (sic): Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:301. (R, T)1948 *Eusthenes ulixes*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):35. (R)1962 *Eusthenes ulixes*: Stichel, Verz. Pal. Hem. Het. 4:204. (L)1971 *Eusthenes ulixes*: Gaedike, Beitr. Ent. 21(1-2):102. (T)**Distribution:** Borneo, China, Java, Sumatra.*Eusthenes variegatus* Yang, 19341934 *Eusthenes eurytus*: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 5(2):59. (Dn; misdet. sec. Yang, 1935)1935 *Eusthenes variegatus* Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):107, 111-112, pl. 3 fig. 45-47. (K)1935 *Eusthenes variegatus*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:366. (S, R)1945 *Eusthenes variegatus*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:301-302.1948 *Eusthenes variegatus*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):35. (S, R)1957 *Eusthenes variegatus*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:431, 435-436, fig. 25. (K, S, D, R)1962 *Eusthenes variegatus*: Stichel, Verz. Pal. Hem. Het. 4:204. (R)1980 *Eusthenes variegatus*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):53, 57. (R, K)1989 *Eusthenes variegatus*: Hua, List Ins. Zhongshan Univ. 44. (L)**Distribution:** Burma, China (Fujian, Guangxi, Guizhou, Jiangxi, Sichuan, Yunnan), India (Assam), Indo-China, Laos, Vietnam.*Eusthenes viridis* Blöte, 19451945 *Eusthenes viridis* Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:302, fig. 4a.1948 *Eusthenes viridis*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):35. (L)**Distribution:** China.*Eusthenimorpha* Yang, 1935Type species: *Eusthenimorpha jungi* Yang, 1835, by original designation.1935 *Eusthenimorpha* Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):105, 118. (K)1935 *Eusthenimorpha*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:366. (L)1948 *Eusthenimorpha*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):35. (S)1957 *Eusthenimorpha*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:425, 429. (K, R)1977 *Eusthenimorpha*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:64, figs. 301, 302. (K)*Eusthenimorpha jungi* Yang, 19351935 *Eusthenimorpha jungi* Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):118-119, pl. 4 figs. 56-60.1935 *Eusthenimorpha jungi*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:366. (L)1948 *Eusthenimorpha jungi*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):36. (S)1957 *Eusthenimorpha jungi*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:429-430, figs. 9-11. (D)1962 *Eusthenimorpha jungi*: Stichel, Verz. Pal. Hem. Het. 4:204. (L)1980 *Eusthenimorpha jungi*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):53. (L)1989 *Eusthenimorpha jungi*: Hua, List Ins. Zhongshan Univ. 44. (L)**Distribution:** China (Zhejiang).*Mattiphus* Amyot & Serville, 1843Type species: *Mattiphus carrenoi* Amyot & Serville [= *Eusthenes laticollis* Westwood, 1837], by monotypy.1843 *Mattiphus* Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem. XXVIII, 168. (K)1846 *Mattiphus*: Agassiz, Nomen. Zool. Add. 8. (Ety)1850 *Mattiphus*: Spinola, Gen. Ins. Artr. 32. (K)1851 *Mattiphus*: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:317, 344. (K)1851 *Mattiphus*: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:284. (K)1852 *Mattiphus*: Spinola, Mem. Soc. Ital. Modena 25(1):75. (reprint of 1850 paper)1865 *Mattiphus*: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:225. (K)1868 *Mattiphus*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:468.1870 *Mattiphus*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):70, 72. (K, S)1889 *Mattiphus*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):70. (S, D)1893 *Mattiphus*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:433. (cf. *Origanus*)1893 *Mattiphus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:230. (S)1894 *Mattiphus*: Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38:639. (cf. *Anacanthopus*)1902 *Mattiphus*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:263, 269. (K, D)1903 *Mattiphus*: Kirkaldy, Entomol. 36(484):231. (Tsp)1909 *Mattiphus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:355. (L)1935 *Mattiphus*: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):105, 124. (K, D, Ksp)1935 *Mattiphus*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:367. (S)1956 *Mattiphus*: Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1:45. (Dn)1957 *Mattiphus*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:425, 436. (K, D, Ks)1970 *Mattiphus*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):16, 20-21, 30. (K, D)1971 *Mattiphus*: Miller, Biol. Het. 54. (Dn)1977 *Mattiphus*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:64, 65. (K)*Mattiphus aeruginosus* Stål, 18631863 *Mattiphus aeruginosus* Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:6001868 *Mattiphus aeruginosus*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:469. (R)1870 *Mattiphus aeruginosus*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):73. (L)1889 *Mattiphus aeruginosus*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):71-72. (S, D)1892 *Mattiphus aeruginosus*: Kirby, Linn. J. Zool. 24:87. (S, R)1893 *Mattiphus aeruginosus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:230. (S)1902 *Mattiphus aeruginosus*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:270. (D)1909 *Mattiphus aeruginosus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:355. (S)**Distribution:** Sri Lanka.*Mattiphus aurifer* Stål, 18701870 *Mattiphus aurifer* Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):72-73.1871 *Mattiphus aurifer*: Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 27(7):644. (Dn)1873 *Mattiphus aurifer*: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 26. (L)1893 *Mattiphus aurifer*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:230. (L)1909 *Mattiphus aurifer*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:355. (L)

1923 *Mattiphus aurifer*: Lehmann, Zool. Anz. 57(7/8):181. (R)

1945 *Mattiphus aurifer*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:303. (R)

Distribution: Philippines.

Mattiphus carrenoi Amyot & Serville, 1843 — see *Mattiphus laticollis*

Mattiphus celebensis Blöte, 1945

1945 *Mattiphus celebensis* Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:303, fig. 5.

Distribution: Sulawesi (Celebes).

Mattiphus hians Stål, 1871

1871 *Mattiphus hians* Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 27(7):644.

1873 *Mattiphus hians* Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 26. (L)

1893 *Mattiphus hians*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:230. (L)

1909 *Mattiphus hians*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:355. (L)

1945 *Mattiphus hians*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:303. (R)

1969 *Mattiphus hians*: Synave, Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg. 45(37):12. (T)

Distribution: Philippines.

Mattiphus jaspideus (Herrich-Schäffer, 1851)

1851 *Pycnum jaspideum* Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:308, fig. 1009.

1859 *Pycnum jaspideum*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. :21. (S)

1868 *Pycnum jaspideum*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:470. (L)

1870 *Pycnum jaspideum*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):75. (Ts)

1889 *Mattiphus jaspideum*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):78. (S, D)

1893 *Mattiphus jaspideus*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:432. (S)

1893 *Mattiphus jaspideus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:230. (S)

1902 *Mattiphus jaspideus*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:270. (S, D)

1909 *Mattiphus jaspideus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:355. (S)

1921 *Mattiphus jaspideus*: Distant, Entomol. 54:(698)164. (R)

1935 *Mattiphus jaspideus*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:136. (S)

1935 *Mattiphus jaspideus*: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):124, 125-126. (K, S, D, R)

1935 *Mattiphus jaspideus*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:367. (S, R)

1948 *Mattiphus jaspideus*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):37. (S, R)

1957 *Mattiphus jaspideus*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:436, 437-438, fig. 29. (K, S, D, R)

1980 *Mattiphus jaspideus*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):54, 57. (R, K)

Distribution: China (Guangxi, Guizhou), N.W. Himalayas, India (Assam), Indo-China, Malay Peninsula, Vietnam.

Mattiphus laticollis (Westwood, 1837)

1837 *Eusthenes laticollis* Westwood, Cat. Hope 1:27.

1843 *Mattiphus carrenoi* Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem.:168. (syn. by Dallas, 1851)

1851 *Mattiphus carrenoi*: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:309. (L)

1851 *Mattiphus laticollis*: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:344.

1859 *Mattiphus laticollis*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. :21. (S)

1868 *Mattiphus laticollis*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:468. (R)

1870 *Mattiphus laticollis*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):72. (S, R)

1889 *Mattiphus laticollis*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):71. (S, D)

1893 *Mattiphus laticollis*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:230. (S)

1901c *Mattiphus laticollis*: Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1900(4):820. (S)

1902 *Mattiphus laticollis*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:269, fig. 170. (S, D)

1903 *Mattiphus laticollis*: Kirkaldy, Entomol. 36(484):231. (Tsp, S)

1909 *Mattiphus laticollis*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:355. (S)

1934 *Mattiphus laticollis*: Miller, J. F. M. S. Mus. 17(3):515-516, fig. 12. (I)

1945 *Mattiphus laticollis*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:303. (R)

1970 *Mattiphus laticollis*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):20-21, 27, 29, 30, figs. 71-73, 109. (Ge)

Distribution: India (Bengal), Java, Malay peninsula (Malaya), Sumatra.

Mattiphus minutus Blöte, 1945

1945 *Mattiphus minutus* Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:303-304, fig. 4b.

1948 *Mattiphus minutus*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):37. (L)

1957 *Mattiphus minutus*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:436-437, fig. 28. (K, D, R)

1977 *Mattiphus minutus*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:65, fig. 310, pl. 7 fig. 107. (K, R)

1980 *Mattiphus minutus*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):54, 57. (R, K)

Distribution: China (Yunnan, Zhejiang).

Mattiphus nigricornis **NOMEN DUBIUM**

1970 *Mattiphus nigricornis*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):26, fig. 110. (Ge)

Mattiphus nigridorsis Stål, 1863 — see *Asiarcha nigridorsis*

Mattiphus oblongus Dallas, 1851 — see *Asiarcha oblonga*

Mattiphus reflexus (Dallas, 1851)

1851 *Eusthenes reflexus* Dallas, List. Hem. 1:344-345.

1859 *Mattiphus reflexus*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. :21. (L)

1868 *Mattiphus reflexus*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:468. (R)

1870 *Mattiphus reflexus*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):73. (L)

1893 *Mattiphus reflexus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:231. (L)

1909 *Mattiphus reflexus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:355.

1923 *Mattiphus reflexus*: Lehmann, Zool. Anz. 57(7/8):181. (R)

1945 *Mattiphus reflexus*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:304.

Distribution: Philippines.

Mattiphus splendidus Distant, 1921

1921 *Mattiphus splendidus* Distant, Entomol. 54:(698)166

1932a *Mattiphus splendidus*: Hoffmann, J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. 7(1):10. (L)

1935 *Mattiphus splendidus*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:136. (L)

1935 *Mattiphus splendidus*: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):124, 126, pl. 5 figs. 72-75. (K, D, R)

1935 *Mattiphus splendidus*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:368. (S, R)

1945 *Mattiphus splendidus*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:304. (R)

1948 *Mattiphus splendidus*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):38. (S, R)

1957 *Mattiphus splendidus*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:436, 438-439, fig. 26, 30, 31. (K, S, D, R)

- 1962 *Mattiphus splendidus*: Yang, Econ. Ins. Fauna China 2:40, 44, pl. 3 fig. 22.
 1977 *Mattiphus splendidus*: Hsiao et al, Handb. Chinese Hem. Het. 1:65, fig. 311, pl. 7 fig. 106.
 1980 *Mattiphus splendidus*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):54, 57. (R, K)
 1989 *Mattiphus splendidus*: Hua, List Ins. Zhongshan Univ. :44.

Distribution: China (Fujian, Guangxi, Guizhou, Sichuan, Yunnan), Indo-China, Laos.

Mattiphus yunnanensis Zia, 1957

- 1957 *Mattiphus yunnanensis* Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:436, 439, 447-448, figs. 27, 32. (K)
 1980 *Mattiphus yunnanensis*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):54, 57. (R, K)

Distribution: China (Yunnan).

Megaedoeum Karsh, 1895

Type species: *Megaedoeum verruculatum* Karsch, 1895, by monotypy.

- 1895 *Megaedoeum* Karsch, Ent. Nachr. Berlin 21(17):267-268.
 1904 *Megaedoeum*: Bergroth, Wien. Ent. Ztg. 23(2):37, 38-39, 40, fig. (Ts, D)
 1905 *Megaedoeum* (sic) Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):230, 234. (K, S, D)
 1908 *Megaedoeum*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187. (L)
 1909 *Megaedoeum*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:357. (S)
 1970 *Megaedoeum*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):16, 17, 25, 29. (K, D)

Megaedoeum bomansi Schouteden, 1957

- 1957 *Megaedoeum* (sic) *bomansi* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 55(3-4):417-418.

Distribution: Zaïre.

Megaedoeum karschi Schouteden, 1905

- 1905 *Megaedoeum* (sic) *karschi* Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):236, fig. 106.
 1908 *Megaedoeum karschi*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187. (L)
 1909 *Megaedoeum karschi*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:357. (S)
 1949 *Megaedoeum* (sic) *karschi*: Villiers, I.F.A.N. Catalogues 5:89.
 1952b *Megaedoeum* (sic) *karschi*: Villiers, Mem. I.F.A.N. 19:307. (R)
 1957 *Megaedoeum* (sic) *karschi*: Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 55(3-4):418. (R)
 1964 *Megaedoeum* (sic) *karschi*: Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 70(1-2):95. (R)
 1970 *Megaedoeum karschi*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):25, figs. 91-92. (Ge)
 1980 *Megaedoeum karschi*: Medler, Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30:120. (R)
 1982a *Megaedoeum* (sic) *karschi*: Linnavuori, Acta Zool. Fenn. 163:11. (R)

Distribution: Cameroon, Ivory Coast, Guinea, Nigeria.

Megaedoeum obliquum Bergroth, 1904

- 1904 *Megaedoeum obliquum* Bergroth, Wien. Ent. Ztg. 23(2):39, 40. (K)
 1904a *Megaedoeum* (sic) *obliquum*: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat. 1:160. (R)
 1905 *Megaedoeum* (sic) *obliquum*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):236-238, figs. 107, 108,

pl. 5 fig. 11.

- 1908 *Megaedoeum obliquum*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187. (L)

- 1909 *Megaedoeum obliquum*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:358. (S)

Distribution: Cameroon.

Megaedoeum verruculatum Karsch, 1895

- 1895 *Megaedoeum verruculatum* Karsch, Ent. Nachr. Berlin 21(17):268-269.
 1904 *Megaedoeum verruculatum*: Bergroth, Wien. Ent. Ztg. 23(2):39-40, fig. (D)
 1905 *Megaedoeum* (sic) *verruculatum*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):234-236, figs. 101-105. (S, D)
 1908 *Megaedoeum verruculatum*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187. (L)
 1909 *Megaedoeum verruculatum*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:358. (S)
 1970 *Megaedoeum verruculatum*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):28, figs. 101, 102, 117. (E, Ge)

Distribution: Cameroon, Togo.

Origenaus Distant, 1893

Type species: *Origenaus humerosus* Distant, 1893, by monotypy.

- 1893 *Origenaus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:432-433.
 1893 *Origenaus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:231. (L)
 1894 *Origenaus*: Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38:639. (cf. *Anacanthopus*)
 1902 *Origenaus*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:263, 271. (K, D)
 1909 *Origenaus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:355. (S)
 1970 *Origenaus*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):16, 22, 30. (K, D)

Origenaus humerosus Distant, 1893

- 1893 *Origenaus humerosus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:433.
 1893 *Origenaus humerosus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:231. (L)
 1902 *Origenaus humerosus*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:271-272, fig. 171. (D)
 1909 *Origenaus humerosus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:355. (S)
 1970 *Origenaus humerosus*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):22, 26-27, figs. 79-81, 111. (E & Ge)
 1990 *Origenaus humerosus*: Zheng & Jir Contr. Shanghai Inst. Ent. 9:145. (R)

Distribution: China (Xizang = Tibet), India (Assam).

Origenaus tibetanus Zheng & Jin, 1990

- 1990 *Origenaus tibetanus* Zheng & Jin, Contr. Shanghai Inst. Ent. 9: 142, 143, figs. 2, 4.

Distribution: China (Xizang).

Oxylobus Stål, 1870 — see *Pseudopycnanus*

Oxylobus nigromarginatum Stål, 1863 — see *Pseudopycnanus nigromarginatum*

Oxylobus westwoodii (Vollenhoven, 1866) — see *Sanganus westwoodii*

Pseudopycnanus Bergroth, 1891

Type species: *Pycnanus nigromarginatum* Stål 1863, designated by Kirkaldy, 1909

- 1870 *Oxylobus* Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):70, 75-76. (K) (preoccup. Chaudoir, 1855)
- 1889 *Oxylobus*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):79. (D)
- 1891 *Pseudopycanum* Bergroth, Rev. Ent. 10:214. (Nn for *Oxylobus* Stål, 1870)
- 1893 *Oxylobus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:232. (S)
- 1909 *Oxylobus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:XXXVI. (Tsp)
- 1909 *Pseudopycanum*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:356. (S)
- 1970 *Pseudopycanum*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):16, 19, 30. (K, D)
- Pseudopycanum nigromarginatum* (Stål, 1863)
- 1863 *Pycanum nigromarginatum* Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:601.
- 1866 *Dalcantha servillei* Vollenhoven, Tijdschr. Ent. (2)1:220, pl. 11, fig. 9. (syn. by Stål, 1870)
- 1868 *Pycanum nigromarginatum*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:470. (R)
- 1870 *Oxylobus nigromarginatum*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):76. (S, R)
- 1873 *Oxylobus nigromarginatum*: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 27. (L)
- 1889 *Oxylobus nigromarginatum*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):80. (S, D)
- 1893 *Oxylobus nigromarginatum*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:232. (L)
- 1909 *Pseudopycanum nigromarginatum*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:356-357. (S)
- 1945 *Pseudopycanum nigromarginatum*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:307. (R, T)
- 1970 *Pseudopycanum nigromarginatum*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):19, 26, figs. 65-68. (Ge)
- Distribution:** Moluccas.
- Pseudopycanum westwoodii* (Vollenhoven, 1866) — *Sanganus westwoodii*
- Pycanum* Amyot & Serville, 1843
- Type species: *Edessa amethystina* Fabricius, 1803 [= *Cimex rubens* Fabricius, 1794] by monotypy.
- 1843 *Pycanum* Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem. XXVIII, 171-172. (K)
- 1846 *Pycanum*: Agassiz, Normen. Zool. Hem. Add.:11. (Ety)
- 1850 *Pycanum*: Spinola, Gen. Ins. Artr.:32. (K) (misdet. of *Cyclopelta* Amyot & Serville, 1834, family Dinidoridae, sec Kirkaldy, 1909)
- 1850 *Cyclopelta*: Spinola, Gen. Ins. Artr.:33. (K) (misdet. sec Kirkaldy, 1909)
- 1851 *Pycanum*: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:318, 345. (K, S)
- 1851 *Pycanum*: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:283. (K)
- 1852 *Pycanum*: Spinola, Mem. Soc. Ital. Modena 25(1):72. (reprint of 1850 paper)
- 1852 *Cyclopelta*: Spinola, Mem. Soc. Ital. Modena 25(1):73. (reprint of 1850 paper)
- 1865 *Pycanum*: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:225. (K)
- 1868 *Pycanum*: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:32. (D)
- 1870 *Pycanum*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):71, 75. (K, S)
- 1889 *Pycanum*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):75. (S, D)
- 1893 *Pycanum*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:232. (S)
- 1902 *Pycanum*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:263, 274. (K, S, D)
- 1903 *Pycanum*: Kirkaldy, Entomol. 36(484):231. (Tsp)
- 1909 *Pycanum*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:356. (S)
- 1935 *Pycanum*: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):105, 122-123. (K, S, D)
- 1935 *Pycanum*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:368. (S)
- 1957 *Pycanum*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:425, 445. (K, S, D, Ks)
- 1970 *Pycanum*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):17, 22, 30. (K, D)
- 1972 *Pycanum* (sic): Jordan, Handb. Zool. 4(2)/20:39. (L)
- 1977 *Pycanum*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:64, 67. (K)
- Pycanum alternatum* Lepeletier & Serville, 1825 — see *Pycanum rubens*
- Pycanum alternatum amethysta* Kirkaldy, 1909 — see *Pycanum rubens*
- Pycanum amethystinum* (Weber, 1801) — see *Pycanum rubens*
- Pycanum amplicolle* Stål, 1863 — see *Carpona amplicolle*
- Pycanum amyoti* (Vollenhoven, 1866) — see *Carpona vollenhoveni*
- Pycanum angulatum* Stål, 1863 — see *Carpona angulata*
- Pycanum imperiale* Dohrn, 1863 — see *Carpona imperialis*
- Pycanum jaspideum* Herrich-Schäffer, 1851 — see *Mattiphus jaspideus*
- Pycanum nigromarginatum* Stål, 1863 — see *Pseudopycanum nigromarginatum*
- Pycanum ochraceum* Distant, 1893
- 1879 *Pycanum rubens*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5)3:52. (misdet. sec. Distant, 1893; Dn, R)
- 1893 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:433-434
- 1893 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:232. (L)
- 1901a *Pycanum ochraceum*: Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1901(1):104. (R)
- 1902 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:275. (D, R)
- 1909 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:356. (S)
- 1919 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Paiva, Rec. Indian Mus. 16:354. (R)
- 1921 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Distant, Entomol. 54.(698)164. (R)
- 1935 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:137. (S, R)
- 1935 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):123, pl. 4 fig. 67. (S, D, R)
- 1935 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:368. (S, D)
- 1945 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:307. (R)
- 1948 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):38-39. (S, R)
- 1957 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:445, 446. (K, S, D, R)
- 1962 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Yang, Econ. Ins. Fauna China 2:40, 42-43, pl. 4 fig. 30.
- 1977 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:67, fig. 309, pl. 7 fig. 114. (D)
- 1980 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci.

- 1980(3):54, 58. (R, K)
 1985 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Zhang, Econ. Ins. China 31:50, pl. 46 fig. 156. (D)
 1987 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Zhang & Lin, Agric. Ins. Xizang 1:76. (R)
 1988 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Zhang & Lin, Ins. Mt. Namjagbarwa :84. (R)
 1989 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Hua, List Ins. Zhongshan Univ. :45. (L)
 1990 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Zheng & Jin, Contr. Shanghai Inst. Ent. 9: 142. (R)
Distribution: Bhutan, Burma, China (Guangxi, Guizhou, Xizang, Yunnan), India (Assam, Bengal, West Bengal (Darjeeling), Sikkim), Indo-China, Vietnam.

Pycanum oculatum Jensen-Haarup, 1931

- 1931 *Pycanum oculatum* Jensen-Haarup, Ent. Medd. 17:328.
Distribution: Java.

Pycanum pallipes Walker, 1868 — see *Asiarcha oblonga*

Pycanum ponderosum Stål, 1854

- 1854 *Pycanum ponderosum* Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 11(8):234.
 1856 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 13:63-64, pl. 1 fig. 1. (D)
 1859 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem.: 21. (L)
 1866 *Dalcantha sanctifargavii* Vollenhoven, Tijdschr. Ent. (2)1:218, pl. 11 fig. 6. (syn. by Stål, 1870)
 1868 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:471. (S, R)
 1870 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):75. (S)
 1889 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):77. (S, D, R)
 1892 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Kirby, Linn. J. Zool. 24:87. (R)
 1893 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:232. (S)
 1901a *Pycanum ponderosum*: Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1901(1):104. (R)
 1902 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:275. (S, D, R)
 1909 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:356. (S)
 1921 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Distant, Entomologist 54:(698)164. (R)
 1931 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Miller, Dept. Agric. S.S. & F.M.S. Sci. Ser. 5:68-72, figs. 59-62. (S, H, B, E, I, D)
 1934 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Miller, J. F. M. S. Mus. 17(3):517, fig. 32. (egg burster)
 1935 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:137, 177. (S, R)
 1945 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Biöte, Zool. Meded. 25:307. (R)
 1948 *Pycanum ochraceum*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):39. (S, R)
 1956 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1:48. (E)
 1970 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):22, 26, 27, 30, fig. 112. (& Ge)
 1971 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Miller, Biol. Het. :57. (E)
 1985 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Datta et al., Rec. Zool. Surv. India Occ. Pap., no. 80, 1985:23-24, fig. 57. (Dn, R)
 1987 *Pycanum ponderosum*: Schaefer & Ahmad, Phytophaga 1:27. (H)

Distribution: Burma, India (Assam, Sikkim), Malay Peninsula, Sri Lanka, Vietnam.

Pycanum pretiosum Stål, 1854

- 1854 *Pycanum pretiosum* Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 11(8):234.

- 1856 *Pycanum pretiosum*: Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 13:64, pl. 1 fig. 2. (D)
 1859 *Pycanum pretiosum*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem.: 21. (L)
 1868 *Pycanum pretiosum*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:471. (L)
 1868 *Pycanum rubidum* Walker, Cat. Het. 3:471-472. (syn. by Distant, 1893)
 1870 *Pycanum pretiosum*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):75. (S, R)
 1871 *Pycanum pretiosum*: Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 27(7):608, 645. (Dn, R)
 1889 *Pycanum pretiosum*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):77. (S, D)
 1893 *Pycanum pretiosum*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:434. (S)
 1893 *Pycanum pretiosum*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:232. (S)
 1900 *Pycanum pretiosum*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:64. (S)
 1903a *Pycanum pretiosum*: Distant, Fasc. Malay. Zool. 1(2):238. (S, R)
 1909 *Pycanum pretiosum*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:356. (S)
 1923 *Pycanum pretiosum*: Lehmann, Zool. Anz. 57(7/8):181. (R)
 1968 *Pycanum pretiosum*: Black, Ent. Medd. 36:562. (R)
Distribution: Malay Peninsula (Malaya), Moluccas, Philippines.

Pycanum rubens (Fabricius, 1794)

- 1794 *Cimex rubens* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. 4:107.
 1801 *Cimex amethystinus* Weber, Obs. Ent.:115. (syn. by Kirkaldy, 1909)
 1803 *Edessa amethystinus* Fabricius, Syst. Rh. :150. (as n. sp.; syn. by Vollenhoven, 1868)
 1803 *Edessa rubens*: Fabricius, Syst. Rh. :151.
 1825 *Tessaratomy alternata* Lepeletier & Serville, Enc. Meth. 10:591-592. (syn. with *Edessa amethystinus* by Burmeister, 1935)
 1834 *Aelia amethystina*: Burmeister, Silb. Rev. Ent. 2:22. (antennae)
 1835 *Aspongopus amethystinus*: Burmeister, Handb. Ent. 2:351-352. (S, Dn)
 1837 *Dinidor (Eusthes) amethystinus*: Spinola, Essai :303. (L)
 1837 *Dinidor alternatum*: Spinola, Essai :304. (Ts)
 1838 *Aspongopus amethystinus*: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 4:85, fig. 417.
 1840 *Aspongopus amethystinus*: Blanchard, Hist. Nat. Ins. 3:143. (S, D)
 1843 *Pycanum amethystinum*: Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem.:172. (S, D)
 1844 *Dinidor amethystinus*: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 7:76. (K)
 1851 *Pycanum amethystinus*: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:345. (S, R)
 1859 *Pycanum amethystinus*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. :21. (S)
 1862 *Pycanum amethystinus*: Ellenrieder, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. 24:161-169, pl. 5 fig. 28, pl. 6 figs. 1, 4, 6-10. (D)
 1866 *Aspongopus amethystinus*: Dohrn, Stett. Ent. Ztg. 27:331, pl. 4 fig. 12.
 1866 *Pycanum amethystinus*: Mayr, Reise Novara Zool. 2(1):74. (S, R)
 1868 *Pycanum rubens*: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:32-33. (S, T, D, varr.)
 1868 *Pycanum rubens*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 7(11):40. (S, T)
 1868 *Pycanum amethystinus*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:471. (R)
 1870 *Pycanum rubens*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):75. (S, R)

- 1873 Pycanum rubens: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 27. (S)
 1879 Pycanum rubens: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5)3:45, 52. (misdet. see Pycanum ochraceum)
 1888 Pycanum rubens: Letheirry, Ann. Mus. Civ. Storia Nat. Genova (2)6(26):461. (R)
 1889 Pycanum rubens: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):75-76. (S, D, R)
 1893 Pycanum rubens: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:433, 434. (cf. Pycanum ochraceum)
 1893 Pycanum rubens: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:232. (S)
 1900a Pycanum rubens var. amethystinus: Breddin, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. 25:148. (R)
 1900b Pycanum rubens: Breddin, Stett. Ent. Ztg. 61:331. (R)
 1900b Pycanum rubens var. amethystinus: Breddin, Stett. Ent. Ztg. 61:331. (R)
 1901a Pycanum rubens: Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1901(1):104.
 1901 Pycanum rubens: Kirkaldy, Entomol. 34(453):52. (R)
 1902 Pycanum rubens: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:274-275. (S, D, R)
 1903a Pycanum rubens: Distant, Fasc. Malay. Zool. 1(2):238. (S, R)
 1903 Pycanum rubens: Kirkaldy, Entomol. 34(484):231. (Tsp, S)
 1909 Pycanum rubens: Banks, Philipp. J. Sci. 4(6):564. (S, R)
 1909 Pycanum alternatum: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:356. (S, H)
 1909 Pycanum alternatum var. amethysta (sic): Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:371. (Nn for Cimex amethystinus Weber, 1801)
 1923 Pycanum alternatum: Lehmann, Zool. Anz. 57(7/8):181. (R)
 1928 Pycanum rubens: China, J.F.M.S. Mus. 8:193. (R)
 1933 Pycanum alternatum: Schouteden, Mem. Mus. Hist. Nat. Belg. 4(8):51. (R)
 1934 Pycanum alternatum: Miller, J. F. M. S. Mus. 17(3):503, 516, figs. 13, 31. (E, I)
 1945 Pycanum alternatum: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:306-307. (R)
 1948 Pycanum rubens: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):39-40. (S, R)
 1950 Pycanum alternatum: Kalshoven, Plagen Cultuurgewassen Indonesie 1:203-204, fig. 88 (H, R)
 1957 Pycanum rubens: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:445-446. (K, S, D, R)
 1968 Pycanum ruber (sic): Cobben, Evol. Trends Het. Eggs 1:114-115. (E)
 1970 Pycanum rubens: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):22, 26, 27, figs. 82-83. (Ge)
 1980 Pycanum rubens: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):54, 58. (R, K)
 1981 Pycanum ruber (sic): Hinton, Biol. Ins. Eggs. 1:594. (E)
 1981 Pycanum alternatum: Kalshoven, Pests Crops Indonesia :94, fig. 65. (H, R)
 1987 Pycanum alternatum: Schaefer & Ahmad, Phytophaga 1:27. (H)
Distribution: Borneo, Burma, China (Yunnan), E. Indies, India, Indo-China; Indonesia (Bangka I., Belitung I., Nias I.), Java, Malay Peninsula, Moluccas, Philippines, Sumatra, Vietnam.

Pycanum rubidum Walker, 1868 — see Pycanum pretiosum

Pycanum smaragdiferum Walker, 1868 — see Carpona angulata

Pycanum stabile Walker, 1868 — see Carpona stabile

Pycanum westwoodii (Vollenhoven, 1866) — see Sanganus westwoodii

Pyganum Amyot & Serville, 1843 — see Pycanum

Sanganus Distant, 1909

Type species: Sanganus jenseni Distant, 1909, by original designation.

1909a Sanganus: Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1909(3):389.

1909 Sanganus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:366. (L)

1970 Sanganus: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):16, 19-20, 30. (K, D)

Sanganus jenseni Distant, 1909

1909a Sanganus jenseni Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1909(3):389-390, pl. 10 fig. 6.

1909 Sanganus jenseni: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:366. (L)

1945 Sanganus jenseni: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:307. (R)

1970 Sanganus jenseni: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):19-20, 26, 27, figs. 69-70, 108. (& Ge)

Distribution: Borneo, New Guinea, Sumatra.

Sanganus westwoodii (Vollenhoven, 1866)

1866 Dalcantha westwoodii Vollenhoven, Tijdschr. Ent. (2)1:217-218, pl. 11, fig. 5.

1868 Pycanum westwoodii: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:33-34, pl. 3 fig. 7. (D)

1868 Pycanum westwoodii: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:471. (L)

1870 Oxylobus westwoodii: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):76. (S)

1873 Oxylobus westwoodii: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 27. (L)

1893 Oxylobus westwoodii (sic): Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:232. (S)

1907a Oxylobus westwoodii (sic): Schouteden, Notes Leyden Mus. 30:44. (Ts)

1909 Pseudopycanum westwoodii (sic): Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:357. (S)

1945 Sanganus westwoodii: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:307. (R)

Distribution: Sumatra.

Serrocarpone Blöte, 1945

Type species: Serrocarpone celebensis Blöte, 1945, by original designation.

1945 Serrocarpone Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:305-306

Serrocarpone celebensis Blöte, 1945

1945 Serrocarpone celebensis Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:306, fig. 5.

Distribution: Sulawesi (Celebes).

Viribius Stål, 1865 — see Carpona

Viribius angulatus (Stål, 1863) — Carpona angulata

Viribius imperialis (Dohrn, 1863) — Carpona imperialis

TESSARATOMARIA

Stål, 1865: 33.

Type genus: Tessaratomia Lepeletier & Serville, 1825

1865 Tessaratomia Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:33.

1902 Tessaratomaria: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:257. (S, D, Kg)

1937 Tessaratomini: Beier, Handb. Zool. 4(2) Ins. 2:2186. (D)

1970 Tessaratoma: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):4-5. (K, Kg)

Acidosterna Stal, 1872

Type species: *Acidosterna nitida* Stal, 1872, by monotypy.

1872 *Acidosterna* Stal, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 10(4):129-130.

1893 *Acidosterna*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:228. (L)

1909 *Acidosterna*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:351. (L)

1970 *Acidosterna*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):5, 8, 15.

Acidosterna nitida Stal, 1872

1872 *Acidosterna nitida* Stal, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 10(4):130.

1893 *Acidosterna nitida*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:228. (L)

1909 *Acidosterna nitida*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:351. (L)

Distribution: Moluccas.

Acidosterna notata Blöte, 1945

1945 *Acidosterna notata* Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:296.

Distribution: Sumatra.

Amissus Stål, 1863

Type species: *Amissus atlas* Stal, 1863a, by monotypy.

1863 *Amissus* Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:595.

1870 *Amissus*: Stal, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):70. (L)

1889 *Amissus*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):62-63. (D)

1893 *Amissus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (S)

1902 *Amissus*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:257, 262. (K, D)

1909 *Amissus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:353. (L)

1956 *Amissus*: Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1:45. (Dn)

1970 *Amissus*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):4, 5, 15. (K, D)

1971 *Amissus*: Miller, Biol. Het. 54 (Dn)

Amissus atlas Stal, 1863

1863 *Amissus atlas* Stal, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:596.

1868 *Amissus atlas*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:466. (R)

1870 *Amissus atlas*: Stal, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):70. (L)

1889 *Amissus atlas*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):63. (S, D)

1893 *Amissus atlas*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (S)

1902 *Amissus atlas*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:262, fig. 167. (S, D, R, T)

1909 *Amissus atlas*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:353. (S)

1945 *Amissus atlas*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:299. (R)

1970 *Amissus atlas*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):fig. 39. (spermatheca)

Distribution: Burma, Malay peninsula (Singapore), Sumatra.

Amissus nitidus Walker, 1868

1868 *Amissus nitidus* Walker, Cat. Het. 3:466.

1893 *Amissus nitidus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (L)

1900 *Amissus nitidus*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:62. (Ts)

1900a *Amissus nitidus*: Breddin, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf.

Ges. 25:147. (R)

1909 *Amissus nitidus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:353. (L)

1945 *Amissus nitidus*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:299. (R)

1970 *Amissus nitidus*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):5, 12, 13, figs. 6-8, 40. (& Ge)

Distribution: Borneo, Sarawak.

Amissus testaceus Distant, 1909

1909a *Amissus testaceus* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.

1909(3):388-389, pl. 10 fig. 5.

1909 *Amissus testaceus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:370. (L)

1970 *Amissus testaceus*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):12. (Ge)

Distribution: Moluccas.

Embolosterna Stal, 1870

Type species: *Tessaratom taurus* Westwood, 1837, by monotypy.

1870 *Embolosterna* Stal, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):66.

1889 *Embolosterna*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):52-53. (D)

1893 *Embolosterna*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:226. (L)

1909 *Embolosterna*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:349. (L)

1921 *Embolosterna*: Lehmann, Arch. Naturges. Berlin. 87A(6):36-37. (Ks)

1922a *Embolosterna*: Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 61:376. (humeri)

1935 *Embolosterna*: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):105, 126-127. (K, D)

1935 *Embolosterna*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:362. (S)

1956 *Embolosterna*: Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1:45. (Dn)

1957 *Embolosterna*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:425. (K, D)

1970 *Embolosterna*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):5, 10, 14, 15. (K, D)

1971 *Embolosterna*: Miller, Biol. Het. 54. (Dn)

1977 *Embolosterna*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:63. (K)

Embolosterna olivacea Horváth, 1900

1900a *Embolosterna olivacea* Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:366.

1908 *Embolosterna olivacea*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:185. (L)

1909 *Embolosterna olivacea*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:349. (L)

1921 *Embolosterna olivacea*: Lehmann, Arch. Naturges. Berlin. 87A(6):37, fig. 1c. (K)

1945 *Embolosterna olivacea*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:292. (R)

Distribution: Borneo.

Embolosterna rubromaculata Lehmann, 1921

1921 *Embolosterna rubromaculata* Lehmann, Arch. Naturges. Berlin. 87A(6):36, 37-38, fig. 1b. (K)

1923 *Embolosterna rubromaculata*: Lehmann, Zool. Anz. 57(7/8):180. (R)

Distribution: Borneo

Embolosterna taurus (Westwood, 1837)

1837a *Tessaratomia* (sic) *taurus* Westwood, Cat. Hope 1:27.

1851 *Tessaratomia*? *cornuta* Dallas, List. Hem. 1:342. (syn by Stal, 1862)

1859 *Tessaratomia*? *cornuta*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. 21.

1859 *Tessaratomia*? *taurus*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. 21.

1862 *Tessaratomia* (sic) *taurus*: Stal, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 19(9):501. (S)

1868 *Tessaratomia* (sic) *cornuta*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:462. (R)

- 1870 Embolosterna taurus: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):66. (S, R)
- 1873 Tessaratomia (sic) cornuta: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 26. (S)
- 1889 Embolosterna taurus: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):53. (S, D)
- 1893 Embolosterna taurus: Distant, Anni. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:430-431. (Dn, R)
- 1893 Embolosterna taurus: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:226. (S)
- 1901c Embolosterna taurus: Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1900(4):820. (S)
- 1909 Embolosterna taurus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:349 (S)
- 1921 Embolosterna taurus: Lehmann, Arch. Naturges. Berlin. 87A(6):37, fig. 1a. (K)
- 1932b Embolosterna taurus: Hoffmann, J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. 7(1):10.
- 1935 Embolosterna taurus: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:130. (S, R)
- 1935 Embolosterna taurus: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):127, pl. 5 figs. 76, 77. (D, R)
- 1935 Embolosterna taurus: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:362. (S, R)
- 1945 Embolosterna taurus: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:292. (R)
- 1948 Embolosterna taurus: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):28-29. (S, D)
- 1956 Embolosterna taurus: Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1:28-29. (stridulation)
- 1957 Embolosterna taurus: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:425-426, fig. 2. (S, D)
- 1970 Embolosterna taurus: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):10, 12, 13, figs. 30-32, 38. (K. & Ge)
- 1980 Embolosterna taurus: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):53, 56. (R, K)
- Distribution:** Borneo, China, India, Malay Peninsula, Sumatra.

Embolosterna unicolorus Distant, 1909

- 1909a Embolosterna unicolorus Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1909(3):388, pl. 10 fig. 4.
- 1909 Embolosterna unicolorus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:370.
- 1921 Embolosterna unicolorus: Lehmann, Arch. Naturges. Berlin. 87A(6):36. (K)

Distribution: Borneo

Embolosterna vacca Martin, 1902

- 1902 Embolosterna vacca Martin, Bull. Mus. Paris 8:335.
- 1908 Embolosterna vacca: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg 15:185. (L)
- 1909 Embolosterna vacca: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:349
- 1921 Embolosterna vacca: Lehmann, Arch. Naturges. Berlin. 87A(6):36. (K)
- 1922 Embolosterna vacca: Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 61:376. (humeral)
- 1923 Embolosterna vacca: Lehmann, Zool. Anz. 57(7/8):180. (R)
- 1945 Embolosterna vacca: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:292. (R)
- Distribution:** Borneo.

Enada Walker, 1863

Type species: Enada rosea Walker, 1866, by monotypy.

- 1868 Enada Walker, Cat. Het. 3:485
- 1893 Enada: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:234. (L)
- 1909 Enada: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:360. (L)
- 1945 Enada: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:298 (Dn, moved from Aplosternini to Tessaratomini)
- 1974 Enada: Kumar, J. Nat. Hist. 8(6):676. (Dn, R)

Enada dollingi Kumar, 1974

- 1974 Enada dollingi Kumar, J. Nat. Hist. 8(6):677-678, figs. 6-13.

Distribution: Borneo.

Enada marginepunctata Blöte, 1945

- 1945 Enada marginepunctata Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:298-299.

Distribution: Borneo.

Enada rosea Walker, 1868

- 1868 Enada rosea Walker, Cat. Het. 3:485.
- 1893 Enada rosea: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:234. (L)
- 1900a Enada rosea: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:233. (Ts)
- 1909 Enada rosea: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:360. (L)
- 1974 Enada rosea: Kumar, J. Nat. Hist. 8(6):677, fig. 14. (Dn)

Distribution: unknown.

Hypencha Amyot & Serville, 1843

Type species: Tessaratomia apicalis Lepeletier & Serville, 1825, by monotypy.

- 1843 Hypencha Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem. XXVIII, 166. (K)
- 1846 Hypencha: Agassiz, Nomen. Zool. Hem. Add.:7. (Ety)
- 1851 Hypencha: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:284. (K)
- 1865 Hypencha: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:225. (K)
- 1870 Hypencha: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):68. (S)
- 1889 Hypencha: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):59. (S, D)
- 1893 Hypencha: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:228. (S)
- 1902 Hypencha: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:257, 260. (K, S, D)
- 1903 Hypencha: Kirkaldy, Entomol. 36(484):231. (Tsp)
- 1909 Hypencha: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:351. (S)
- 1956 Hypencha: Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1:45. (Dn)
- 1970 Hypencha: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):5, 9, 15. (K, D)
- 1971 Hypencha: Miller, Biol. Het. 54. (Dn)

Hypencha aeroplana Bergroth, 1922

- 1922a Hypencha aeroplana Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg 61:376-377, fig.

Distribution: Malay Peninsula.

Hypencha alata Breddin, 1905

- 1905 Hypencha alata Breddin, Mitt. Nat. Mus. Hamb. 22:210-211.
- 1908 Hypencha alata: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg 15:186. (L)
- 1909 Hypencha alata: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:351. (L)
- 1922 Hypencha alata: Bergroth, J. Straits Soc. 83:78. (R)
- 1945 Hypencha alata: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:296. (R)

Distribution: Borneo, Malaysia (Banggail.); Sumatra.

Hypencha apicalis (Lepeletier & Serville, 1825)

- 1825 Tessaratomia apicalis Lepeletier & Serville, Enc. Meth. 10:591.
- 1835 Tessaratomia apicalis: Burmeister, Handb. Ent. 2:351. (Dn)
- 1843 Hypencha apicalis: Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem. 166. (Dn, S)

- 1851 Hypencha apicalis: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:309. (L)
 1851 Tessaratomia picea Dallas, List. Hem. 1:341. (syn. by Vollenhoven, 1868)
 1859 Tessaratomia picea: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. :21. (L)
 1859 Hypencha apicalis: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. :21. (L)
 1862 Hypencha reriki Ellenrieder, Nat. Tijds. Ned. Ind. 24:160-161, pl. 5 fig. 30. (syn. by Vollenhoven, 1868)
 1863 Hypencha apicalis: Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:596.
 1868 Tessaratomia (sic) apicalis: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:26-27. (S, D)
 1868 Tessaratomia (sic) apicalis: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:462. (S, R)
 1868 Tessaratomia (sic) reriki: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:462. (L)
 1868 Tessaratomia (sic) semicuprea Walker, Cat. Het. 3:465. (syn. by Distant, 1900)
 1870 Hypencha apicalis: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):68-69. (S)
 1889 Hypencha apicalis: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):60. (S, D)
 1893 Hypencha apicalis: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:228. (S)
 1893 Hypencha? semicuprea: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:228. (L)
 1900 Hypencha apicalis: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:61, 63. (S)
 1903 Hypencha apicalis: Kirkaldy, Entomol. 36(484):231. (Tsp)
 1909 Hypencha apicalis: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:351. (S)
 1923 Hypencha apicalis: Lehmann, Zool. Anz. 57(7/8):180. (R)
 1945 Hypencha apicalis: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:296. (R)
 1970 Hypencha apicalis: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):9, 12, 13, figs. 24-26. (K; Ge)

Distribution: Borneo, Java, Sumatra.

Hypencha luctuosa Stål, 1863

- 1863 Hypencha luctuosa Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:596.
 1868 Tessaratomia (sic) luctuosa: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:463. (R)
 1870 Hypencha luctuosa: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):69. (L)
 1889 Hypencha luctuosa: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):59-60. (S, D)
 1893 Hypencha luctuosa: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:228. (S)
 1902 Hypencha luctuosa: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:260, fig. 165. (D, T)
 1909 Hypencha luctuosa: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:351. (S)

Distribution: Burma.

Hypencha opposita (Walker, 1868)

- 1868 Tessaratomia (sic) opposita Walker, Cat. Het. 3:466.
 1900 Hypencha opposita: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:61, 63. (Ts, R)
 1909 Hypencha opposita: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:351. (L)
 1956 Hypencha opposita: Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1:28-29. (stridulation)
 1970 Hypencha opposita: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):fig. 47. (spermatheca)

Distribution: Malay Peninsula.

Hypencha opthalmica Stål, 1863

- 1863 Hypencha opthalmica Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:596.
 1868 Tessaratomia (sic) ophthalmica: Walker, Cat. Het.

3:463. (L)

- 1870 Hypencha opthalmica: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):69. (R)
 1889 Hypencha opthalmica: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):60-61. (S, D)
 1893 Hypencha opthalmica: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:228. (S)
 1909 Hypencha opthalmica: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:351. (L)
 1922 Hypencha opthalmica: Bergroth, J. Straits Soc. 83:78. (R)
 1945 Hypencha opthalmica: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:296. (R)

Distribution: Borneo, Malay Peninsula, Sumatra.

Hypencha rerika Ellenrieder, 1862 — see Hypencha apicalis

Hypencha semicuprea (Walker, 1868) — see Hypencha apicalis

Mecanum Amyot & Serville, 1843 -- see Mucanum

Mucanum Amyot & Serville, 1843

Type species: Tessaratomia canaliculata Lepeletier & Serville, 1825, by monotypy.

- 1843 Mucanum Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem. XXVIII, 163-164. (K)
 1846 Mucanum: Agassiz, Nomen. Zool. Add. 9. (Ety)
 1851 Mucanum: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:317, 338. (K)
 1851 Mecanum (sic): Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:284. (K)
 1865 Mucanum: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:224. (K)
 1868 Mucanum: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:21.
 1870 Mucanum: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):65. (S)
 1893 Mucanum: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:226. (S)
 1903 Mucanum: Kirkaldy, Entomol. 36(484):231. (Tsp)
 1909 Mucanum: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:349. (L)
 1956 Mucanum: Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1:45. (Dn)
 1970 Mucanum: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):5, 10, 15. (K, D)
 1971 Mucanum: Miller, Biol. Het. :54. (Dn)
 1972 Mucanum: Jordan, Handb. Zool. 4(2)20:39. (L)

Mucanum canaliculatum (Lepeletier & Serville, 1825)

- 1825 Tessaratomia canaliculatum Lepeletier & Serville Enc. Meth. 10:590.
 1837 Tessaratomia canaliculatum: Spinola, Essai: 342. (Ts?)
 1843 Mucanum canaliculatum: Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem.:164. (Dn)
 1851 Mucanum canaliculatum: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:309. (L)
 1851 Mucanum canaliculatum: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:338. (S, R)
 1859 Mucanum canaliculatum: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. :20. (L)
 1868 Mucanum canaliculatum: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:21-22. (S, D)
 1868 Mucanum canaliculatum: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:459. (R)
 1870 Mucanum canaliculatum: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):65. (S)
 1893 Mucanum canaliculatum: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:226. (S)
 1903 Mucanum canaliculatum: Kirkaldy, Entomol. 36(484):231. (Tsp)
 1909 Mucanum canaliculatum: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:349. (S)

1945 Mucanum canaliculatum: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:291.

(R)

Distribution: Java.

Mucanum muciligerum Stal, 1858

1858 Mucanum muciligerum Stal, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 15:438.

1863 Mucanum muciligerum: Stal, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3):1:594.

1868 Mucanum muciligerum: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:22-23. (S, Dn)

1868 Mucanum muciligerum: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:459. (R)

1870 Mucanum muciligerum: Stal, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):66. (S, R))

1871 Mucanum muciligerum: Stal, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 27(7):642. (R)

1893 Mucanum muciligerum: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:226. (S)

1909 Mucanum muciligerum: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:349. (S)

1923 Mucanum muciligerum (sic): Lehmann, Zool. Anz. 57(7/8):180. (R)

1945 Mucanum muciligerum: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:292. (L)

1972 Mucanum muciligerum: Jordan, Handb. Zool. 4(2)/20:fig. 84. (fig. only)

Distribution: Java, Philippines.

Mucanum patibulum Vollenhoven, 1868

1868 Mucanum patibulum Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:22, pl. 3 fig. 1.

1868 Mucanum patibulum: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:459. (R)

1870 Mucanum patibulum: Stal, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):65. (R)

1893 Mucanum patibulum: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:226. (L)

1900b Mucanum patibulum: Breddin, Stett. Ent. Ztg. 63:331. (R)

1905 Mucanum patibulum: Breddin, Mitt. Nat. Mus. Hamb. 22:210. (R)

1907a Mucanum patibulum: Schouteden, Notes Leyden Mus. 30:44. (Ts)

1909 Mucanum patibulum: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:349. (L)

1945 Mucanum patibulum: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:292. (T, R)

1970 Mucanum patibulum: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):10, 12, 13, figs. 27-29, 48 (& Ge)

Distribution: Borneo, Java, Malaysia (Malaysia, Banggi I.), Moluccas, Sarawak, Sumatra.

Mucanum relandii Eilenrieder, 1862 — see Pygoplatys relandii

Pygoplatys Dallas, 1851

Type species: Pygoplatys validus Dallas, 1851, designated by Distant, 1902

Pygoplatys (Odontoteuchus): Pygoplatys thoreyi Dohrn, 1863, designated by Kirkaldy, 1909

1851 Pygoplatys Dallas, List. Hem. 1:317, 338-339. (K)

1865 Pygoplatys: Stal, Hem. Afr. 1:225. (K)

1868 Pygoplatys: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:23. (D)

1870 Pygoplatys: Stal, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):69. (S)

1871 Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) Stal, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 27(7):642

1871 Pygoplatys (Odontoteuchus) Stal, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 27(7):643. (syn. by Kumar & Ghauri, 1970)

1889 Pygoplatys: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2) 61.

(S, D)

1901 Pygoplatys: Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle 24:159, 171.

1902 Pygoplatys: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:257, 261.

1909 Pygoplatys: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:XXXVI, 351. (Tsp)

1922a Pygoplatys: Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 61:376. (diversity of humeri)

1923 Pygoplatys: Lehmann, Zool. Anz. 57(7/8):181. (subgen. & spp. listed)

1948 Pygoplatys: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):31-32. (S)

1956 Pygoplatys: Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1:45. (Dn)

1970 Pygoplatys: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):4, 5, 15. (K, D, S)

1971 Pygoplatys: Miller, Biol. Het. :54. (Dn)

Pygoplatys subgenus Odontoteuchus Stal, 1871 — see Pygoplatys

Pygoplatys subgenus Pygoplatys Dallas, 1851 — see Pygoplatys

Pygoplatys acutus Dallas, 1851

1851 Pygoplatys acutus Dallas, List. Hem. 1:340.

1859 Pygoplatys acutus: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. :21. (L)

1868 Pygoplatys roseus Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:24. (syn. by Stal, 1870)

1868 Pygoplatys acutus: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:460. (L)

1870 Pygoplatys acutus: Stal, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):69. (S)

1889 Pygoplatys acutus: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):61-62. (S, D)

1893 Pygoplatys acutus: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:228. (S)

1902 Pygoplatys acutus: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:261, fig. 166. (S, D, R)

1907a Pygoplatys acutus: Schouteden, Notes Leyden Mus. 30:44. (T, S)

1909 Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) acutus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352. (S)

1945 Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) acutus: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:296. (R)

1945 Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) roseus: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:298. (R)

Distribution: Burma, India, Moluccas, Sumatra.

Pygoplatys auropunctatus Blöte, 1945

1945 Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) auropunctatus Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:297. (R)

1948 Pygoplatys auropunctatus: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):32. (L)

Distribution: Laos.

Pygoplatys bovillus Stal, 1871

1871 Pygoplatys bovillus Stal, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 27(7):643

1873 Pygoplatys bovillus Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 24. (L)

1893 Pygoplatys bovillus: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:432. (cf. Pygoplatys lunatus)

1893 Pygoplatys bovillus: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:228. (L)

1909 Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) bovillus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352. (L)

Distribution: Philippines.

Pygoplatys celebensis Breddin, 1901

1901 Pygoplatys celebensis Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle 24:14, 62-63.

- 1908 Pygoplatys celebensis: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:186. (L)
 1909 Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) celebensis: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352. (L)
 1945 Pygoplatys (Odontoteuchus) celebensis: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:298. (Ts)
 1971 Pygoplatys celebensis: Gaedike, Beitr. Ent. 21(1-2):82 (T)

Distribution: Sulawesi (Celebes).

Pygoplatys cribratus (Walker, 1868)

- 1868 Piezosternum cribratum Walker, Cat. Het. 3:458.
 1868 Pygoplatys trucidus Walker, Cat. Het. 3:461. (syn. by Distant, 1900)
 1893 Pygoplatys trucidus: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:431. (cf. Pygoplatys tauriformis)
 1893 Pygoplatys cribratus: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:432. (Dn, R)
 1893 Pygoplatys cribratus: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (S)
 1893 Pygoplatys trucidus: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (L)
 1900 Pygoplatys cribratus: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:61, 63.
 1909 Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) cribratus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352. (S)
 1945 Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) trucidus: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:298.

Distribution: Borneo, Moluccas.

Pygoplatys firmatus (Walker, 1868)

- 1868 Piezosternum firmatus Walker, Cat. Het. 3:458.
 1889 Piezosternum ?firmatum: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):83. (D)
 1893 Pygoplatys firmatus: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:432. (Dn, R)
 1893 Pygoplatys firmatus: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (S)
 1900 Pygoplatys firmatus: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:63. (Ts)
 1903a Pygoplatys firmatus: Distant, Fasc. Malay. Zool. 1(2):237. (S, R)
 1909 Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) firmatus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352. (L)

Distribution: Malaysia, Moluccas.

Pygoplatys forticornis (Walker, 1868)

- 1868 Tesseratoma (sic) forticornis Walker, Cat. Het. 3:465
 1893 Pygoplatys forticornis: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:432. (Dn, R)
 1893 Pygoplatys forticornis: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229.
 1900 Pygoplatys forticornis: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:63. (Ts)
 1909 Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) forticornis: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352. (L).

Distribution: Borneo.

Pygoplatys haedulus Stål, 1871

- 1871 Pygoplatys (Odontoteuchus) haedulus Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 27(7):644.
 1873 Pygoplatys haedulus: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 25. (L)
 1893 Pygoplatys haedulus: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (L)
 1909 Pygoplatys (Odontoteuchus) haedulus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352. (L)
 1923 Pygoplatys haedulus: Lehmann, Zool. Anz. 57(7/8):180. (R)

Distribution: Philippines.

Pygoplatys ingenuus (Walker, 1868)

- 1868 Piezosternum ingenuum Walker, Cat. Het. 3:459.
 1889 Piezosternum? ingenuus: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):83. (D)
 1893 Pygoplatys ingenus (sic): Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:432. (Dn)
 1893 Pygoplatys ingenus (sic): Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (S)
 1900 Pygoplatys ingenus (sic): Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:63. (Ts)
 1909 Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) ingenuus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352. (S)

Distribution: unknown.

Pygoplatys lancifer Walker, 1868

- 1868 Pygoplatys lancifer Walker, Cat. Het. 3:460.
 1893 Pygoplatys lancifer: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (L)
 1900 Pygoplatys lancifer: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:62. (Ts)
 1909 Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) lancifer: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352.
 1945 Pygoplatys lancifer: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:297. (R)
 1956 Pygoplatys lancifer: Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1: pl. 1 fig. 17 (fig. only)
 1970 Pygoplatys lancifer: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):12, fig. 42. (Ge)
 1971 Pygoplatys lancifer: Miller, Biol. Het.: pl. 1 fig. 17. (figure only)

Distribution: Borneo.

Pygoplatys longiceps Stål, 1871

- 1871 Pygoplatys (Odontoteuchus) longiceps Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 27(7):643.
 1873 Pygoplatys longiceps: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 25. (L)
 1893 Pygoplatys longiceps: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (L)
 1909 Pygoplatys (Odontoteuchus) longiceps: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352. (L)
 1923 Pygoplatys longiceps: Lehmann, Zool. Anz. 57(7/8):180. (R)
 1945 Pygoplatys (Odontoteuchus) longiceps: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:298. (R)

Distribution: Philippines.

Pygoplatys lunatus Distant, 1893

- 1893 Pygoplatys lunatus Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:431-432.
 1893 Pygoplatys lunatus: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (L)
 1909 Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) lunatus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352. (L)
 1945 Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) lunatus: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:297. (R)

Distribution: Borneo

Pygoplatys merinjakensis Distant, 1914

- 1914a Pygoplatys merinjakensis Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8)14:335.

Distribution: Borneo.

Pygoplatys minax Vollenhoven, 1868

- 1868 Pygoplatys minax Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:23-34, pl. 3 fig. 3.
 1868 Pygoplatys minax: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:460. (L)
 1870 Pygoplatys minax: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):69.

- (L)
 1889 *Pygoplatys minax*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):62. (D)
 1893 *Pygoplatys minax*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229.
 1903a *Pygoplatys minax*: Distant, Fasc. Malay. Zool. 1(2):237. (R)
 1907a *Pygoplatys minax*: Schouteden, Notes Leyden Mus. 30:44. (T, Ts)
 1909 *Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) minax*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352.
 1945 *Pygoplatys minax*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:297. (R)
 1970 *Pygoplatys minax*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):13, fig. 45. (Ge)
Distribution: Borneo, India, Malaysia, Sumatra.
- Pygoplatys montanus* Distant, 1900
 1900c *Pygoplatys montanus* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1900(4):696-697.
 1908 *Pygoplatys montanus*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:186. (L)
 1909 *Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) montanus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352. (L)
Distribution: Borneo.
- Pygoplatys obtusus* Blöte, 1945
 1945 *Pygoplatys obtusus* Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:297-298.
Distribution: Borneo.
- Pygoplatys ralandii* (Ellenreider, 1862)
 1862 *Mucanum ralandii* Ellenreider, Nat. Tijds. Ned. Ind. 24:159-160, pl. 5 fig. 29.
 1868 *Pygoplatys ralandii*: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:24. (D, H)
 1868 *Mucanum ralandii*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:459. (L)
 1870 *Pygoplatys ralandii*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):69. (S)
 1873 *Pygoplatys ralandii*: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 26. (S)
 1893 *Pygoplatys ralandii*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (S)
 1900b *Pygoplatys ralandii* (sic): Breddin, Stett. Ent. Ztg. 61:331.
 1909 *Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) ralandii*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352. (S, H)
Distribution: Sumatra.
- Pygoplatys roseus* Vollenhoven, 1868 — see *Pygoplatys acutus*
- Pygoplatys rosulentus* Stål, 1871
 1871 *Pygoplatys (Odontoteuchus) rosulentus* Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 27(7):644.
 1873 *Pygoplatys rosulentus*: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 25. (L)
 1893 *Pygoplatys rosulentus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (L)
 1909 *Pygoplatys (Odontoteuchus) rosulentus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352. (L)
 1923 *Pygoplatys rosulentus*: Lehmann, Zool. Anz. 57(7/8):180-181. (R)
Distribution: Philippines
- Pygoplatys shelfordi* Distant, 1901
 1901b *Pygoplatys shelfordi* Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1901(4):587.
 1908 *Pygoplatys shelfordi*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:186. (L)
Distribution: Borneo.
- Pygoplatys subrugosus* Vollenhoven, 1868
 1868 *Pygoplatys subrugosus* Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:23, pl. 3 fig. 2.
 1868 *Pygoplatys subrugosus*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:460. (L)
 1870 *Pygoplatys subrugosus*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):69. (L)
 1893 *Pygoplatys subrugosus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229.
 1907a *Pygoplatys subrugosus*: Schouteden, Notes Leyden Mus. 30:44. (T, Ts)
 1909 *Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) subrugosus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352. (L)
 1945 *Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) subrugosus*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:298. (R, T)
 1970 *Pygoplatys subrugosus*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):12, fig. 43. (Ge)
Distribution: Moluccas (Amboina I, Buru I.).
- Pygoplatys tauriformis* Distant, 1893
 1893 *Pygoplatys tauriformis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 6(11):431, 432. (cf. *Pygoplatys lunatus*)
 1893 *Pygoplatys tauriformis*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (L)
 1902 *Pygoplatys tauriformis*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1:261-262. (D)
 1909 *Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) lunatus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352. (S)
Distribution: Burma.
- Pygoplatys thoreyi* Dohrn, 1863
 1863 *Pygoplatys? thoreyi* Dohrn, Stett. Ent. Ztg. 24:350.
 1868 *Pygoplatys thoreyi*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:460. (L)
 1870 *Pygoplatys thoreyi*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):70. (L)
 1871 *Pygoplatys (Odontoteuchus) thoreyi*: Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 27(7):643. (K)
 1873 *Pygoplatys thoreyi*: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 24. (S)
 1893 *Pygoplatys thoreyi*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229.
 1909 *Pygoplatys (Odontoteuchus) thoreyi*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352. (L)
 1923 *Pygoplatys thoreyi*: Lehmann, Zool. Anz. 57(7/8):181. (R)
 1970 *Pygoplatys thoreyi*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):12, 13, fig. 44. (Ge)
Distribution: Philippines.
- Pygoplatys trucidus* Walker, 1868 — see *Pygoplatys cribratus*
- Pygoplatys validus* Dallas, 1851
 1851 *Pygoplatys validus* Dallas, List. Hem. 1:339-340, pl. 11 fig. a-d.
 1859 *Pygoplatys validus*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. 21. (L)
 1868 *Pygoplatys validus*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:459. (L)
 1870 *Pygoplatys validus*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):69. (L)
 1893 *Pygoplatys validus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (L)
 1909 *Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) validus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352. (L)
 1945 *Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) validus*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:298. (R)
 1970 *Pygoplatys validus*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.) 17(1-3):5, figs. 9-11, 41. (Ge)
Distribution: Borneo.
- Pygoplatys zonatus* Stål, 1863
 1863 *Pygoplatys zonatus* Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:595.

- 1868 *Pygoplatys zonatus*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:460. (R)
 1870 *Pygoplatys zonatus*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):69. (L)
 1893 *Pygoplatys zonatus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:229. (L)
 1909 *Pygoplatys (Pygoplatys) zonatus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:352. (L)
Distribution: Borneo.

***Siphnus* Stål, 1863**

Type species: *Siphnus alcides* Stål, 1863, designated by Kirkaldy, 1909.

- 1863 *Siphnus*: Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3) 1:597.
 1865 *Siphnus*: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:225. (K)
 1868 *Siphnus*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:467. (L)
 1870 *Siphnus*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):68. (S)
 1889 *Siphnus*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):57-58. (S, D)
 1893 *Siphnus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:228. (S)
 1909 *Siphnus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:XXXVI, 351. (Tsp)
 1956 *Siphnus*: Miller, Biol. Het. ed. 1:45. (Dn)
 1970 *Siphnus*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N>F.) 17(1-3):4, 5-6, 15. (K, D, Tsp)
 1971 *Siphnus*: Miller, Biol. Het. :54. (Dn)

***Siphnus alcides* Stål, 1863**

- 1863 *Siphnus alcides*: Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3) 1:597.
 1868 *Siphnus alcides*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:467. (R)
 1870 *Siphnus alcides*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1): 68. (R)
 1889 *Siphnus alcides*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):58. (S, D)
 1893 *Siphnus alcides*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:228. (S)
 1909 *Siphnus alcides*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:351. (L)
 1935 *Siphnus alcides*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:132. (S, R)
 1945 *Siphnus alcides*: Blote, Zool. Meded. 25:295. (R)
 1968 *Siphnus alcides*: Cobben, Evol. Trends Het. Eggs: 112, 114 fig. 116. (E)
 1981 *Siphnus alcides*: Hinton, Biol. Ins. Eggs. 1:594. (E)
Distribution: Cambodia, Vietnam.

***Siphnus dilatatus* Walker, 1868**

- 1868 *Siphnus dilatatus*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:467.
 1889 *Siphnus dilatatus*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):58-59. (D)
 1893 *Siphnus dilatatus*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:228. (S)
 1900 *Siphnus dilatatus*: Distant, An. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:62. (Ts)
 1909 *Siphnus dilatatus*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:351(L)
 1970 *Siphnus dilatatus*: Kumar & Ghauri, Dt. Ent. Z. (N F.) 17(1-3):5-6, figs. 12-14 (o Ge)
Distribution: Thailand.

***Siphnus hector* Stål, 1863**

- 1863 *Siphnus hector*: Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3) 1:597.
 1868 *Siphnus hector*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:467. (L)
 1870 *Siphnus hector*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):68. (R, Dn)
 1889 *Siphnus hector*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):58. (S, D)
 1893 *Siphnus hector*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:228. (S)
 1909 *Siphnus hector*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:351.

Distribution: Ligor, Malaysia, Moluccas.

***Siphnus hercules* Blote, 1945**

- 1945 *Siphnus hercules*: Blote, Zool. Meded. 25:295-596.
Distribution: Borneo.

***Tessaratoma* Lepeletier & Serville, 1825**

Type species: *Tessaratoma*: *Tessaratoma papillosa* Drury, [= *Cimex papillosus* Drury, 1770] designated by Distant 1902

- 1825 *Tessaratoma*: Lepeletier & Serville, Enc. Meth. 10:590.
 1827 *Tessaratoma*: Berthold, Latreille's Nat. Fam. Thier.:416. (K)
 1829 *Tesseratoma* (sic): Latreille, Regne An. 5:195. (lists spp. originally included)
 1833 *Tessaratoma*: Laporte, Mag. Zool. (Guérin), 2:55, 59. (K, D)
 1834 *Tesseratoma* (sic): Burmeister, Silb. Rev. Ent. 2:14, 15, 18, 19, 21, pl. 16 fig. 2 (D)
 1835 *Tessarotoma* (sic): Boisdual, Voy. Astrolabe Ent. 2:631. (L)
 1835 *Tesseratoma* (sic): Burmeister, Handb. Ent. 2:347, 350. (K, D)
 1835 *Tessarotoma*: Hahn, Wanz. Ins. Nurnberg. 2:122-123. (D)
 1835 *Tessaratoma*: Brullé, Hist. Nat. Ins. 9:394, 395. (K, Dn)
 1837 *Tessaratoma*: Spinola, Essai: 340-342. (K,D)
 1840 *Tessarotoma* (sic): Blanchard, Hist. Nat. Ins. 3:142. (cf. *Oncomeris*)
 1843 *Tesseratoma* (sic): Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem. XXVIII, 164-165. (K, D)
 1846 *Tessarotoma*: Agassiz, Nomen. Zool.:19, Addenda:13. (N)
 1850 *Tesseratoma* (sic): Spinola, Gen. Ins. Artr.:32. (K)
 1851 *Tessarotoma*: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:317, 340. (K)
 1851 *Tessarotoma* (sic): Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:284. (K)
 1852 *Tesseratoma* (sic): Spinola, Mem. Soc. Ital. Modena 25(1):72. (K)
 1865 *Tessarotoma*: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:224, 229. (K, D)
 1868 *Tesseratoma* (sic): Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:25. (D)
 1870 *Tessarotoma*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):66. (S)
 1889 *Tessarotoma*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):53-54. (S, D)
 1893 *Tessarotoma*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:226. (S)
 1902 *Tessarotoma*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India. Rh. 1:257. (K, S, D)
 1905 *Tessarotoma*: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):221-222. (S, D, Ks)
 1909 *Tessarotoma*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:349. (S)
 1911 *Tessarotoma*: Muir & Kershaw, Psyche 18:3, pl. 2, fig. 7. (M)
 1935 *Tessarotoma*: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):105, 128. (K, S, D)
 1935 *Tessarotoma*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:363. (S)
 1952a *Tessarotoma*: Villiers, Init. Afr. 9:82-83. (D)
 1957 *Tessarotoma*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:425, 426. (K, S, D)
 1972 *Tessarotoma*: Jordan, Handb. Zool. 4(2)2/20:39. (L)
 1977 *Tessarotoma*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:64, 65-66. (K, Ks)

***Tessaratoma absimilis* Distant, 1893**

- 1893 *Tessarotoma absimilis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:431.

- 1893 Tessaratoma absimilis: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:226.
 1905 Tessaratoma absimilis: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):222, 225, fig. 82. (K, S, D)
 1909 Tessaratoma absimilis: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:349. (S)
Distribution: East Africa.

Tessaratoma aethiops Distant, 1877

- 1877 Tessaratoma (sic) aethiops Distant, Ent. Mo. Mag. 14(159):62-63. (K)
 1882 Tessaratoma aethiops: Waterhouse, Aid. Ident. Ins. 1, pl. 49.
 1892 Tessaratoma aethiops: Distant, Ent. Mon. Mag. (2)3(31):189. (Dn)
 1893 Tessaratoma aethiops: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:227. (S)
 1894 Tessaratoma hornimani: Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):634. (misdet. sec. Schouteden, 1905)
 1894 Tessaratoma aethiops: Karsch, Stett. Ent. Ztg. 55:100. (R)
 1901 Tessaratoma aethiops: Distant, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 45(1):28. (R)
 1904a Tessaratoma aethiops: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Espaq. Hist. Nat. 1:160. (R)
 1904a Tessaratoma hornimani: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Espaq. Hist. Nat. 1:160. (R, misdet. sec. Schouteden, 1905)
 1905 Tessaratoma aethiops: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):221, 222-223, 224, 274, figs. 75, 76, pl. 5 fig. 3. (K, S, D, R, N)
 1909 Tessaratoma aethiops: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. 3, 1(1): 68. (R)
 1909 Tessaratoma aethiops: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:349. (S)
 1910 Tessaratoma aethiops: Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 54:405. (R)
 1911 Tessaratoma aethiops: Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. 1:185. (R)
 1921 Tessaratoma (sic) aethiops: Lehmann, Arch. Naturges. Berlin Abt. 87A(6):38. (cf. Tessaratoma hornimani)
 1934 Tessaratoma aethiops: Mayné & Ghesquiere, Ann. Gembloux 40(1):12. (R, H)
 1945 Tessaratoma aethiops: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:292. (R)
 1952a Tessaratoma aethiops: Villiers, Init. Afr. 9:83, fig. 105. (Dn, R)
 1956 Tessaratoma aethiops: Leston, Bull. I.F.A.N. 18A(2):618. (R)
 1959 Tessaratoma aethiops: LePelley, Agric. Ins. E. Afr. 56, 103.
 1966 Tessaratoma aethiops: Baggini et al., EOS 42: 9, 10, 14-18. (sgf)
 1967 Tessaratoma aethiops: Villiers, Bull. I.F.A.N. (ser. A) 29(4):1807. (R)
 1979 Tessaratoma aethiops: Staddon, Adv. Ins. Physiol. 14:362. (sgf)
 1980 Tessaratoma aethiops: Medler, Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30:120. (R)
 1981 Tessaratoma aethiops: Blum, Chem. Def. Arthr. 58, 113-114, 116, 126, 215. (sgf).

Distribution: Cameroon, Congo, Kenya, Zaire.

Tessaratoma afzelii Stål, 1854

- 1803 Edessa papillosa: Fabricius, Syst. Rh. 150. (misdet. sec. Stål, 1856)
 1835 Tessaratoma (sic) papillosa: Burmeister, Handb. Ent. 2:350-351 (misdet. sec. Stål, 1854)
 1854 Tessaratoma (sic) afzelii Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 11(8):233-234.

- 1856 Tessaratoma (sic) afzelii: Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 13:63. (Dn, S)
 1859 Tessaratoma afzelii: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. 1:21. (S)
 1865 Tessaratoma afzelii: Stål, Hem. Afr. 1:229. (D, S, R)
 1868 Tessaratoma (sic) afzelii: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:463. (S)
 1870 Tessaratoma afzelii: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):68. (S, R)
 1877 Tessaratoma (sic) afzelii (sic): Distant, Ent. Mo. Mag. 14(159):63. (K)
 1890 Tessaratoma afzelii: Distant, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 34:53. (R)
 1892 Tessaratoma afzelii: Distant, Ent. Mon. Mag. (2)3(31):189. (Dn)
 1893 Tessaratoma afzelii: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:227. (S)
 1894 Tessaratoma afzelii: Karsch, Stett. Ent. Ztg. 55:100. (R)
 1901 Tessaratoma afzelii: Distant, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 45(1):28. (R)
 1903 Tessaratoma usambarica Breddin, Soc. Ent. 18:107. (syn. Schouteden, 1905)
 1904 Tessaratoma niamensis Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 48:143-144. (syn. Schouteden, 1905)
 1905 Tessaratoma afzelii: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):222, 226-227, figs. 83-86. (K, S, D, R)
 1909 Tessaratoma afzelii: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. 3, 1(1): 68. (R)
 1909 Tessaratoma afzelii: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:349. (S)
 1911 Tessaratoma afzelii: Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. 1:185. (R)
 1913 Tessaratoma afzelii: Jeannel, Voy. Alluaud Hem. 1:108. (S, R)
 1934 Tessaratoma afzelii: Mayné & Ghesquiere, Ann. Gembloux 40(1):
 1945 Tessaratoma afzelii: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:292. (R)
 1949 Tessaratoma afzelii: Villiers, I.F.A.N. Catalogues 5:89. (R)
 1950 Tessaratoma afzelii: Villiers, Bull. I.F.A.N. 12(4):938. (R)
 1952b Tessaratoma afzelii: Villiers, Mem. I.F.A.N. 19:307. (R)
 1952a Tessaratoma afzelii: Villiers, Init. Afr. 9:83. (Dn, R)
 1956 Tessaratoma afzelii: Villiers, Ent. Arb. Mus. Gg. Frey 7:213. (R)
 1971 Tessaratoma usambarica: Gaedike, Beitr. Ent. 21(1-2):102. (T)
 1980 Tessaratoma afzelii: Medler, Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30:120. (R)
 1982a Tessaratoma (sic) afzelii: Linnavuori, Acta Zool. Fenn. 163:11. (R)

Distribution: Cameroon, Congo, Gabon, Ghana, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Kenya, Liberia, Nigeria, Sierra Leone, Tanzania, Togo, Zaire

Tessaratoma alternata Lapeletier & Serville, 1825 - see Pycnanum rubens

Tessaratoma angularis Dohrn, 1863 - see Tessaratoma javanica

Tessaratoma apicalis Lapeletier & Serville, 1825 - see Hypencha apicalis

Tessaratoma bicornis Lapeletier & Serville, 1825 - see Eurypleura bicornis

Tessaratoma canaliculatum Lapeletier & Serville, 1825 — see Mucanum canaliculatum

Tessaratoma chinensis (Thunberg, 1783) — see Tessaratoma papillosa

Tessaratoma (sic) clara Walker, 1868 — see Tessaratoma javanica

Tessaratoma conspersa Stål, 1863

- 1863 Tessaratoma conspersa Stål, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3)1:595.
 1868 Tessaratoma javanica var. stictica Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:26. (authorship attributed to de Haan; syn. with Tessaratoma conspersa)
 1868 Tessaratoma (sic) conspersa: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:462. (R)
 1870 Tessaratoma conspersa: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):67. (Ts)
 1893 Tessaratoma conspersa: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:227. (S)
 1901 Tessaratoma conspersa: Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle 24:13, 61. (R, D)
 1907a Tessaratoma conspersa: Schouteden, Notes Leyden Mus. 30:44. (S)
 1909 Tessaratoma conspersa: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:349. (S)
 1932 Tessaratoma conspersa: Wu, Mar. Biol. Assoc. China, 1st Ann. Rep. :82. (R)
 1935 Tessaratoma conspersa: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:130. (S, R)
 1935 Tessaratoma conspersa: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:363. (S)
 1945 Tessaratoma conspersa: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:292. (R)
 1945 Tessaratoma stictica: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:295. (as Nn for Tessaratoma javanica var. stictica Vollenhoven, 1868)
 1948 Tessaratoma conspersa: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):29. (China record queried)

Distribution: China (Fujian), Java, Sulawesi (Celebes).

Tessaratoma cornuta Dallas, 1851 — see Embolosterna taurus

Tessaratoma cuprea Westwood, 1837 — see Eusthenes cupreus

Tessaratoma dilatatum Montrouzier, 1855 — see Plisthenes dilatatus

Tessaratoma flavicornis Guérin, 1831 — see Oncomeris flavicornis

Tessaratoma (sic) forticornis Walker, 1868 — see Pygoplatys forticornis

Tessaratoma (sic) furcifera Walker, 1868 — see Tessaratoma javanica

Tessaratoma hornimani Distant, 1877

- 1877 Tessaratoma (sic) hornimani Distant, Ent. Mon. Mag. 14(159):63. (K)
 1882 Tessaratoma hornimani: Waterhouse, Aid. Ident. Ins. 1, pl. 49.
 1891 Tessaratoma hornimani: Bergroth, Rev. Ent. 10:213. (Dn)
 1892 Tessaratoma hornimani: Distant, Ent. Mon. Mag. (2)3(31):188, 189. (Dn)
 1893 Tessaratoma hornimani: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:227. (S)
 1894 Tessaratoma hornimani: Haglund, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 51(8):406. (Dn, R)

1894 Tessaratoma hornimani: Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):634. (misdet. see Tessaratoma aethiops)

1894 Tessaratoma hornimani: Karsch, Stett. Ent. Ztg. 55:100. (R)

1904 Tessaratoma hornimani: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat. 1:160. (R, misdet. see Tessaratoma aethiops)

1905 Tessaratoma hornimani: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):222, 223-224, 274, figs. 77, 78, pl. 5 fig. 2. (K, S, D, R, I)

1909 Tessaratoma hornimani: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. 3, 1(1): 68 (R)

1909 Tessaratoma hornimani: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:349-350. (S)

1909c Tessaratoma hornimani: Distant, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. 19(1)(9-11):73. (R)

1921 Tessaratoma (sic) hornimani: Lehmann, Arch. Naturges. Berlin Abt. 87A(6):28. (cf. Tessaratoma aethiops)

1982a Tessaratoma (sic) hornimani (sic): Linnavuori, Acta Zool. Fenn. 163:11. (R)

Distribution: Cameroon, Congo, Zaire (Ruwendzori).

Tessaratoma indica Breddin, 1909

- 1909 Tessaratoma indica Breddin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 53:282. (Diagnosis)
 1912 Tessaratoma indica: Breddin, Arch. Naturges. Berlin. 78A(6):80-81. (as n. sp.)
 1918 Tessaratoma indica: Distant, Faun. Brit. India Rh. 7:147. (Ts)
 1945 Tessaratoma indica: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:293.
 1971 Tessaratoma indica: Gaedike, Beitr. Ent. 21(1-2):88. (T)

Distribution: Sri Lanka.

Tessaratoma indicta Distant, 1890

- 1890b Tessaratoma indicta Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1890(3):477.
 1892 Tessaratoma indicta: Distant, Ent. Mon. Mag. (2)3(31):189. (Dn)
 1893 Tessaratoma indicta: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:227.
 1894 Tessaratoma indicta: Haglund, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 51(8):406. (Dn, R)
 1901 Tessaratoma indicta: Distant, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 45(1):28. (R)
 1904a Tessaratoma indicta: Schouteden, Mem. Soc. Espaq. Hist. Nat. 1:160. (R)
 1905 Tessaratoma indicta: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):222, 228, 275, figs. 89-91. (K, S, D, I)
 1909 Tessaratoma indicta: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. 3, 1(1): 68 (R)
 1909 Tessaratoma indicta: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:350. (S)
 1929 Tessaratoma indicta: Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 17(1):64. (R)
 1934 Tessaratoma indicta: Mayné & Ghesquiere, Ann. Gembloux 40(1):12. (R, H)

Distribution: Cameroon, Central Africa, Zaire.

Tessaratoma javanica (Thunberg, 1783)

- 1783 Cimex javanicus Thunberg, Nov. Ins. Sp. 2:45.
 1790 Cimex javanicus: Gmelin, Syst. Nat. ed. 13, 1(4):2158. (Dn)
 1796 Acanthia papillosa: Lichtenstein, Cat. :111. (sec. unpublished work of W. R. Dolling)
 1834 Tessaratoma (sic) javanica: Burmeister, Silb. Rev.

- Ent. 2:26, fig. 2. (antenna)
- 1835 *Tessaratomia* (sic) *javana* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. 2:350. (syn. by Amyot & Serville, 1843)
- 1837a *Tessaratomia* (sic) *proxima* Westwood, Cat. Hope 1:27. (syn. by Stal, 1870, disputed)
- 1840 *Tessaratomia* (sic) *papillosa*: Blanchard, Hist. Nat. Ins. 3:142, pl. 6 fig. 2. (misdet. sec. Amyot & Serville, 1843; S, D)
- 1843 *Tessaratomia* (sic) *javanica*: Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem. XXVIII, 165. (S, D)
- 1851 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:309. (cf. *T. papillosa*)
- 1851 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:340-341. (misdet?)
- 1859 *Tessaratomia proxima*: Dohrn, Cat. Hen. :21. (L)
- 1863 *Tessaratomia angularis* Dohrn, Stett. Ent. Ztg. 24:349-350. (syn. by Vollenhoven, 1868)
- 1868 *Tessaratomia* (sic) *javanica*: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:25-26, pl. 3 fig. 4b. (D, R; plate legend misspelled *javana*)
- 1868 *Tessaratomia* (sic) *angularis*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:462. (L)
- 1868 *Tessaratomia* (sic) *javanica*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:462. (S, R)
- 1868 *Tessaratomia* (sic) *proxima*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:462. (L)
- 1868 *Tessaratomia* (sic) *striata* Walker, Cat. Het. 3:463. (syn. by Distant, 1902; syn. with *T. papillosa* by Stichel, 1962)
- 1868 *Tessaratomia* (sic) *furcifera* Walker, Cat. Het. 3:463-464. (syn. by Distant, 1902; syn. with *T. papillosa* by Stichel, 1962)
- 1868 *Tessaratomia* (sic) *timorensis* Walker, Cat. Het. 3:464. (preoccupied Vollenhoven, 1868; syn. by Distant, 1902)
- 1868 *Tessaratomia* (sic) *clara* Walker, Cat. Het. 3:464-465. (syn. by Distant, 1902; syn. with *T. papillosa* by Stichel, 1962)
- 1870 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Stal, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):67. (S, R)
- 1888 *Tessaratomia* (sic) *javanica*: Lethierry, Ann. Mus. Civ. Storia Nat. Genova (2)6(26):461. (R)
- 1889 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):55-56. (S, D, part)
- 1889 *Tessaratomia ?furcifera*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):57. (quotes original D)
- 1892 *Tessaratomia papillosum* var. *clara*: Kirby, Linn. J. Zool. 24:87. (as syn. of *Tessaratomia papillosa*)
- 1893 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:227. (S)
- 1893 *Tessaratomia ?furcifera*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:227. (L)
- 1893 *Tessaratomia striata*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:228. (L)
- 1900 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:60, 63. (syn. only sec. Distant 1902)
- 1900 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Horváth, Zoolog. Forschungsreisen 5:633. (S, R)
- 1901a *Tessaratomia javanica*: Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1901(1):103. (R)
- 1902 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1: 259. (S, D, R)
- 1903a *Tessaratomia javanica*: Distant, Fasc. Malay. Zool. 1(2):236-237. (S, R)
- 1905a *Tessaratomia javanica*: Breddin, Mitt. Nat. Mus. Hamb. 22:115. (R)
- 1909 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Maxwell-Lefroy, Indian Ins. Life: 677, fig. 438. pl. 74 fig. 8. (Dn. I. stridulation)
- 1909 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:350. (S)
- 1917 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Seidlecki, Bull. Acad. Sci. Cracovie 1917(B):232-238, figs. 1, 2a, 2b. (I, cf. *T. papillosa*)
- 1921 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Distant, Entomologist 54:(698)164. (R)
- 1923 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Lehmann, Zool. Anz. 57(7/8):180. (R)
- 1935 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Glover, Ind. Lac. Res. Inst. Ann. Rpt. 1934-1935:15. (H)
- 1935 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:130, 177. (S, R)
- 1938 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Sen, Rpt. Ind. Lac. Res. Inst. Namhum:38. (H)
- 1945 *Tessaratomia furcifera*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:292, fig. 3a. (Dn, R)
- 1945 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:293, fig. 3b. (Dn, R)
- 1945 *Tessaratomia proxima*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:292, 295, fig. 3c. (Dn, R)
- 1945 *Tessaratomia striata*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:292, 295, fig. 3d. (Dn, R)
- 1948 *Tessaratomia furcifera*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):29. (S, R)
- 1948 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):29. (S, R)
- 1950 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Kalshoven, Plag. Cult. Indonesie. 1:204, ppl. 4 fig. k. (H, I)
- 1955 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Mehra & Kapur, Indian J. Ent. 17(1):76-88. (B)
- 1957 *Tessaratomia furcifera*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:426, 428-429, fig. 3b. (K, S, D, R)
- 1958 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Mehra & Purakayastha, Indian J. Ent. 19(3):214-216. (outbreak)
- 1963 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Bose & Sinha, Indian J. Ent. 25:269, 270. (scent gland Ph)
- 1966 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Mehra, Indian J. Ent. 28(2):241-249. (P)
- 1966 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Bose & Sen, J. Zool. Soc. India 18(1-2):94-103. (salivary apparatus)
- 1968 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Cobben, Evol. Trends Het. Eggs: 112, 114. (E)
- 1973 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Cheema et al., Comm. Inst. Biol. Contr. Tech. Bull. 16:37. (E, P)
- 1978 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Reddy et al., Entomon. 3(1):25-29. (C)
- 1979 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Janaiah et al., Indian J. Exp. Biol. 17: 1233-1235. (sgf)
- 1980 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Devi et al., J. Anim. Morph. Physiol. 27(1-2):290-294. (wing venation)
- 1980 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):53, 56. (R, K)
- 1981 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Hinton, Biol. Ins. Eggs 1:594 (E)
- 1981 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Hill, Agric. Ins. Pests. Trop. 591. (H)
- 1982 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Nuamah, InsectSci. Application 3(1):15, 25. (C)
- 1983 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Kalshoven, Pest. Crops Indonesia :94, pl. C fig. k (H)
- 1987 *Tessaratomia javanica*: Schaefer & Ahmad, Phytophaga 1:27. (H)
- Distribution:** Borneo, Burma, China (Yunnan), India (Assam), Indo-China, Java, Laos, Lesser Sunda Is. (Adonara, Bali, Flores I., Lombok I., Timor I.), Malay Peninsula, Philippines, Sri Lanka, Sumatra, Thailand, Vietnam.

Tessaratoma javanica nigripes Dallas, 1851 — see Tessaratoma kina

Tessaratoma (sic) javanica stictica Vollenhoven, 1868 — see Tessaratoma conspersa

Tessaratoma (sic) javanica timorensis Vollenhoven, 1868 — see Tessaratoma timorensis

Tessaratoma kina Distant, 1909.

1868 Tessaratoma (sic) javanica var. nigripes: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:26. (misdet. sec. Breddin, 1912 & Blöte 1945)

1909 Tessaratoma kina Distant, Rec. Indian Mus. 3(2):164-165, pl. 10 fig. 11, 11a, 11b.

1912 Tessaratoma lauta Breddin, Arch. Naturges. Berlin. 78A(6):81. (syn. by Blöte 1945)

1945 Tessaratoma kina: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:294. (S, R)

1971 Tessaratoma lauta: Gaedike, Beitr. Ent. 21(1-2):90. (T)

Distribution: Borneo.

Tessaratoma kinta Distant, 1909.

1909 Tessaratoma kinta Distant, Rec. Indian Mus. 3(2):163-164, pl. 10 fig. 8, 8a, 8b.

Distribution: Malaysia (Perak).

Tessaratoma lauta Breddin, 1912 — Tessaratoma kina

Tessaratoma longicornis Dohrn, 1863

1863 Tessaratoma longicornis Dohrn, Stett. Ent. Ztg. 24:349.

1868 Tessaratoma longicornis: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:462. (L)

1870 Tessaratoma longicornis: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):66. (R)

1871 Tessaratoma longicornis: Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 27(7):642. (R)

1893 Tessaratoma longicornis: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:227. (S)

1909 Tessaratoma longicornis: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:350. (S)

1923 Tessaratoma longicornis: Lehmann, Zool. Anz. 57(7/8):180. (R)

1945 Tessaratoma longicornis: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:294. (R)

Distribution: Philippines.

Tessaratoma luctuosa (Stål, 1863) — see Hypencha luctuosa

Tessaratoma malaya Stål, 1870

1870 Tessaratoma malaya Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):67.

1873 Tessaratoma (sic) malaya: Walker, Cat. Het. Suppl. 26. (L)

1879 Tessaratoma malaya: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5)3:45. (misdet. see T. quadrata)

1889 Tessaratoma malaya: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):54-55. (misdet. see Tessaratoma quadrata)

1890 Tessaratoma (sic) malaya: Sharp, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1890(3):402, pl. 12 fig. 1. (M)

1892 Tessaratoma malaya: Distant, Ent. Mon. Mag. (2)3(31):189. (Dn)

1893 Tessaratoma malaya: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:227. (S)

1909 Tessaratoma malaya: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:350. (S)

Distribution: India, Ligor, Moluccas.

Tessaratoma miscella Montandon, 1894

1894 Tessaratoma miscella Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):634-635.

1905 Tessaratoma miscella: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):222, 229-230, figs. 92-93.

1908 Tessaratoma miscella: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:169. (L)

1909 Tessaratoma miscella: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:250. (S)

Distribution: Congo, Gabon.

Tessaratoma miscella viridans Montandon, 1894

1894 Tessaratoma miscella var. viridans Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):635-636.

1905 Tessaratoma miscella var. viridans: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):222, 230, pl. 5 fig. 4.

1909 Tessaratoma miscella var. viridans: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. 3, 1(1): 68

1909 Tessaratoma miscella var. viridans: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:250. (S)

1969 Tessaratoma miscella var. viridans: Synave, Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg. 45(32):14. (T)

Distribution: Congo, Gabon.

Tessaratoma nemorivaga Distant, 1890

1890a Tessaratoma nemorivaga Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1890(3):476-477.

1892 Tessaratoma nemorivaga: Distant, Ent. Mon. Mag. (2)3(31):189. (Dn)

1893 Tessaratoma nemorivaga: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:227. (L)

1905 Tessaratoma nemorivaga: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, 1(2):222, 224-225, 275, figs. 79-81. (K, S, D, R, I)

1909 Tessaratoma nemorivaga: Schouteden, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. 3, 1(1): 69 (R)

1909 Tessaratoma nemorivaga: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:250. (S)

1921 Tessaretoma (sic) nemorivaga: Lehmann, Arch. Naturges. Berlin Abt. 87A(6):39. (R)

1952a Tessaratoma nemorivaga: Villiers, Init. Afr. 9:83. (Dn, R)

Distribution: Cameroon, Congo, Zaire.

Tessaratoma niamensis Schouteden, 1904 — see Tessaratoma alzeili

Tessaratoma nigripes Dallas, 1851

1851 Tessaratoma nigripes Dallas, List. Hem. 1:341.

1859 Tessaratoma nigripes: Dohrn, Cat. Hem.:21. (L)

1862 Tessaretoma (sic) nigripes: Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 19(9):497. (as syn. of Hypencha apicales Amyot & Serville)

1868 Tessaretoma (sic) javanica var. nigripes: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:26. (misdet. see Tessaratoma kina)

1868 Tessaratoma nigripes: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:461. (R)

1870 Tessaratoma nigripes: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):67. (L)

1871 Tessaratoma nigripes: Stål, Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 27(7):642. (R)

1889 Tessaratoma nigripes: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):54. (S, D)

1890 Tessaretoma (sic) nigripes: Sharp, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1890(3):401-402, pl. 12 fig. 2. (M)

1893 Tessaratoma nigripes: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:227. (S)

1902 Tessaratoma nigripes: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1: 257-258. (S, D, R)

1909 Tessaratoma nigripes: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:350. (syn)

- 1910 *Tessaratoma nigripes*: Stebbing, Ind. For. Men. 1:21. (H)
- 1923 *Tessaratoma nigripes*: Lehmann, Zool. Anz. 57(7/8):108. (R)
- 1985 *Tessaratoma nigripes*: Datta et al., Rec. Zool. Surv. India Occ. Pap., no. 80, 1985:24, fig. 58. (Dn, R)
- Distribution:** Borneo, E. Indies, India (Sikkim), Java, Malay Peninsula, Philippines, S.E. Asia, Sumatra.
- Tessaratoma nigroscutellata* Distant, 1921
- 1921 *Tessaratoma nigroscutellata* Distant, Entomol. 54:(698)165.
- 1932b *Tessaratoma nigroscutellata*: Hoffmann, J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. 7(1):10. (L)
- 1935 *Tessaratoma nigroscutellata*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:130. (L)
- 1935 *Tessaratoma nigroscutellata*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:363. (S)
- 1945 *Tessaratoma nigroscutellata*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:294. (R)
- 1948 *Tessaratoma nigroscutellata*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):29. (R)
- Distribution:** Vietnam.
- Tessaratoma oblonga* Blöte, 1945
- 1945 *Tessaratoma oblonga* Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:294, fig. 3e.
- Distribution:** Borneo.
- Tessaratoma ophthalmica* (Stål, 1863) — see *Hypencha ophthalmica*
- Tessaratoma* (sic) *opposita* Walker, 1868 — see *Hypencha opposita*
- Tessaratoma ossacruenta* Gray, 1832 — see *Tessaratoma papillosa*
- Tessaratoma ostracioptera* Montrouzier, 1845 — see *Oncomeris ostracioptera*
- Tessaratoma papillosa* (Drury, 1770)
- 1770 *Cimex papillosus* Drury, Ill. Nat. Hist. 1:96-97, pl. 43 fig. 2. (species name in index)
- 1783 *Cimex chinensis* Thunberg, Nov. Ins. Sp. 2:45, pl. 2 fig. 59. (syn. by Wolff, 1880)
- 1790 *Cimex sinensis* (sic): Gmelin, Syst. Nat. ed. 13, 1(4):2158. (Dn)
- 1794 *Cimex papillosus*: Fabricius, Ent. Syst. 4:106-107. (misdet. see *Piezosternum calidum*)
- 1800 *Cimex papillosus*: Wolff, Icon. Cim. 1:12, pl. 2 fig. 12. (S, D)
- 1800 *Cimex papillosus*: Donovan, Nat. Hist. Ins. India: 14 (fig.), 21. (Dn, I)
- 1803 *Edessa papillosus*: Fabricius, Syst. Rh. 1:150. (misdet. see *Tessaratoma afzelii*)
- 1825 *Tessaratoma sonnerati* Lepeletier & Serville, Enc. Meth. 10:590-591. (syn. with *Cimex chinensis* Thunberg, 1783, by Mayr, 1866)
- 1831 *Tessaratoma* (sic) *sonnerati*: Guérin-Ménéville, Voy. Coq. Ins. 2(2):1, pl. 65 fig. 4.
- 1831 *Tessaratoma* (sic) *sonnerati*: Guérin-Ménéville, Icon. Regne Animal. vol. 2, pl. 55 fig. 4. [date tentative]
- 1831 *Tessaratoma* (sic) *chinensis*: Guérin-Ménéville, Icon. Regne Animal. Insectes. 345, pl. 55 fig. 4. [date uncertain]
- 1832 *Tessaratoma ossacruenta* Gray, Griffith's Anim. Kingd. 15:239.
- 1833 *Tessaratoma chinensis*: Laporte, Mag. Zool. (Guérin), 2:59-60. (Dn)
- 1834 *Tessaratoma* (sic) *sonnerati*: Burmeister, Nov. Act. Leop. Carol. 16 Suppl.:293. (R)
- 1835 *Tessaratoma* (sic) *javana* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. 2:350. (syn. by Dallas, 1851, disputed, see *Tessaratoma javanica*)
- 1835 *Tessaratoma* (sic) *papillosa*: Burmeister, Handb. Ent. 2:350-351. (misdet. see *Tessaratoma afzelii*)
- 1835 *Tessaratoma papillosa*: Hahn, Wanz. Ins. 2:123-124, fig. 204. (S, Dn)
- 1835 *Tessaratoma papillosa*: Brullé, Hist. Nat. Ins. 9:395, pl. 30 fig. 5. (Dn)
- 1837 *Tessaratoma papillosa*: Spinola, Essai: 341. (L)
- 1840 *Tessaratoma* (sic) *papillosa*: Blanchard, Hist. Nat. Ins. 3:142, pl. 6 fig. 2. (misdet. see *Tessaratoma javanica*)
- 1840 *Tessaratoma* (sic) *sonnerati*: Blanchard, Hist. Nat. Ins. 3:142. (S, D)
- 1842 *Tessaratoma papillosa*: Westwood, Donovan's Ins. India: 24, pl. 14 fig. 2.
- 1843 *Tessaratoma* (sic) *papillosa*: Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem. 1:165-166. (S, D)
- 1851 *Tessaratoma* (sic) *papillosa*: Herrich-Schäffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:309. (cf. *T. javanica*)
- 1851 *Tessaratoma chinensis*: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:340. (S, R)
- 1851 *Tessaratoma papillosa*: Dallas, List. Hem. 1:340-341. (misdet?)
- 1859 *Tessaratoma chinensis*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. 21. (S)
- 1859 *Tessaratoma papillosa*: Dohrn, Cat. Hem. 21. (part)
- 1862 *Tessaratoma* (sic) *papillosa*: Ellenrieder, Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. India 24:169-170, pl. 6 figs. 2, 3a, 5.
- 1866 *Tessaratoma* (sic) *chinensis*: Mayr, Reise Novara Zool. 2(1):74. (S, R)
- 1868 *Tessaratoma* (sic) *chinensis*: Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:pl. 3 fig. 4a. (fig. only)
- 1868 *Tessaratoma* (sic) *chinensis*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:461. (R)
- 1868 *Tessaratoma* (sic) *papillosa*: Walker, Cat. Het. 3:461. (R)
- 1870 *Tessaratoma papillosa*: Stål, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):67-68. (S, R)
- 1889 *Tessaratoma papillosa*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):56-57. (S, D: part see also *Tessaratoma javanica*)
- 1890 *Tessaratoma* (sic) *papillosa*: Sharp, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1890(3):402, pl. 12 fig. 3. (M)
- 1892 *Tessaratoma* (sic) *papillosa*: Kirby, Linn. J. Zool. 24:87. (misdet. of *Tessaratoma javanica*?)
- 1893 *Tessaratoma papillosa*: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:227. (S)
- 1900 *Tessaratoma papillosa*: Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:60, 63. (see *Tessaratoma javanica*)
- 1901c *Tessaratoma papillosa*: Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1900(4):817, 823. (syn. *Tessaratoma proxima* Westwood, 1837, disputing Stål, 1870; see *Tessaratoma javanica*)
- 1901 *Tessaratoma* (sic) *papillosa*: Kirkaldy, Entomol. 34(453):52. (R, behavior)
- 1902 *Tessaratoma papillosa*: Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1: 259-260. (S, Dn, R)
- 1907 *Tessaratoma papillosa*: Kershaw, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1907:253-255, pl. 23. (B)
- 1907 *Tessaratoma papillosa*: Muir, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1907: 256-258. (M)
- 1909 *Tessaratoma papillosa*: Maxwell-Lefroy, Indian Ins. Life: 678, fig. 441. (I, fig. only)
- 1909 *Tessaratoma papillosa*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:350-

351. (S)
- 1910 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Kirkaldy, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 54(4):111. (R)
- 1911 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Bugnion & Popoff, Archs. Zool. Exp. Gen. (5)7(2):649, 651, 653, 654, 656, 668, figs. 15-18. (M)
- 1917 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Siedlecki, Bull. Acad. Sci. Cracovie 1917(B):232-238, figs. 3, 4a, 4b. (I, cf. *T. javanica*)
- 1919 *Tessaratomia chinensis*: Hart, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 13:pl. 16 fig.2. (fig. only)
- 1925 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Falkenstein, Lingnan Agric. Rev. 3(1):64-65. (B, H, R)
- 1929 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Hoffmann, Proc. 3rd. Pan-Pac. Sci. Congr. Tokyo 2:2034. (squirts scent fluid)
- 1930 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Weber, Biol. Hem. :75, 256. (stridulation, sgf)
- 1931 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Falkenstein, Lingnan Sci. J. 10:29-82. pls. 11, 12. (B, E, I, P, R)
- 1931 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Shang [Chang], Lingnan Sci. J. 10(4):399-411. (D)
- 1931 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Hoffmann, Ins. Pst. Sur. Bull. 11(3):144. (L)
- 1932 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Hoffmann, Arch. Zool. Ital. 16(3-4):1026-1027. (H, B)
- 1932 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Wu, Mar. Biol. Assoc. China, 1st. Ann. Rep. :82. (R)
- 1932a *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 11(1):141. (R)
- 1932b *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Hoffmann, J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. 7(1):10. (L)
- 1933 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Schouteden, Mem. Mus. Hist. Nat. Belg. 4(8):51. (R)
- 1933 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Wu, Lingnan Sci. J. 12 Suppl.:224. (R)
- 1934 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 5(2):52-54, fig. 3. (K, D)
- 1935 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:130-131, 177. (S, R)
- 1935 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Yang, Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):128-129, pl. 5 figs. 78, 79. (S, D, K)
- 1935 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Tang, Cat. Ins. Sin. 2:363-364. (S, R)
- 1935 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Cheo, Bull. Nat. Hist. Peking 10(1):31. (H, R)
- 1945 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:294-295. (R)
- 1948 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):30-31. (S, R, H)
- 1951 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Poisson, Traité Zool. 10(2):1793. (sgf)
- 1953 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Dupuis, Cah. Nat. (Bull. Nat. Paris) (n.s.) 8(3-4):25. (stridulation)
- 1956 *Tessaratomia* (sic) *papillosa*: Stichel, Verz. Pal. Hem. Het. 4:204. (S)
- 1957 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:426, 427-428, fig. 3a, 6-8. (K, S, D, R)
- 1962 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Yang, Econ. Ins. Fauna China 2:40-41, pl. 4 fig.28.
- 1962 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Hasegawa, Nature Life S.E. Asia 2:7, pl. 1 fig. 7. (S, R)
- 1964 *Tessaratomia* (sic) *papillosa*: Sienkiewicz, Cat. Montandon Coll.: 112. (R)
- 1974 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Chang, Acta Ent. Sin. 17(3):356.
- 1977 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:66, figs. 297, 312, pl. 7 fig. 109. (K)
- 1979 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Staddon, Adv. Ins. Physiol. 14:368. (scent gland)
- 1980 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):53, 56. (R, K)
- 1983a *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Hill, Agric. Ins. Pests Trop.:268-269, figs. (H, B, D)
- 1985 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Zhang, Econ. Ins. China 31:48-49, fig. 112, pl. 1, fig. 2.1-2.6. (D: plate figure mislabeled *T. quadrata*)
- 1987 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Schaefer & Ahmad, Phytophaga 1:27. (H)
- 1988 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Chen & Yang, J. Guizhou Agric. Coll. no. 1:90. (R)
- 1989 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Hua, List Ins. Zhongshan Univ. :45. (L)
- 1990 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Ren et al., Act. Ent. Sin. 33(2):191, pl. 3 fig. E. (egg-burster)
- 1991 *Tessaratomia papillosa*: Easton, Ent. News 102(2):107. (R, H)
- Distribution:** Australia, Borneo, Burma, China (Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Hainan I., Jiangxi, Kiangsi, Kweichow, Kwangtung, Manchuria, Sichuan, Yunnan), E. Indies, India (Assam), Indo-China, Indonesia, Japan, Java, Laos, Lesser Sunda Is. (Lombok I, Timor I.), Malaysia, Philippines, Sierra Leone, S.E. Asia, Sri Lanka, Sumatra, Thailand, Vietnam.
- Note: Stichel (1962) lists *Tessaratomia striata* Walker, 1868; *T. furcifer* Walker, 1868; and *T. clara* Walker, 1868, in the synonymy of *T. papillosa* without explanation, thus disputing Distant (1902) who synonymized these names under *T. javanica*.
- Tessaratomia papillosum clara* Walker, 1868 — see *Tessaratomia javanica*
- Tessaratomia picea* Dallas, 1851 — see *Hypencha apicalis*
- Tessaratomia planicarinata* Breddin, 1912
- 1912 *Tessaratomia planicarinata* Breddin, Arch. Naturges. Berlin. 78A(6):79-80.
- 1945 *Tessaratomia planicarinata*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:295. (R)
- 1971 *Tessaratomia planicarinata*: Gaedike, Beitr. Ent. 21(1-2):96. (T)
- Distribution:** Lesser Sundas. (Ardonara, Flores I. Sumbawa I., Timor I., Wetar I.).
- Tessaratomia* (sic) *proxima* Westwood, 1837 — see *Tessaratomia javanica*
- Tessaratomia quadrata* Distant, 1902
- 1879 *Tessaratomia malaya* Distant, Anni. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5)3:45. (R, misdet. sec. Distant, 1902)
- 1889 *Tessaratomia malaya*: Atkinson, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):54-55. (misdet. sec. Distant, 1902; D)
- 1902 *Tessaratomia quadrata* Distant, Fauna Brit. India, Rh. 1: 258-259, fig. 164. (S)
- 1908 *Tessaratomia quadrata*: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:186. (L)
- 1909 *Tessaratomia quadrata*: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:351. (S)
- 1921 *Tessaratomia quadrata*: Distant, Entomol. 54:(698)164. (R)
- 1935 *Tessaratomia quadrata*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 7:131. (S, R)
- 1945 *Tessaratomia quadrata*: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:295. (R)
- 1948 *Tessaratomia quadrata*: Hoffmann, Lingnan Sci. J. 22(1-4):31. (S, R)

- 1957 Tessaratoma quadrata: Zia, Acta Ent. Sin. 7:426, 427, figs. 3C, 4, 5. (K, D, R)
 1962 Tessaratoma quadrata: Yang, Econ. Ins. Fauna China 2:40, 41-42.
 1977 Tessaratoma quadrata: Hsiao et al., Handb. Chinese Hem.-Het. 1:65, figs. 296, 315, pl. 7 fig.108. (K)
 1980 Tessaratoma quadrata: Chen, Ghizhou Agric. Sci. 1980(3):53, 56. (R, K)
 1985 Tessaratoma quadrata: Zhang, Econ. Ins. China 31:48, pl. 46 fig. 154. (D; fig. 113 not this species; fig. 154 on pl. 46 mislabeled T. quadrata)
 1988 Tessaratoma quadrata: Chen & Yang, J. Guizhou Agric. Coll. no. 1:90. (R)
 1989 Tessaratoma quadrata: Hua, List Ins. Zhongshan Univ. :45.

Distribution: China (Guangxi, Ghizhou, Guangdong, Sichuan, Yunnan), India (Assam, Sikkim), Indo-China, Nepal, Vietnam.

Tessaratoma reriki (Ellenreider, 1862) — see Hypencha apicalis

Tessaratoma robustus Lepeletier & Serville, 1828 — see Eusthenes robustus

Tessaratoma rubida Breddin, 1901

- 1901 Tessaratoma rubida Breddin, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle 24:14, 61-62.
 1908 Tessaratoma rubida: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:186. (L)
 1909 Tessaratoma rubida: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:351. (L)
 1945 Tessaratoma conspersa var. rubida: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:292. (R)
 1971 Tessaratoma rubida: Gaedike, Beitr. Ent. 21(1-2):98. (T)

Distribution: Sulawesi (Celebes).

Tessaratoma scutellaris Herrich-Schäffer, 1838 — see Eusthenes scutellaris

Tessaratoma (sic) semicuprea Walker, 1868 — see Hypencha apicalis

Tessaratoma sonneratii Lepelletier & Serville, 1828 — see Tessaratoma papillosa

Tessaratoma spinipes Bergroth, 1906

- 1906 Tessaratoma spinipes Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 50:196-197.
 1908 Tessaratoma spinipes: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:186. (L)
 1909 Tessaratoma spinipes: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:351. (L)
 Distribution: E. Africa, Tanzania (Pemba I.).

Tessaratoma slictica Vollenhoven, 1868 — see Tessaratoma conspersa

Tessaratoma striata Walker, 1868 — see Tessaratoma javanica

Tessaratoma (sic) taurus Westwood, 1837 — see Embolosterna taurus

Tessaratoma timorensis Vollenhoven, 1868

- 1868 Tessaratoma (sic) javanica var. timorensis Vollenhoven, Faune Ent. Indo-Neerl. 3:26, pl. 3 fig. 5.
 1893 Tessaratoma timorensis: Lethierry & Severin, Cat. Gen. Hem. 1:228. (part)
 1907a Tessaratoma timorensis: Schouteden, Notes Leyden Mus. 30:44. (Ts)

- 1945 Tessaratoma timorensis: Blöte, Zool. Meded. 25:295. (as Nn for Tessaratoma javanica var. timorensis Vollenhoven, 1868)

Distribution: Lesser Sunda Is. (Adonara, Timor).

Tessaratoma timorensis Walker, 1868 — Tessaratoma javanica

Tessaratoma usambarica Breddin, 1903 — Tessaratoma afzelii

Tessaratomia [misspelling] — see Tessaratoma

INCERTAE SEDIS

NOTOPOMINI

Horváth, 1900b.

Type genus: Notopomus Montandon, 1894a

1900a Notopomaria Horváth, Term. Füzet. 23:340. (K)

1937 Notopomini: Beier, Handb. Zool. 4(2) Ins. 2:2186. (P)

1955 Notopomini: Leston, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 24(3-4):62. (L)

Notopomus Montandon, 1894

Type species: Notopomus isidorei Montandon, 1894, by monotypy.

1894 Notopomus Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):641-642.

1908 Notopomus: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187. (L)

1909 Notopomus: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:358. (L)

1969 Notopomus: Kumar, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62(4):693-694. (Ge)

Notopomus isidorei Montandon, 1894

1894 Notopomus isidorei Montandon, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):642-643.

1908 Notopomus isidorei: Bergroth, Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 15:187. (L)

1909 Notopomus isidorei: Kirkaldy, Cat. Hem. 1:358. (L)

Distribution: Malay Peninsula (Pinang I.)

FOSSIL

Tessaratomoides maximus Jordan, 1967

1967 Tessaratomoides maximus Jordan, Ber. Naturh. Ges. 111:83, pl. 2 fig. 9.

Distribution: Eocene, Germany.

Note: Tessaratomoides does not meet the criteria for availability, having been published without a description, diagnosis or indication.

SYNONYMS IN GENERA OUTSIDE TESSARATOMIDAE

Acanthia papillosa (Drury, 1770) — see Tessaratoma javanica [TESSARATOMARIA]

Aelia amethystina (Fabricius, 1803) — see Pycanum rubens [EUSTHENARIA]

Cimex amethystinus Weber, 1801 — see Pycanum rubens [EUSTHENARIA]

Cimex calidus Fabricius, 1787 — see Piezosternum calidum [ONCOMERINAE]

Cimex chinensis Thunberg, 1783 — see Tessaratomya papillosa [TESSARATOMARIA]

Cimex gazella Fabricius, 1794 — see Piezosternum subulatum [ONCOMERINAE]

Cimex javanicus Thunberg, 1783 — see Tessaratomya javanica [TESSARATOMARIA]

Cimex merianae Fabricius, 1775 — see Plisthenes merianae [ONCOMERINAE]

Cimex meriani Fabricius, 1775 — see Plisthenes merianae [ONCOMERINAE]

Cimex papillosus Drury, 1770 — see Tessaratomya papillosa [TESSARATOMARIA]

Cimex rubens Fabricius, 1794 — see Pycnum rubens [EUSTHENARIA]

Cimex subulatus Thunberg, 1783 — see Piezosternum subulatum [ONCOMERINAE]

Cimex vacca Fabricius, 1794 — see Piezosternum subulatum [ONCOMERINAE]

Dinidor subgenus Eustenes Laporte, 1833 — see Eustenes [EUSTHENARIA]

Dinidor (Eustenes) robustus Lepeletier & Serville, 1828 — see Eustenes robustus [EUSTHENARIA]

Edessa amethystinus (Weber, 1801) — see Pycnum rubens [EUSTHENARIA]

Edessa merianae (Fabricius, 1775) — see Plisthenes merianae [ONCOMERINAE]

Edessa papillosa (Drury, 1770) — see Tessaratomya alzeii [TESSARATOMARIA]

Edessa rubens (Fabricius, 1794) — see Pycnum rubens [EUSTHENARIA]

Edessa vacca (Fabricius, 1794) — see Piezosternum subulatum [ONCOMERINAE]

Edessa vicina Westwood, 1837 — see Piezosternum calidum [ONCOMERINAE]

Lygaeus merianae (Fabricius, 1775) — see Plisthenes merianae [ONCOMERINAE]

Pentatoma platygaster Westwood, 1837 — see Candace platygaster [EUSTHENARIA]

Pentatoma tenebria Palisot de Beauvois, 1806 — see Piezosternum calidum [ONCOMERINAE]

Pentatoma vacca (Fabricius, 1794) — see Piezosternum subulatum [ONCOMERINAE]

Rhaphigaster longitudinalis Westwood, 1837 — see Erga longitudinalis [ONCOMERINAE]

TAXA REMOVED FROM TESSARATOMIDAE

Delocephalus Distant, 1881 [transferred to PENTATOMIDAE by Schouteden, 1909, concurrence by Kumar, 1969b]

Eumenotes Westwood, 1844 [transferred to DINODORIDAE by Leston, 1955, concurrence by Durai, 1987]

Muscanda Walker, 1868 [transferred to PENTATOMIDAE by Kumar & Ghauri 1970]

Vitruvius Distant, 1901 [transferred to PENTATOMIDAE by Kumar & Ghauri 1970]

Xiengia Distant, 1921 [transferred to PENTATOMIDAE by Kumar & Ghauri 1970]

Piezosternum vividum (Stål, 1870) [erroneously transferred from Pantochlora Stål by Walker, 1873]

Tessaratomya obscura Lepeletier & Serville, 1828 [transferred to DINODORIDAE: Cyclopelta obscura by Dallas, 1851]

ABBREVIATIONS AND TITLES FOR SERIALS IN REFERENCES

Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle= Abhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle.

Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges.= Abhandlungen hrsg. von Senckenbergischen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, Frankfurt a. M.

Acta Ent. Bohemoslovaca = Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca, Prague.

Acta Ent. Sin.= Acta Entomologica Sinica, Beijing. (Peiping)

Acta Zool. Fenn.= Acta Zoologica Fennica, Helsinki.

Acta Zool. Lill.= Acta Zoologica Lilloana, Tucuman.

Adv. Ins. Physiol.= Advances in Insect Physiology, London.

Agric. Gaz. N.S.W.= Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales, Sydney.

Agric. Ins. Xizang= Agricultural Insects, Spiders, Plant Diseases and Weeds of Xizang

Am. Mus. Novit.= American Museum Novitates, New York.

Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.= Annals of the Entomological Society of America, Washington.

Ann. Gembloux = Annales de l'Institut Agronomique et des Stations de Recherches de Gembloux.

Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.= Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London.

Ann. Mus. Civ. Storia Nat. Genova= Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova.

Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool.= Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Zoologie, Bruxelles, Tervuren.

Ann. Mus. Natn. Hung.= Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, Budapest.

Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg = Annuaire du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences, St. Petersburg

Ann. Queensl. Mus.= Annals of the Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Ann. Soc. Agric. Lyon= Annales de la Société d'Agriculture, Sciences et Industries de Lyon.

Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.= Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, Bruxelles.

Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.= Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, Paris.

Ann. S. Afr. Mus.= Annals of the South African Museum,

- Cape Town.
 Ann. Transv. Mus. = Annals of the Transvaal Museum, Pretoria.
 Arch. Naturges. Berlin. = Archiv für Naturgeschichte, Berlin.
 Arch. Zool. Ital. = Archivio Zoologico Italiano, Napoli, later Torino.
 Archs. Zool. Exp. Gen. = Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale, Paris
 Ark. Zool. = Arkiv för Zoologie, Stockholm.
 Aust. J. Chem. = Australian Journal of Chemistry.
 Aust. J. Zool. = Australian Journal of Zoology, Melbourne.
 Beih. Jb. Hamb. Wiss. Anst. = Beiheft zum Jahrbuch der Hamburgischen Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten, Hamburg. (until 1917, Jahrbuch der Hamburgischen Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten)
 Ber. Naturh. Ges. = Bericht der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft zu Hannover.
 Berl. Ent. Z. = Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift, Berlin.
 Biol. Cent. Am. Rh. = Biologia Centrali-Americana, Rhynchota Heteroptera. Godman, F. D. and O. Salvin (eds.).
 Bol. Soc. Port. Cienc. Nat. = Boletim da Sociedade Portuguesa de Ciências Naturais, Lisbon.
 Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital. = Bolletino della Società Entomologica Italiana, Genova.
 Bull. Acad. Sci. Cracovie = Bulletin International de l'Académie des Sciences et des lettres de Cracovie, Kraków.
 Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. = Bulletin of the Museum of Natural History, New York.
 Bull. Brit. Mus. (N.H.) Ent. Ser. = Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History, Entomology Series, London.
 Bull. Div. Ent. Pl. Path. Qd = Queensland Department of Agriculture and Stock, Division of Entomology and Plant Pathology.
 Bull. Fan. Mem. Inst. Biol. = Bulletin of the Fan Memorial Institute of Biology, Beijing. (Peiping).
 Bull. I.F.A.N. = Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire, Dakar.
 Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg. = Bulletin de l'Institut Royal d'Histoire Naturelles de Belgique, Bruxelles.
 Bull. Mus. Paris = Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.
 Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. = Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France, Paris.
 Cah. Nat. (Bull. Nat. Paris) = Cahiers des Naturalistes (Bulletin des Naturalistes Parisiens), Paris.
 Can. Ent. = Canadian Entomologist, Ottawa.
 Comm. Inst. Biol. Contr. Tech. Bull. = Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control Technical Bulletin, Trinidad, W. I.
 Contr. Shanghai Inst. Ent. = Contributions of the Shanghai Institute of Entomology.
 Denkschr. Med. Naturw. Ges. Jena = Denkschriften der Medizinisch Naturwissenschaftlichen Gessellschaft zu Jena.
 Dept. Agric. S.S. & F.M.S. Sci. Ser. = Department of Agriculture Straits Settlements and Federated Malayan States Science Series.
 Dt. Ent. Z. = Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Berlin.
 Ent. Am. = Entomologica Americana, New York.
 Ent. Arb. Mus. Gg. Frey = Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum Georg Frey, München.
 Ent. Exp. & Appl. = Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata, Amsterdam.
 Ent. Medd. = Entomologiske Meddelelser, Copenhagen.
 Ent. Mo. Mag. = Entomologists Monthly Magazine, London.
 Ent. Nachr. Berlin = Entomologisches Nachrichten, Berlin.
 Ent. News = Entomological News, Philadelphia.
 Ent. Soc. Karachi = Entomological Society of Karachi, Pakistan.
 Ent. Tidskr. = Entomologisk Tidskrift, Stockholm.
 Entomol. = Entomologist, London.
 Entomon. = Entomon Kariavattom, India.
 EOS = EOS, Revista Española de Entomología, Madrid.
 Fragm. Ent. = Fragmenta Entomologica, Rome.
 Guizhou Agric. Sci. = Guizhou Agricultural Science, Guizhou.
 Iheringia (Zool.) = Iheringia, Museu Rio-Grandense de Ciências Naturais, Pôrto Alegre. Serie Zoologica.
 Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. = Bulletin of the Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History, Bloomfield.
 Indian J. Ent. = Indian Journal of Entomology, New Delhi.
 Indian J. Exp. Biol. = Indian Journal of Experimental Biology, New Delhi.
 Init. Afr. = Initiations Africaines, Dakar.
 Insect Sci. Application = Insect Science and Its Application, London.
 J. Agric. Univ. P. R. = The Journal of Agriculture of the University of Puerto Rico. The Agriculture Experiment Station, Rio Peidras.
 J. Anim. Morph. Physiol. = The Journal of Animal Morphology and Physiology, Bombay.
 J. Asiat. Soc. Beng. = Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.
 J. Dept. Agric. P. R. = The Journal of Agriculture of the Department of Agriculture of Porto Rico. Insular Experiment Station, Rio Peidras.
 J.F.M.S. Mus. = Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums, Kuala Lumpur.
 J. Guizhou Agric. Coll. = Journal of Guizhou Agricultural College.
 J. Ins. Physiol. = Journal of Insect Physiology, London.
 J. Nat. Hist. = Journal of Natural History, London.
 J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. = Journal of the Pan-Pacific Research Institute.
 J. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. = Jornal de Ciencias Mathematics, Physicas e Naturaes, Lisbon.
 J. Soc. Biblphy. Nat. Hist. = Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, London.
 J. Straits Soc. = Journal of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Singapore.
 J. Zool. Soc. India = Journal of the Zoological Society of India, Calcutta.
 Jb. Hamb. Wiss. Anst. = Jahrbuch der Hamburgischen Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten, Hamburg.
 Le Nat. = Le Naturaliste, Paris.
 Lingnan Agric. Rev. = Lingnan Agricultural Review, Canton. (Continued with volume 5 as Lingnan Science Journal).
 Lingnan Sci. J. = Lingnan Science Journal, Canton.
 Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. = Lingnan University Science Bulletin, Canton.
 Mar. Biol. Assoc. China = Marine Biology Association of China.
 Mem. I.F.A.N. = Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire, Dakar.
 Mem. Inst. Scient. Madagascar = Mémoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar, Tananarive.
 Mem. Mus. Hist. Nat. Belg. = Mémoires du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique, Bruxelles.
 Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat. = Memorias de la Sociedad Cubana de Historia Natural, Havana, Cuba.
 Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. = Mémoires de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, Bruxelles.
 Mem. Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. = Memorias de la Real Sociedad Español de Historia Natural, Madrid.
 Mem. Soc. Ital. Modena = Memorie di Matematica e di Fisica della Società italiana delle Scienze residente in Modena.

- Mem. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc.= Mémoires de la Société de Sciences Naturelles du Maroc, Paris.
- Mitt. Nat. Mus. Hamb.= Mitteilungen aus dem Naturhistorischen Museum in Hamburg (Published in Jahrbuch der Hamburgischen Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten).
- Monit. Zool. Ital. Suppl.= Monitore Zoologico Italiano, supplement (Atti della Società Italiana di Anatomia), Firenze.
- Nature Life S.E. Asia = Nature and Life in Southeast Asia, Kyoto, Japan.
- Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind.= Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië, Batavia.
- Notes Leyden Mus.= Notes from the Leyden Museum, Leyden.
- Notul. Ent. = Notulae Entomologicae, Helsinki.
- Öfv. Finska Vet. Soc. Förh.= Översigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar, Helsinki.
- Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh.= Översigt af Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar, Stockholm.
- Ohio Nat.= Ohio Naturalist, Columbus.
- Philipp. J. Sci.= Philippine Journal of Science, Manila.
- Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond.= Proceedings of the Entomological Society of London (continued after 1933 as Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London).
- Proc. Pakistan Congr. Zool.= Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology.
- Proc. R. Soc. Queensl.= Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland, Brisbane.
- Proc. R. Soc. Vict.= Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria, Melbourne.
- Publ. Cult. Comp. Diam. Angola= Publicações Culturais da Companhia de Diamantes de Angola, Lisbon.
- Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.= Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London.
- Quaes. Ent.= Quaestiones Entomologicae, Edmonton, Alberta.
- Queensl. Agric. J.= Queensland Agricultural Journal, Brisbane.
- Rec. Indian Mus.= Record of the Indian Museum, Calcutta.
- Rec. Zool. Surv. India Occ. Pap.= Record of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Papers, Delhi.
- Rev. Ent. = Revue d'Entomologie, Caen.
- Rev. Soc. Ent. Argent.= Revista de la Sociedad Entomologica Argentina, Buenos Aires.
- Rev. Zool. Afr.= Revue de Zoologie Africaine, Bruxelles.
- Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.= Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines, Bruxelles.
- Sarawak Mus. J.= Sarawak Museum Journal, Sarawak.
- Silb. Rev. Ent.= Revue Entomologique (Silbermann).
- Smithson. Contr. Zool.= Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, Washington, D.C.
- Soc. Ent.= Societas Entomologica, Stuttgart.
- Spec. Bull. Lep. Soc. Jap.= Special Bulletin of the Lepidopterological Society of Japan, Osaka.
- Stett. Ent. Ztg.= Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung, Stettin.
- Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl.= Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar, Stockholm.
- Term. Füzet.= Termeszetrázi Füzetek, Budapest.
- Tijdschr. Ent.= Tijdschrift voor Entomologie, Amsterdam.
- Trans. Am. Ent. Soc.= Transactions of the American Entomological Society, Philadelphia.
- Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.= Transactions of the Entomological Society of London (continued after 1933 as Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London).
- Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.= Transactions of the Linnean Society

of London.

Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.= Transactions of the Zoological Society of London.

USDA Ins. Pest Surv. Bull.= U.S.D.A. Bureau of Entomology, Insect Pest Survey Bulletin.

Wien. Ent. Ztg.= Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, Vienna.

Zool. Jahrb.= Zoologische Jahrbücher, Jena.

Zool. Meded.= Zoologische Mededeelingen, Leiden.

Zool. Res.= Zoological Research, Kunming, China.

REFERENCES

- AGASSIZ, L. (1846) Nomenclator zoologicus etc. Fascicle: Nomina systematica generum Hemipterorum, etc. v + 20 + (Addenda et Corrigena) 14 pp.
- AHMAD, I. (1980) Insect fauna of Pakistan and Azad Kashmir - some groups within the order Hemiptera. Proc. 1st Pakistan Congr. Zool. :115-155.
- AHMAD, I. (1981) A revision of the superfamilies Coreoidea and Pentatomoidea (Heteroptera: Pentatomorpha) from Pakistan, Azad Kashmir and Bangladesh. Part 1: Additions and corrections of Coreid and Pentatomid fauna with phylogenetic considerations. Ent. Soc. Karachi Suppl. 4(1)(1979):1-113.
- AMYOT, C. J. B. and J. G. A. SERVILE. (1843) Histoire naturelle des insectes, Hémiptères. Librairie Encyclopédique de Roret, Paris. lxxvi + 681 pp., 12 pls.
- ATKINSON, E. T. (1889) Notes on Indian Rhynchota, Heteroptera, No. 5. J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(pt.2):20-109, 441-448.
- BAGGINI, A., R. BERNARDI, G. CASNATI, M. PAVAN and A. RICCA. (1966) Ricerche sulle secrezioni difensive di Insecti Emitteri Eteroteri. EOS (Madrid) 42:7-26 + foldout table.
- BANKS, C. S. (1909) Rhynchota Palawanica. Part 1: Heteroptera. Philipp. J. Sci. 4(6):553-591, Pls. 1, 2.
- BARBER, H. G. 1923. A preliminary report on the Hemiptera-Heteroptera of Porto Rico collected by the American Museum of Natural History. Am. Mus. Novit. no. 75:1-13.
- BARBER, H. G. 1939. Insects of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands -- Hemiptera-Heteroptera (excepting the Miridae and Coreidae). Scientific Survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. 14(pt. 3):263-441. New York Academy of Sciences.
- BARBER, H. G. & S. C. Bruner. 1932. The Cydnidae and Pentatomidae of Cuba. J. Dept. Agric. P. R. 16(3):231-280, 3 pls.
- BECKER, M. and J. GRAZIA-VIEIRA. (1971) Contribuição ao conhecimento da superfamília Pentatomoidea na Venezuela (Heteroptera). Iheringia (Zool.) 40:3-25.
- BEIER, M. (1937) Elfte Überordnung der Pterygogenea: Hemiptera oder Rhynchota=Schnabelkerfe. 28.

- Ordnung der Pterygogenea: Heteroptera = Wanzen.
In Kükenthal, W. & T. Krumbach. Handbuch der
Zoology 4(2) Insecta 2:2041-2204.
- BEQUAERT, J. (1935) Presocial behavior among the
Hemiptera. Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. 30(5):177-191.
- BERGROTH, E. (1891) Contributions a l'étude des
pentatomides. Rev. Ent. 10(7):200-208, (8):209-235.
- BERGROTH, E. (1892) A new genus of Eustheninae. Ent.
Mo. Mag. 28:158-159.
- BERGROTH, E. (1892a) Notes synonymiques. Rev. Ent.
11: 262-264.
- BERGROTH, E. (1893) Notes sur quelque Hémiptères
Ethiopiens du Musée de Lisbonne. J. Sci. Math. Phys.
Nat. (2)10:122-127.
- BERGROTH, E. (1894) Rhynchota orientalia. Rev. Ent. 13:
152-164.
- BERGROTH, E. (1895) Contributions to a knowledge of the
Rhynchota of Australia. Proc. R. Soc. Vict.
7(1894):287-302.
- BERGROTH, E. (1904) Ueber die systematische Stellung
der Gattung *Megaedoeum* Karsh. Wien. Ent. Ztg.
23(2):37-40.
- BERGROTH, E. (1906) Rhynchota Aethiopica. V. Ann.
Soc. Ent. Belg. 50:196-203.
- BERGROTH, E. (1908) Enumeratio Pentatomidarum post
Catalogum bruxellensem descriptarum. Mem. Soc.
Ent. Belg. 15:131-200.
- BERGROTH, E. (1922) Some Hemiptera Heteroptera from
N. W. Borneo. J. Straits Soc. 83:76-87.
- BERGROTH, E. (1922) A new species of Tessaratominae
(Hem., Pentatomidae). Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 61:376-
377.
- BERTHOLD, A. A. 1827. Latreille's Naturliche Familien des
Thierreichs aus dem Französischen mit Anmerkungen
und Zusätzen. Weinan, Indust.-Compt. 8+606pp.
- BLACK, G. M. (1968) Pentatomidae (Hemiptera,
Heteroptera) collected by the Noona Dan Expedition
in the Philippine, Bismark and Solomon Islands. Ent.
Medd. 36:560-576.
- BLANCHARD, E. (1840) Histoire naturelle des insectes.
Orthoptères, Neuroptères, Hémiptères,
Hyménoptères, Lépidoptères et Diptères. P. Daménil.
Paris. 3 vols. Hemiptera 3:85-212.
- BLÖTE, H. C. (1945) Catalogue of the Pentatomidae in the
Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie Part I.
Tessaratominae, Urolabidinae. Zool. Meded. 25:285-
316.
- BLÖTE, H. C. (1952) On some Oncomerini from New
Guinea (Heteroptera: Pentatomidae). Zool. Meded.
31(23):251-257.
- BLUM, M. S. (1961) Chemical defenses of Arthropods.
Academic Press, New York. xii + 562 pp.
- BOISDUVAL, J. A. (1832-1835) Voyage de découvertes de
l'Astrolabe exécuté par ordre du Roi, pendant les
années 1826-1827-1828-1829 sous le
commandement de M. J. Dumont d'Urville. Faune
entomologique de l'Océan Pacifique, avec l'illustration
des insectes nouveaux recueillis pendant le voyage.
J. Tastu, Paris. Hemiptera. vol. 2, pp. 609-646.
- BOSE, K. C. and A. K. SEN. (1966) Morphology of the
alimentary canal and salivary apparatus of
Tessaratomia javanica Thumb. (Hemiptera,
Pentatomidae). J. Zool. Soc. India 18(1-2):94-103.
- BOSE, K. C. and P. B. SINHA. (1963) On the hydrogen ion
concentration of the odoriferous glands in pentatomid
bugs. Indian J. Ent. 25:269-270.
- BREDDIN, G. (1898) Studia hemipterologica. III. Ent.
Nachr. Berlin 24(17):262-268.
- BREDDIN, G. (1899) Hemiptera Insulae Lombok in Museo
Hamburgensi asservata adiectis speciebus nonnullis,
quas continet collectio auctoris. Beih. Jb. Hamb.
Wiss. Anst. 16(2):157-194, 1 pl. [separate: Hamburg
Commissions-Verlag von Lucas Gräfe & Sillem. 40
pp., pl.]
- BREDDIN, G. (1900) Hemiptera nonnulla regionis
Australicae. Ent. Nachr. Berlin 26(2-3):17-46.
- BREDDIN, G. (1900a) Hemiptera gesammelt von Professor
Kükenthal im Malayischen Archipel. Abh. Senckenb.
Naturf. Ges. 25:139-202, pl. 9.
- BREDDIN, G. (1900b) Hemiptera Sumatrana collecta a
dom. Henrico Dohrn enumerata et descripta. Pars I.
Stett. Ent. Ztg. 61:275-336.
- BREDDIN, G. (1901) Die Hemipteren von Celebes. Ein
Beitrag zur Faunistik der Insel. Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle
24:1-213 + 1, 1pl.
- BREDDIN, G. (1902) Beiträge zur Kenntnis der malayischen
und indischen Pentatomiden. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 21(4):94-
101.
- BREDDIN, G. (1903) Einige afrikanische Heteropteren.
Soc. Ent. 18:107-108, 113-114.
- BREDDIN, G. (1904) Beschreibungen neuer indo-
australischer Pentatomiden. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 23(1):1-
19.
- BREDDIN, G. (1904a) *Plisthenes buruensis*, eine neue
malayische Tessaratomine. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 23(8):179-
181.
- BREDDIN, G. (1905) Versuch einer Rhynchotenfauna der
malayischen Insel Banguay. Mitt. Nat. Mus. Hamb.
22:201-226 [also Jb. Hamb. Wiss. Anst. 22(2):201-
226].
- BREDDIN, G. (1905a) Rhynchota heteroptera aus Java,
gesammelt von Prof. K. Kraepelin. Mitt. Nat. Mus.
Hamb. 22(2):109-159.

- BREDDIN, G. (1909) Rhynchoten von Ceylon gesammelt von Dr. Walter Horn. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 53:250-309.
- BREDDIN, G. (1912) Hemiptera indo-malaya nova vel minus cognita. Arch. Naturges. Berlin. 78A(6):76-89.
- BRULLÉ, M. A. In AUDOUIN, M. V. and M. A. BRULLÉ. (1835) Histoire naturelle des insectes, traitant de leur organization et de leur moeurs en général. F. D. Pillot. Paris. Vol. 9. 415 pp, 56 pls.
- BRUNER, S. C. and H. G. BARBER. (1949) List of the Pentatomidae of Cuba with description of a new species (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat. 19(2):155-165.
- BUCKUP, L. (1961) Os pentatomídeos do estado do Rio Grande do Sul (Brasil). Iheringia 16:1-24.
- BUGNION, E and N. POPOFF. (1911) Les pièces buccales des Hémiptères (première partie). Archs. Zool. Exp. Gen. (5)7(2):42-674, pls. 25-27.
- BURMEISTER, H. (1834) Mémoire sur la division naturelle des punaises terrestres (Geocores), considérées surtout relativement à la structure des antennes. Silb. Rev. Ent. 2:5-26.
- BURMEISTER, H. (1834a) Rhyngota seu Hemiptera. In Erichson, H. W. and H. Burmeister. Beiträge zur Zoologie, gesammelt auf einer Reise um die Erde, von Dr. F. J. F. Meyen, sechste Abhandlung. Insecten. Acta Acad. Leopold Carol. 16 suppl. :285-308.
- BURMEISTER, H. (1835) Handbuch der Entomologie. Vol. 2, Abtheilung 1. Theod. Enslin. Berlin. 400pp.
- BUTLER, A. G. (1874) The zoology of the voyage of H.M.S. 'Erebus' and 'Terror' under command of Sir J. C. Ross during the years 1829-43. Vol. 2. Insects, pp. 25-26, figs. 1-10.
- CACHAN, P. (1952) Les Pentatomidae de Madagascar (Hémiptères Hétéroptères). Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (E) 1(2):231-462.
- CAMPOS, R. F. (1925) Nueva contribucion al estudio de los Rincotos Heteropteros del Ecuador. Rev. Colegio Nac. Vicente Rocafuerte 7(19-20):43-67.
- CHAN, KWAI SHANG. (1931) Notes on control of the litchi stink bug *Tessaratoma papillosa* Drur. (Heteroptera, Pentatomidae). Lingnan Sci. J. 10(4):399-411.
- CHANG, S.-M. (1974) Notes on the fauna of Pentatomidae in Kiangsi Province. Acta Ent. Sin. 17(3):356-358.
- CHANG, S.-M. and I.-S. JIN (1980) A preliminary observation on the stink bug *Eurostus validus* Dallas. Acta Ent. Sin. 23(2):228-231. [NOT SEEN]
- CHEEMA, M. A., M. IRSHAD, M. MURTAZA and M. A. GHANI. (1973) Pentatomids associated with Graminae and their natural enemies in Pakistan. Comm. Inst. Biol. Contr. Tech. Bull. 16:47-67.
- CHEN, FENGYU & XUKANG YANG. (1988) Faunal structure of Pentatomidae insects in Guizhou Province, China (Hemiptera: Pentatomidae). J. Guizhou Agric. Coll. no. 1:86-91.
- CHEO, MING-TSANG. (1936) A preliminary list of insects and arachnids injurious to plants. Part 1. Bull. Nat. Hist. Peking 10(1):5-37.
- CHINA, W. E. (1925) The Hemiptera collected by Prof. J. W. Gregory's expedition to Yunnan, with synonymic notes on allied species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9)16:449-485.
- CHINA, W. E. (1928) Results of an expedition to Korinchi Peak, Sumatra. XIII. Hemiptera: Pentatomoidea collected in Korinchi, West Sumatra by Messrs. H. C. Robinson and C. Boden Kloss. J.F.M.S. Mus. 8:185-196.
- CHINA, W. E. (1933) A new family of Hemiptera-Heteroptera with notes on the phylogeny of the suborder. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)12:180-196.
- CHINA, W. E. and N. C. E. MILLER. (1955) Check-list of family and subfamily names in Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)8:257-267.
- CHINA, W. E. and N. C. E. MILLER. (1959) Check-list and keys to the families and subfamilies of the Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Bull. Brit. Mus. (N.H.) Ent. Ser. 8(1):1-45.
- COBBEN, R. H. (1968) Evolutionary trends in Heteroptera. Part I. Eggs, architecture of the shell, gross embryology and eclosion. Center for Agricultural Publishing and Documentation, Wageningen, 707. 475 pp.
- COQUEBERT DE MONTBRET, A. J. (1799-1804) Illustratio Iconographica Insectorum, quae in Musaeis parisinis observavit et in lucem edidit Joh. Christ. Fabricius, praemissis ejusdem descriptionibus; Accedunt Species plurimae, vel minus vel nondum cognitae. Petri Didot, Parisiis. 3 parts, (1799, 1801, 1804). Hemiptera in Tabularum Decas Prima. pp. 36-42, pls. 8, 9. (1799). Tabularium Decas Secunda. pp. 80-81, pls. 18-19. (1801).
- COSTA-LIMA, A. DA. (1940) Insetos do Brasil. 2. Hemípteros. Escola Nacional de Agronomia, Série Didática N. 3., 351 pp.
- COURTEAUX, R. (1907) Description d'un Hémiptère (Tessaratominae) nouveau du Mozambique. Bull. Mus. Paris 1907:36-37.
- COURTEAUX, R. (1922) Hémiptères Hétéroptères. In Rothschild, Maurice, baron de. Voyage de M. le Baron Maurice de Rothschild en Ethiopie et en Afrique Orientale Anglaise (1904-1905). Résultats scientifique. Animaux Articulés. Impr. Nationale, Paris. Vol. 1:263-293.
- COWAN, C. F. (1971) On Guérin's Iconographie: particularly the insects. J. Soc. Biblioph. Nat. Hist. 6(1):18-29.
- DALLAS, W. S. (1851) List of the specimens of hemipterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Brit. Mus. ed., Lond. 2pts., 592pp., 15 pls.
- DATTA, B., L. K. GHOSH, and M. DHAR. (1985) Study on

- Indian Pentatomoidea (Heteroptera: Insecta). Rec. Zool. Surv. India Occ. Pap., no. 80, 1985:1-43.
- DELVARE, G. and H. P. ALBERLENC. 1989. Les Insectes d'Afrique et d'Amérique tropicale, clés pour la reconnaissance des familles. CIRAD, Montpellier. 288 pp.
- DEVI, SHYAMALA, B. K. RAO, S. S. THAKUR and SARALA DEVI. (1980) Wing venation and tracheation of *Tessaratomia javanica* (Heteroptera-Pentatomidae). J. Anim. Morph. Physiol. 27(1-2):290-294.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1877) Descriptions of two new species of Hemiptera - Heteroptera from West Africa, in the collection of F. J. Horniman, Esq. Ent. Mo. Mag. 14(159):62-63.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1879) Hemiptera from the North-eastern frontier of India. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5)3:44-53.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1879a) Contributions to a knowledge of the hemipterous fauna of Madagascar. Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1879(2):209-218, pl. 5.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1880) Notes on exotic Rhynchota, with descriptions of new species. Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1880(3):147-153, pl. 5.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1881) Rhynchota Heteroptera. Biol. Cent. Am. Rh. 1:89-168, pls. 9-15.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1881a) Descriptions of new genera and species of Rhynchota from Madagascar. Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1881(1):103-108, pl. 3.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1882) Contributions to a knowledge of the rhynchotal fauna of Sumatra. Ent. Mo. Mag. 19(223):156-160.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1887) Enumeration of the Van Volxem collection of Rhynchota contained in the Brussels' Museum. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 31 c.r. (ser. 3)(88):56-67.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1887a) Contributions to a knowledge of Oriental Rhynchota. Part 1. Fam. Pentatomidae. Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1887(3):341-359, pl. 12.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1888) An enumeration of the Rhynchota received from Baron von Müller and collected by Mr. Sayer in New Guinea during Mr. Cuthbertson's expedition. Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1888(4):475-489, pl. 13.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1889) Synopsis of the rhynchotal genus *Plisthenes*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)3:271-272.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1890) Ethiopian Rhynchota in the collection of the Brussels Museum. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 34 c.r. (Ser. 4)(5):51-61.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1890a) Descriptions of some new species of Chinese Rhynchota. Entomol. 23(324):159-160.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1890b) Report on a collection of Rhynchota made at Yambuya on the River Aruwimi, by Mr. W. Bonny of the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition under Mr. H. M. Stanley. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1890(3):473-479.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1892) Notes on Ethiopian Rhynchota. Ent. Mon. Mag. (2)3(31):187-189.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1893) On new and little known Tessaratominae of the order Rhynchota. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)11:430-435.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1898) Rhynchota from the Transvaal, Mashonaland, and British Nyasaland. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)2:294-316.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1900) Rhynchotal notes. - V. Heteroptera: Asopinae and Tessaratominae. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:55-64.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1900a) Rhynchotal notes - VI. Heteroptera: Dinidorinae, Phyllocephalinae, Urolabinae, and Acanthosominae. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:220-234.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1900b) Rhynchotal notes - VII. Heteroptera: Fam. Coreidae; synonymical notes Fam. Pentatomidae. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)6:366-380.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1900c) Contributions to a knowledge of Rhynchota. III Heteroptera from Borneo. Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1900(4):695-697, pl. 9.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1901) On the Rhynchota of the Congo region. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 45(1):23-31.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1901a) Enumeration of the Heteroptera (Rhynchota) collected by Signor Leonardo Fea in Burma and its vicinity. Part 1. Family Pentatomidae. Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1901(1):99-114.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1901b) Contributions to a knowledge of the Rhynchota. Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1901(4):581-592, pl. 16.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1901c) Revision of the Rhynchota belonging to the family Pentatomidae in the Hope collection at Oxford. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1900(4):807-825, pls. 52, 53.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1902) The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. London Rhynchota. Vol. 1. (Heteroptera), xxxviii + 438pp. Blanford, W. T. (ed.).
- DISTANT, W. L. (1903) Rhynchotal notes. - XIX. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)12:469-480.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1903a) Report on the Rhynchota. Part 1. Heteroptera. Fasc. Malay. Zool. 1(2):219-273, pls. 15, 16.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1906) Oriental Heteroptera. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 50(12):405-417.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1908) The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. London. Rhynchota. - Vol. 4, Part 2. Homoptera and Appendix (part), xv + pp. 265-501. Bingham, C. T. (ed.).

- DISTANT, W. L. (1909) Rhynchota Malayana. Pt. II. Rec. Indian Mus. 3(2):163-181, pls. 10, 11.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1909a) New Malayan Rhynchota. Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1909(3):385-396, pl. 10.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1909b) Sealark Rhynchota. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., ser. 2, Zoology, 13(1):29-48.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1909c) Zoological results of the Ruwenzori Expedition, 1905-1906. 9. Rhynchota. Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. 19(1)(9-11):67-84, pl. 2.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1910) Rhynchotal notes. LII. Australasian Pentatomidae. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8)6:369-386, 465-481, 585-603.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1912) Enumeration of the Rhynchota collected during the expedition of the British Orthologists' Union to Central Dutch New Guinea. Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1911(3)(1912):591-604, pl. 49.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1913) Rhynchota, Part 1: Suborder Heteroptera. In Gardiner, J. S. (ed.) The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905, under the leadership of Mr. J. Stanley Gardiner, M. A. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. (ser. 2)(Zoology) 16(2):139-191, pls. 11-13.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1914) Report on the Rhynchota collected by the Wollaston expedition in Dutch New Guinea. Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. 20(11)No. 1:335-362, pl. 34.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1914a) Some new species of Rhynchota from Mt. Merinjah. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8)14:333-337.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1915) Description of a species of Heteroptera from Mt. Kinabalu, British North Borneo. Sarawak Mus. J. 2(pt.2)(6):179-180.
- DISTANT, W. L. (1918) The Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. Rhynchota - vol. 7 Homoptera: appendix. Heteroptera: Addenda. viii + 210 pp. Shipley, A. E. and G. A. K. Marshall (eds.)
- DISTANT, W. L. (1921) The Heteroptera of Indo-China. Entomol. 54:(692)3-6, (693)40-44, (694)68-69, (698)164-169.
- DOHRN, A. (1859) Catalogus Hemipterorum. Herrcke & Lebeling, Stettin. 112 pp.
- DOHRN, A. (1860) Zur Heteropteren-Fauna Ceylon's. Stett. Ent. Ztg. 21(7-9):399-409.
- DOHRN, A. (1863) Beschreibungen einiger neuer ausgezeichneteter Heteropteren-Arten. Stett. Ent. Ztg. 24:347-353.
- DOHRN, A. (1866) Zur Anatomie der Hemipteren. Stett. Ent. Ztg. 27(10-12):321-352.
- DONAVAN, E. (1800) An epitome of the natural history of the insects of India and the islands of the Indian seas. Bensley, London.
- DRURY, D. (1770-1782) Illustrations of natural history, wherein are exhibited upwards of two hundred and forty figures of exotic insects, etc. London, 3 vols.
- DUPUIS, C. (1952) Priorité de quelques noms d'Hétéroptères de Guérin-Ménéville (1831). Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 77(1952)(5-6):447-454.
- DUPUIS, C. (1953) Notes, remarques, et observations diverses sur les Hémiptères. Cah. Nat. (Bull. Nat. Paris) (n.s) 8(3-4):25-29.
- DURAI, P. S. S. (1987) A revision of the Dinodoridae of the world (Heteroptera: Pentatomidea). Oriental Insects 21:163-360.
- EASTON, E. R. (1991) Annotated list of insects of Macau observed during 1989. Ent. News 102(2):105-111.
- ELLENRIEDER, C. A. M. M. VON. (1862) Eerste bijdrage tot de kennis der Hemipteren van den Indischen Archipel. Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. 24:130-176, 5 pl.
- ERICHSON, W. F. (1848) Insekten. In Schomburgk, R., Reisen in British Guiana in den Jahren 1840-1844. Im Auftrag Sr. Majestat des Königs von Preussen, ausgeführt von Richard Schomburgk. J. J. Weber, Leipzig, vol. 3, pp. 553-617.
- ESAKI, T. (1926) Verzeichniss der Hemiptera-Heteroptera der Insel Formosa. Ann. Hist. Natn. Hung. 24:136-189.
- FABRICIUS, J. C. (1775) Systema entomologiae sistens insectorum, classes, ordines, genera, species; adjectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus et observationibus. et Lipsiae. xxxii + 832pp.
- FABRICIUS, J. C. (1781) Species insectorum exhibentes eorum differentias specificas, synonyma auctorum, loca natalia, metamorphosin adjectis observationibus, descriptionibus. Hamburgi et Kilonii. 2 vols., 494 pp.
- FABRICIUS, J. C. (1787) Mantissa insectorum sistens eorum species nuper detectas adjectis characteribus genericis, differentiis specificis, emendationibus, observationibus. Hafniae. vol. 2., 382 pp [vol. 2 title. Mantissa insectorum sistens species nuper detectas adiectis synonymis, observationibus, descriptionibus, emendationibus.]
- FABRICIUS, J. C. (1794) Entomologia systematica emendata et aucta secundum classes, ordines, genera, species adjectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus. Hafniae. vol. 4. viii + 472 pp.
- FABRICIUS, J. C. (1803) Systema Rhyngotorum secundum ordines, genera, species adjectis, synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus. Brunsvigae. vi + 314 + 22. pp.
- FALKENSTEIN, R. B. (1925) A preliminary note on the Lychee Stink bug (Heteroptera, Pentatomidae). Lingnan Agric. Rev. 3(1):64-65.
- FALKENSTEIN, R. B. (1931) A general biological study of the Lychee stink-bug, *Tessaratoma papillosa* Drur. (Heteroptera, Pentatomidae). Lingnan Sci. J. 10:29-85.

- FALLOU, G. (1885) Insectes Hémiptères nouveaux recueillis par M. de la Touche à Fo-kien (Chine). *Naturaliste* 7:413.
- FENNAH, R. G. (1947) The insect pests of food-crops in the Lesser Antilles. Department of Agriculture for the Windward Islands, St. Georges, B.W.I.; Department of Agriculture for the Leeward Islands, St. John's, Antigua, B.W.I. ii + 207.
- FROESCHNER, R. C. (1981) Heteroptera or true bugs of Ecuador: a partial catalog. *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* 322:1-147.
- FROESCHNER, R. C. (1988) Family Tessaratomidae Stal, 1864 pp. 694-695. In Henry, T. J. and R. C. Froeschner. Catalog of the Heteroptera, or true bugs of Canada and the Continental United States. E. J. Brill, Leiden xix + 958 pp.
- FROGGATT, W. W. (1901) Notes on Australian Hemiptera. Part I. *Agric. Gaz. N.S.W.* 12(12):1592-1601.
- FROGGATT, W. W. (1907) Australian Insects. William Brooks & Co. Sydney, 8 vols. xiv + 449 pp., 37 pls.
- GAEDIKE, H. (1971) Katalog der in den Sammlungen des ehemaligen Deutschen Entomologischen Institutes aufbewahrten Typen - V. Heteroptera. *Beitr. Ent.* 21(1-2):79-159.
- GERMAR, E. (1838) Hemiptera Heteroptera promontorii Bonae Spei nondum descripta, quae collegit C. F. Drege. *Silb. Rev. Ent.* 5:121-192.
- GERSTAECKER, A. (1892) Bestimmung der von Herrn Dr. F. Stuhlmann in Ostafrika gesammelten Hemiptera. *Jb. Hamb. Wiss. Anst.* 9(2):2-16.
- GILBY, A. R. and D. F. WATERHOUSE. (1967) Secretions from the lateral scent glands of the green vegetable bug, *Nezara viridula*. *Nature* 216:90-91.
- GIRAULT, A. A. (1924) The orange-tree bug. *Bull. Div. Ent. Pl. Path. Qd.* 1 (n.s.) 24 pp.
- GLOVER, P. M. (1935) Department of Entomology. pp. 13-25. In Indian Lac Research Institute, Namkum, Ranchi, Bihar and Orissa, India, annual report for the year 1 st. April 1934 to 31 st. March 1935. Calcutta.
- GMELIN, J. F. (1788-1790) Hemiptera. Tome 1, Vol. 4:1520, 1523, 2041-2224. In Carolus Linné Systema Naturae, ed. 13. Lipsiae.
- GOEZE, J. A. E. (1776) Entomologische Beiträge zu des Ritter Linné Zwölften Ausgabe des Natursystem, Leipzig. Vol 2.
- GOODCHILD, A. J. P. (1978) The nature and origin of the mid-gut contents in a sap-sucking Heteropteran *Piezosterum calidum* Fab. (Tessaratominae), and the role of symbiotic bacteria in its nutrition. *Ent. Exp. & Appl.* 23:177-188.
- GRAY, G. R. (1832) [Notices of new genera and species.] In Griffith and Pidgeon, The animal kingdom arranged in conformity with its organization by the Baron Cuvier. Vol. 15. Insecta. Whittaker, Treacher and Co. London. 769 pp.
- GROSS, G. F. (1975) Plant-feeding and other bugs (Hemiptera) of South Australia. Heteroptera --Part. I. Government Printer, South Australia, 250 pp.
- GUERIN-MENEVILLE, F. E. (1826-1838) Histoire Naturelle des Crustacés, Arachnides, et Insectes recueillis dans le voyage... In: Duperrey, L. I. Voyage autour du monde exécuté par ordre du Roi sur la corvette de sa Majesté la Coquille pendant les années 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825. Paris. 6 vols. Zoologie 2 vols., vol. 2 by P. R. Lesson and F. E. Guérin-Ménéville, Hemiptera in vol. 2, Zool., pt. 2, div. 1, text 1838, plates X-XII, 1831.
- GUERIN-MENEVILLE, F. E. (1829-1844) Iconographie du Règne Animal de G. Cuvier, ou représentation d'après nature de l'une des espèces les plus remarquables et souvent non figurées de chaque genre d'animaux. Avec un texte descriptif mis au courant de la science. Ouvrage pouvant servir d'atlas à tous les traités de zoologie. Paris. Vol. 2. Planches des animaux invertébrés. Separate: as above with 'Insectes' added. [see Cowan, C. F. 1971, for details of this work]
- GUERIN-MENEVILLE, F. E. (1857) Animaux articulés à pieds articulés. Insectes. In Sagra, Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'île de Cuba. Bertrand, Paris.
- GUPTA, A. P. (1961) A critical review of the studies on the so-called stink or repugnatorial glands of Heteroptera with further comments. *Can. Ent.* 93:482-486.
- HAGLUND, C. J. E. (1894) Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Insektenfauna von Kamerun. 4. Verzeichniss der von Yngve Sjöstedt im nordwestlichen Kamerungebiete eingesammelten Hemipteren. *Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 51(8):387-408.
- HAHN, C. W. (1833-1835) Die Wanzenartigen Insekten Nürnberg. Vol. 2:1-32(1833); 33-120(1834); 101-142(1835).
- HART, C. A. (1919) The Pentatomoidea of Illinois with keys to the nearctic genera. [Ed. by J. R. Malloch] Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 13:157-223. pl. 16-21.
- HASEGAWA, H. (1962) Heteroptera of southeast Asia collected by the Osaka City University Biological Expedition to Southeast Asia 1957-58. *Nature Life S.E. Asia* 2:5-25. 3 pls.
- HELY, P. C. (1938) The bronze orange bug. A pest in citrus orchards. *Agric. Gaz. N.S.W.* 49:378-380.
- HERRICH-SCHÄEFER, G. A. W. (1837-1839) Die Wanzenartigen Insekten. C. H. Zeh'schen, Nürnberg. Vol. 4:1-32 (1837); 33:92 (1838); 93-108 (1839).
- HERRICH-SCHÄEFER, G. A. W. (1842-1844) Die Wanzenartigen Insekten. C. H. Zeh'schen, Nürnberg. Vol. 7:1-16 (1842); 17-40 (1843); 41-134 (1844).
- HERRICH-SCHÄEFER, G. A. W. (1849-1851) Die Wanzenartigen Insekten. J. L. Lotzbeck, Nürnberg. Vol. 9:1-44 (1849); 45-256 (1850); 257-348 (1851).

- HESSE, A. J. (1925) 1. Contributions to a knowledge of the fauna of South-West Africa. IV. A list of the Heteropterous and Homopterous Hemiptera of South-West Africa. *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 23(1):1-190, 8 pls.
- HESSE, A. J. (1935) Scientific results of the Vernay-Lang Kalahari Expedition, March to Sept., 1930, Hemiptera-Heteroptera. *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 16(4):581-603.
- HILL, D. S. (1983) Agricultural insect pests of the tropics and their control. ed. 2. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge. 746 pp.
- HINTON, H. E. (1981) Biology of insect eggs. Pergamon Press, New York. 3 vols. 1125 pp.
- HOFFMANN, W. E. (1929) A stink-bug injurious to citrus in south China. Proceedings of the third Pan-Pacific Science Congress, Tokyo 1926. vol. 2:2030-2038.
- HOFFMANN, W. E. (1931) Notes on Hemiptera and Homoptera at Canton, Kwangtung Province, Southern China, 1924-1929. *USDA Ins. Pest Surv. Bull.* 11(3):138-151.
- HOFFMANN, W. E. (1932) Notes on the bionomics of some oriental Pentatomidae (Hemiptera). *Arch. Zool. Ital.* 16(3-4):1010-1027.
- HOFFMANN, W. E. (1932a) A list of the Pentatomidae, Plataspidae, and Coreidae. *J. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst.* 7(1):6-11.
- HOFFMANN, W. E. (1932b) On pentatomids collected by the Lingnan University fifth Hainan Island Expedition, 1929. *Lingnan Sci. J.* 11(1):139-141.
- HOFFMANN, W. E. (1935) An abridged catalogue of certain Scutelleroidea (Plataspidae, Scutelleridae, and Pentatomidae) of China, Chosen, Indo-China, and Taiwan. *Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull.* 7:iv+294 pp., 2 maps.
- HOFFMANN, W. E. (1948) First supplement to catalogue of Scutelleroidea. *Lingnan Sci. J.* 22(1-4):1-41.
- HORVÁTH, G. (1879) Hemiptera - Heteroptera a Dom Joanne Xantus in China et in Japonia collecta. *Term. Füzet.* 3(2/3):141-152, pl. 7.
- HORVÁTH, G. (1900) Hemipteren. In Semon, R., Zoologische Forschungsreisen in Australien und dem Malayischen Archipel. 5:113-126. [also: *Denkschr. Med. Naturw. Ges. Jena* 8:630-642].
- HORVÁTH, G. (1900a) *Analecta ad cognitionem Tessaratominiorum.* *Term. Füzet.* 23:339-374, pls. 9, 10.
- HORVÁTH, G. (1904) Pentatomidae novae africanae. *Ann. Mus. Natn. Hung.* 2:253-271.
- HORVÁTH, G. (1909) Adnotationes synonymicae de Hemipteris nonnullis extraeuropaeis. *Ann. Mus. Natn. Hung.* 7:631-632.
- HORVÁTH, G. (1919) Hemipteren von den Aru- und Kei-Inseln. *Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges.* 35(3):305-314.
- HSIAO, T.-Y., L.-Y. ZHENG, S.-Z. REN, S.-CHIH JEN, S.-LI LIU, and H.-LI CHING. (1977) A handbook for the determination of the Chinese Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Hsiao, T.-yu (ed) Science Press, Beijing. Vol. 1. 330 pp, 52 pls.
- HUA, LIZHONG. (1989) List of insect specimens of Zhongshan (Sun Yatsen) University, Taxonomy Division, Institute of Entomology, Zhongshan (Sun Yatsen) University, Guangzhou, China. ii+ 158 pp. (in Chinese).
- JACOBS, D. H. (1986) Order Hemiptera. pp. 112-175. In Scholtz, C. H. & E. Holm (eds.) *Insects of South Africa.* Butterworths. Durban. 502pp.
- JANAIAH, C., P. S. RAO, N. CHARI, P. V. REDDY and Y. V. S. RAO. (1979) Chemical composition of the scent glands of adults & nymphs of bug *Tessaratoma javanica* Thunberg. *Indian J. Exp. Biol.* 17:1233-1235.
- JEANNEL, R. (1913) Pentatomides. In *Voyage de Ch. Alluaudet R. Jeannel en Africa Orientale (1911-1912). Résultats scientifiques. Hemiptera I.* Paris. 114 pp., 4 pls.
- JENSON-HAARUP, A. C. (1931) Hemipterological notes and descriptions VI. *Ent. Medd.* 17:319-336.
- JORDAN, K. H. C. (1967) Wanzen aus dem Pliozän von Willershausen. *Ber. Naturh. Ges.* 111:77-91, 21 figs.
- JORDAN, K. H. C. (1972) Heteroptera (Wanzen). vol. 4 (2)2/20. In Beier, M. (Chief ed.) *Handbuch der Zoology. eine Naturgeschichte der Stämme des Tierreiches, gegründet von Willy Küenthal, Walter De Gruyter Berlin. New York.*
- KALSHOVEN, L. G. E. (1950) De plagen van de cultuurgewassen in Indonesië. W. van Hoeve, 's-Gravenhage. Bandoeng. Vol. 1. 512 pp.
- KALSHOVEN, L. G. E. (1981) Pests of crops in Indonesia. P. T. Ichtiar Baru -- van Hoeve, Jakarta. XIX + 701 (revised and translated P. A van der Laan and G. H. L. Rothschild).
- KARSCH, F. (1894) Verzeichniss der von Herrn Dr. Paul Preuss in Kamerun gesammelten Schnabelkerfe nebst Beschreibung der neuen Arten. *Stett. Ent. Ztg.* 55:99-116, 2 pls.
- KARSCH, F. (1895) Einige neue westafrikanische Heteropteren aus den beiden Gruppen der Pentatomideen und Coreideen. *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 21(17):265-274.
- KERSHAW, J. C. (1907) Life history of *Tessaratoma papillosa* by J. C. Kershaw. With notes on the stridulating organ and stink glands by F. Muir. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* 1907:253-258, pl. 23.
- KING, A. B. S. and J. L. SAUNDER. (1984) The invertebrate pests of annual food crops in Central America. Overseas Development Administration. London. 166 pp, 64 pls.
- KIRBY, W. F. (1892) Catalogue of the described Hemiptera

- Heteroptera and Homoptera of Ceylon based on the collection formed (chiefly at Pundaloya) by Mr. E. Ernest Green. *Linn. J. Zool.* 24:72-176, pls. 4-6.
- KIRKALDY, G. W. (1901) Notes on some Rhynchota collected chiefly in China and Japan by Mr. T. B. Fletcher, R. N., F. E. S. *Entomol.* 34(453):49-52.
- KIRKALDY, G. W. (1903) On the nomenclature of the genera of the Rhynchota; Heteroptera and Auchenorrhynchos Homoptera. *Entomol.* 36(484):230-233.
- KIRKALDY, G. W. (1909) Catalogue of the Hemiptera (Heteroptera). Vol. I. Cimicidae. Berlin. xl + 392 pp.
- KIRKALDY, G. W. (1910) A list of the Hemiptera of oriental China. Part II. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* 54(4):103-112.
- KIRKALDY, G. W. (1910a) Hemiptera new and old. No. 3. *Can. Ent.* 42:62-65.
- KUHLGATZ, Th. (1905) Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Metamorphose geflügelter Heteropteren. *Zool. Jahrb., Suppl.* 8, Festschr. Möbius :595-616.
- KUMAR, R. (1962) Morpho-taxonomical studies on the genitalia and salivary glands of some Pentaomoidea. *Ent. Tidskr.* 83(1-2):44-88.
- KUMAR, R. (1964) On the structure and function of the so-called ejaculatory reservoir in Pentatomoidea (Hemiptera: Heteroptera). *Proc. R. Soc. Queensl.* 75(8):51-65.
- KUMAR, R. (1969) Morphology and relationships of the Pentatomoidea (Heteroptera). IV. Oncomerinae (Tessaratomidae). *Aust. J. Zool.* 17:553-606.
- KUMAR, R. (1969a) Morphology and relationships of the Pentatomoidea (Heteroptera) III. Naticolinae and some Tessaratomidae of uncertain position. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 62(4):681-695.
- KUMAR, R. (1974) A key to the genera of Natalicolinae Horváth, with the description of a new species of Tessaratominae Stål and with new synonymy (Pentatomoidea: Heteroptera). *J. Nat. Hist.* 8(6):675-679.
- KUMAR, R. and M. S. K. GHOURI. (1970) Morphology and relationships of the Pentatomoidea (Heteroptera) 2 - World genera of Tessaratomini (Tessaratomidae). *Dt. Ent. Z. (N.F.)* 17(1-3):1-32.
- LAPORTE, F. L. de. (1832-1833) Essai d'une classification systématique de l'ordre des Hémiptères (Hemiptera-Heteroptera Latr.) *Mag. Zool. (Guérin)*, 1832: 2:1-16; 1833: 2:17-75, suppl. 76-88; pls. 51-55.
- LATREILLE, P. A. (1829) Suite et fin des insectes. Vol. 5 in Cuvier, G. *Règne Animal*, distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction de l'anatomie comparée. Paris.
- LEHMANN, H. (1921) Systematische-Hemipterologische Studien. (Tessaratominae und Dinidorinae). *Arch. Naturges. Berlin* 87A(6):36-40.
- LEHMANN, H. (1923) Orientalische Pentatomidae (Hemipt.-Heteropt.) der Sammlung von Prof. C. F. Baker (Los Baños) VIII. Heteropteren Aufsatz. *Zool. Anz.* 57(7/8):180-182.
- LEPELETIER, A. L. M. and J. G. A. Serville. (1825) Histoire naturelle Entomologie, ou histoire naturelle des crustacés, des arachnides et des insectes. Encyclopédie méthodique. Paris, vol. 10.
- LE PELLEY, R. H. (1959) Agricultural Insects of East Africa. East Africa High Commission, Nairobi, Kenya. 656 pp.
- LESTON, D. (1952) Notes on the Ethiopian Pentatomoidea (Hemiptera). -VI. Some insects in the Hope Department, Oxford. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (12)5:893-904, 6 figs.
- LESTON, D. (1954) Notes on the Ethiopian Pentatomoidea (Hemiptera): XVII, Tessaratominae, Dinidorinae and Phyllocephalinae of Angola. *Publ. Cult. Comp. Diam. Angola* 24:11-22.
- LESTON, D. (1955) Notes on the Ethiopian Pentatomoidea (Hem.): XVIII, the eggs of three Nigerian shieldbugs, with a tentative summary of egg forms in Pentatomoidea. *Ent. Mo. Mag.* 91:33-36.
- LESTON, D. (1955a) A key to the genera of Oncomerini Stål (Heteroptera: Pentatomidae, Tessaratominae), with the description of a new genus and species from Australia and new synonymy. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (B)* 24(3-4):62-68.
- LESTON, D. (1956) Results from the Danish expedition to the French Cameroons 1949-50. IX. (Hemiptera, Pentatomoidea): *Bull. I.F.A.N.* 18A(2):618-626.
- LESTON, D. and G. G. E. Scudder. (1957) The taxonomy of the bronze orange-bug and related Australian Oncomerinae (Hemiptera: Tessaratomidae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (12)10:439-448.
- LESTON, D. (1958) Chromosome number and the systematics of Pentatomorpha (Hemiptera). *Proceedings tenth International Congress of Entomology, Montreal* 2(1956):911-918.
- LETHIERRY, L. (1888) Liste des Hémiptères recueillis à Sumatra et dans l'île Nias par Mr. E. Modigliani. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Storia Nat. Genova* 2(6)(26):460-470.
- LETHIERRY, L. and G. SEVERIN. (1893) Catalogue général des Hémiptères. Bruxelles, Pentatomidae, V. 1. ix and 286 pp.
- LICHTENSTEIN, A. A. H. (1796) *Catalogus rerum naturalium rarissimarum Hamburgi*, etc. Section 3. Hamburg. (NOT-SEEN)
- LINDBERG, H. (1934) Schwedisch-chinensische wissenschaftliche Expedition nach den nordwestlichen Provinzen Chinas. *Ark. Zool.* 27A(28):1-43 pp., 4 pls.
- LINDBERG, H. (1939) Über einige chinesische Hemipteren im Naturhistorischen Reichsmuseum in Stockholm. *Notulae Ent.* 18(1938):119-124.

- LINNAVUORI, R. E. (1975) Hemiptera of the Sudan with remarks on some species of the adjacent countries. Part 5. Pentatomidae. Bol. Soc. Port. Cienc. Nat. (ser. 2) 15(2):5-128.
- LINNAVUORI, R. E. (1982) Some hemipterous (heteropterous) fauna from Somalia and Ethiopia. Monit. Zool. Ital. (N.S.) Suppl. 16(1):1-33.
- LINNAVOURI, R. E. (1982a) Pentatomidae and Acanthosomatidae (Heteroptera) of Nigeria and the Ivory Coast, with remarks on species of the adjacent countries in West and Central Africa. Acta Zool. Fenn. 163:1-176.
- MACLEOD, J. K., I. HOWE, J. CABLE, J. D. BLAKE, T. J. BAKER and D. SMITH. (1975) Volatile scent gland components of some tropical Hemiptera. J. Ins. Physiol. 21:1219-1224.
- MANCINI, C. (1937) Risultati scientifici delle missioni del Prof. G. Paoli in Somalia. Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital. 69 (1-2):40-44.
- MANCINI, C. (1939) Spedizione zoologica del Marchese Saverio Patrizi nel Basso Giuba e nell' Oltregiuba Giugno-Agosto 1934 XII. Hemiptera. Nota 1. Ann. Mus. Civ. Storia Nat. Genova 58:292-314.
- MANCINI, C. (1956) Emitteri dell' Abissinia raccolti dal Mise Saverio Patrizi e da altri. Fragm. Ent. 2(8):65-96.
- MARTIN, J. (1902) Hémiptères - Hétéroptères nouveaux d'Asie. Bull. Mus. Paris. 8:333-337.
- MARTIN, J. (1904) Un nouveau genre du groupe de Natalicolaria (Tessaratominae) de l'Inde méridionale. Bull. Mus. Paris. 10:314-316.
- MARTORELL, L. F. (1976) Annotated food plant catalog of the insects of Puerto Rico. Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Puerto Rico, Department of Entomology, 303 pp.
- MATSUMURA, S. (1913) Thousand insects of Japan. Additamenta. Vol. 1. Tokyo. 184 + 4 pp., 15 pls.
- MATSUMURA, S. (1930) The illustrated thousand insects of Japan. Vol. 1. (Rhynchota). Tokyo. 198+38+10 pp., 18 pls. (in Japanese with index and descriptions of new species in English)
- MATSUMURA, S. (1931) 6000 Illustrated Insects of Japan-Empire. Tokyo. 1528 pp. 10 pls., 6000 unnumbered text figs.
- MAXWELL-LEFROY, H. (1909) Indian insect life. A manual of the insects of the plains (Tropical India). Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa. W. Thacker & Co., London. 786 pp.
- MAYNÉ, R. & J. GHESQUIERE. (1934) Hémiptères nuisibles aux végétaux au Congo Belge. Ann. Gembloux 40(1):1-41.
- MAYR, G. L. (1866) Reise der österreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859 unter den Befehlen der Commandore B. von Wüllerstorff-Urbair. Zoologischer Theil. vol. 2, 1 Ab., B. Hemiptera. Wien vi+ 204pp. 5 pls.
- MCDONALD, F. J. D. (1966) The genitalia of North American Pentatomoidea (Hemiptera: Heteroptera). Quaes. Ent. 2:7-150.
- MCDONALD, F. J. D. (1969) Life cycle of the bronze orange bug, Musgraveia sulciventris (Stal) (Hemiptera: Tessaratomidae). Aust. J. Zool. 17:817-820.
- MEDLER, J. T. (1980) Insects of Nigeria -- check list and bibliography. Mem. Am. Ent. Inst., no. 30. vii + 919 pp.
- MEHRA, B. P. (1966) Studies on the egg-parasites of Tessaratoma javanica Thunberg (Hemiptera: Pentatomidae) with special reference to Anastatus colemani Crawford (Hymenoptera: Eupelmidae). Indian J. Ent. 28(2):241-249.
- MEHRA, B. P. and A. P. KAPUR. (1955) Bionomics and control of Tessaratoma javanica Thunberg, a sporadic pest of kusum, (Schleicheria oleosa) in Chota Nagpur. Indian J. Ent. 17(1):76-88.
- MEHRA, B. P. and B. K. PURAKAYASTHA. (1958) Field observations on severe outbreak of Tessaratoma javanica Thunberg, a sporadic pest of kusum, (Schleicheria oleosa) and preliminary trials on its control. Indian J. Ent. 19(3):214-216.
- MILLER, N. C. E. (1931) The bionomics of some Malayan Rhynchota (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Dept. Agric. S. S. & F. M. S. Sci. Ser. No. 5:1-142.
- MILLER, N. C. E. (1934) The developmental stages of some Malayan Rhynchota. J. F. M. S. Mus. 17(3):502-525.
- MILLER, N. C. E. (1956) The biology of the Heteroptera. L. Hill (Books) Limited, London, 162 pp.
- MILLER, N. C. E. (1971) The biology of the Heteroptera. E. W. Classey, Hampton, England. 206 pp.
- MIYAMOTO, S. (1965) Heteropterous insects of Formosa collected by Dr. Shirôzu and others, 1961. Spec. Bull. Lep. Soc. Jap. 1:227-238.
- MONTANDON, A. L. (1894) Pentatomides. Notes et descriptions. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 38(1893):619-648.
- MONTRONZIER, P. (1855) Essai sur la faune de l'île de Woodlark ou Moïou. Ann. Soc. Agric. Lyon 2(7)(1):1-114.
- MUIR, F. (1907) (see Kershaw, J. C. 1907).
- MUIR, F. and J. C. KERSHAW. (1911) On the homologies and mechanism of the mouth-parts of Hemiptera. Psyche 18(1):1-12, 5 pls.
- NUAMAH, K. A. (1982) Karotypes of some Ghanaian shield-bugs and the higher systematics of the Pentatomoidea (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Insect Sci. Application. 3(1):9-28.
- OLLIFF, A. S. (1892) Entomological Notes. Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. 3:368-370, pl. 24A.

- OSBORN, H. (1904) Notes on South American Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Ohio Nat. 5(1):195-204.
- OSHANIN, B. (1906) Verzeichnis der palaearctisch Hemipteren mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Verteilung im russischen Reiche. Vol. 1. Heteroptera. Part 1. Pentatomidae - Lygaeidae. St. Petersburg. lxxiv + 393 pp.
- OSHANIN, B. (1907) Eine neue Tessaratomen-Gattung und Art von Ceylon. Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg 12:414-417.
- OSHANIN, B. (1912) Katalog der paläarktischen Hemipteren Friedländer & Sohn, Berlin. xv + 187 pp.
- PAIVA, C. A. (1919) Rhynchota from the Garo Hills, Assam. Rec. Indian Mus. 16(5):349-377, pls. 34-36.
- PALISOT DE BEAUVOIS, A. M. F. J. (1805-1821) Insectes recueillis en Afrique et en Amérique, dans les royaumes d'Oware et de Benin, à Saint-Domingue et dans les Etats-Unis pendant les années 1786-1797. Paris, xvi + 276 pp., 90 pls. {15 parts: 1805(1-2):1-40; 1806(3):41-56; 1807(4-5):57-72, 73-88; 1811(7-8):101-120, 121-136; 1817(9-10):137-156, 157-172; 1818(11-12):173-192, 193-208; 1820(13-14):209-224, 225-240; 1821(15):241-276}
- PARK, R. J. & M. D. SUTHERLAND. (1962) Volatile constituents of the bronze orange bug, *Rhoecocoris sulciventris*. Aust. J. Chem. 15(2):172-174.
- PIRÁN, A. A. (1962) Hemiptera neotropica V. Notas sobre sistemática y zoogeografía de Pentatomidae. Acta Zool. Lill. 18:5-10.
- PIRÁN, A. A. (1966) Hemiptera neotropica X. Rev. Soc. Ent. Argent. 28(1965)(1-4):85-89.
- PIRÁN, A. A. (1971) La subfamilia Tessaratominae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) en la región neotropical. Acta Zool. Lill. 26:197-208.
- REDDY, P. V., C. JANAIHA AND N. CHARI. (1978) Cytology of *Tessaratomia javanica* (Thunberg) (Pentatomidae: Heteroptera). Entomon. 3(1):25-29 [NOT SEEN]
- REN, S.-Z., S.-H. GUO AND X.-D. ZHOU. (1990) Scanning electron microscopic observation on egg-bursters of terrestrial Heteroptera. Act. Ent. Sin. 33(2):189-192, 3 pls.
- REUTER, O. M. (1884) Ad cognitionem Heteropterorum Africae occidentalis. Ofv. Finska Vet.-Soc. Förh. 25(1882-1883):1-43.
- ROLSTON, L. H. & F. J. D. McDONALD. (1979) Keys and diagnoses for the families of Western Hemisphere Pentatommoidea, subfamilies of Pentatomidae and tribes of Pentatomidae (Hemiptera). J. N.Y. Ent. Soc. 87(3):189-207.
- SCHAEFER, C. W. (1964) The morphology and higher classification of the Coreoidea (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Parts I and II. Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 57(6):670-684.
- SCHAEFER, C. W. and I. AHMAD. (1987) The food plants of four pentatomid families (Hemiptera: Acanthosomatidae, Tessaratomidae, Urostylidae and Dinidoridae). Phytophaga 1:21-34.
- SCHAUM, H. (1862) Hemiptera. Halbflügler. 2:35-56. In Peters Reise nach Mossambique. Berlin.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1903) Faune entomologique de l'Afrique tropicale. Rhynchota Aethiopica. I. Scutellerinae et Graphosomatinae. Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, Tome 1, Fasc. 1, pp. 1-131 + 12, 2 pls.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1904) Hemiptera Africana II. F. Pentatomidae. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 48:135-144.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1904a) Pentatomidos de la Guinea Española. Mem. Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. 1:141-160.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1905) Faune entomologique de l'Afrique tropicale. Rhynchota Aethiopica. II. Arminae et Tessaratominae. Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Zool. ser. 3, Tome 1, Fasc. 2, pp. 133-277 + 2, pls. 3-5.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1905a) Expédition du Baron C. von Erlanger en Abyssinie et au pays des Somalis. Hemiptera-Hétéroptères. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 49:11-16.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1907) Les types d'Hémiptères de Montrouzier. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 51:106-118.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1907a) Notes on the Pentatomidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) described by Dr. Snellen van Vollenhoven. Notes Leyden Mus. 30:33-46.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1908) Note IV. Observations on some species of the genus *Lysamorpha* Westw. (Hemiptera Heteroptera). Notes Leyden Mus. 30:47-51.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1909) Catalogues raisonnés de la faune entomologique du Congo. Hémiptères. Ann. Mus. Congo Belg. Zool. ser. 3, sect. 2, tome 1, fasc. 1:1-85 + 2 indices. 2 pls.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1910) Note sur quelques Hémiptères du Mayumbe (Bas-Congo). Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 54:403-407.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1910a) Hemiptera. 6. Pentatomidae. 12:73-96. In Yngve Sjöstedt. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Zoologischen Expedition nach dem Kilimandjaro, dem Meru und den umgebenden Massai-Steppen Deutsch-Ostafrikas, 1905-1906. Stockholm.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1911) Cimicidae et Coreidae recueillis dans les districts du Kasai et du Kwango par M. M. Carlier Koller et Lujia. Rev. Zool. Afr. 1:179-189.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1912) Insectes recueillis au Congo au cours du voyage de S. A. R. le Prince Albert de Belgique. Rev. Zool. Afr. 2(1):63-90.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1913) Cimicidae et Coreidae recueillis au Congo par le Dr. J. Bequaert. Rev. Zool. Afr. 2(2):189-202.

- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1916) Un genre nouveau des Tessaratomiens. *Rev. Zool. Afr.* 4:278-279
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1929) Voyage au Congo de S. A. R. le Prince Léopold de Belgique (1925). Hemiptera. -1 Coptosomatides et Pentatomides. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 17(1):57-65.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1933) Résultats scientifique du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Hemiptera-Heteroptera. *Mem. Mus. Hist. Nat. Belg.* 4(8):43-70.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1955) Pentatomides Tessaratomiens nouveaux du Congo Belge et de Madagascar appartenant au groupe de *Sepinaria*. *Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg.* 27:413-417.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1957) Tessaratominae nouveaux du Congo Belge. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 55(3-4):415-418.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1957a) Contributions a l'étude de la faune entomologique du Ruanda-Urundi CXXVI. Heteroptera, Platyspidae, Acanthosomidae, Pentatomidae et Coreidae. *Ann. Mus. Congo Belge, Tervuren, Zool.* 58:269-310.
- SCHOUTEDEN, H. (1964) Pentatomides de la Côte d'Ivoire - II. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 70(1-2):92-95.
- SCHUMACHER, F. (1913) Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Rhynchoten - Fauna Süd-afrikas, insbesondere von Deutsch-Süd-westafrika, Klein-Namaland und dem Kalaharigebiet, auf Grund der Expeditionsergebnisse von Hrn. Prof. L. Schultze u. dem Material des Kgl. Zool. Museums zu Berlin. *Denkschr. Med. Ges.* 17:49-88.
- SCUDDER, G. G. E. (1959) The female genitalia of the Heteroptera: morphology and bearing on classification. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* 111(14):405-467.
- SEN, A. K. (1938) Entomological section pp. 16-26 In Annual report for the financial year 1937-38. Indian Lac Research Institute, Namkum, Ranchi, Bihar, India.
- SHARP, D. (1890) On the structure of the terminal segment in some male Hemiptera. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* 1890(3):399-427, pls. 12-14.
- SHARP, D. (1899) The Cambridge natural history. Vol. 6. Insects. Part II. Macmillan & Co. Ltd., London xii + 626 pp.
- SIEDLECKI, M. (1917) Spadochronowy lot niektórych owadów -- Der Fallschirmflug einiger Insekten. *Bull. Acad. Sci. Cracovie* 1917(ser. B): 230-256.
- SIEKIEWICZ, I. (1964) The catalogue of the A. L. Montandon collection of palaearctic Heteroptera preserved in the Grigore Antipa "Museum of Natural History, Bucharest. Gr. Antipa Museum of Natural History, Bucharest 147 pp.
- SIGNORET, V. (1861) Faune des Hémiptères de Madagascar 2. Hétéroptères. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (3)8:917-972.
- SINCLAIR, D. (1986) Tessaratomidae I have known and loved (Heteroptera, Pentatomoidea). *Circ. Ent. Soc. NSW No.* 368:98-99
- SINGH-PRUTHI, H. (1925) The morphology of the male genitalia in Rhynchota. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* 1925(1-2):127-267, 32 pls.
- SLATER, J. A. (1982) Hemiptera. vol. 2: 417-447. In Sybil P. Parker [Ed.] *Synopsis and classification of living organisms*. 2 vols. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.
- SONAN, J. (1920) Concerning the sound producing interesting *Eurostus validus*. *Trans. Nat. Hist. Taiwan* 10:126-128. (in Japanese)
- SPINOLA, M. (1837) Essai sur les insectes Hémiptères, Rhynogotes, ou Hétéroptères. Yves Gravier, Geneva. 383 pp. + 15 tables.
- SPINOLA, M. (1850) Di alcuni generi d'insetti arthrodignati nuovamente propositi. R. D. Camera, Modena. 138 pp. (Also *Mem. Soc. Ital. Modena* 25(1):101-178 (1852))
- STADDON, B. W. (1979) The scent glands of Heteroptera. *Advances in insect physiology*. 14:351-418.
- STAL, C. (1853) Nya Hemiptera fran Cafferlandet. *Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 10(9):209-227.
- STAL, C. (1854) Nya Hemiptera. *Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 11(8):231-255.
- STAL, C. (1856) Hemipterologiska bidrag. *Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 13:51-68, pl. 1.
- STAL, C. (1858) Hemipterologiska bidrag. *Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 15:433-454.
- STAL, C. (1859) Hemiptera. Species novas descriptis. pp. 219-298. pls. 3,4. Kongliga Svenska Fregatten Eugenies Resa Omkring Jorden under befäl af C. A. Virgin, åren 1851-53. *Zoologi ill. Insekter* (Pt. 27) P. A. Norstedt & Söner. Stockholm.
- STAL, C. (1860) Bidrag till Rio Janeiro-traktens Hemipter-fauna. *Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl.* 2(7):1-84.
- STAL, C. (1862) Synonymiska och systematiska anteckningar öfver Hemiptera. *Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 19(9):471-504.
- STAL, C. (1863) Hemipterorum exoticorum generum et specierum nonnullarum novarum descriptiones. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* (3)1:571-603.
- STAL, C. (1865) Hemiptera Africana. Stockholm vol. 1. iv + 256 pp.
- STAL, C. (1867) Beschrijving eener nieue Soort van Pentatome. *Tijdschr. Ent.* (2)2:124.
- STAL, C. (1867a) Analecta hemipterologica. *Berl. Ent. Z.* 10:151-172, 381-394.
- STAL, C. (1868) Hemiptera Fabriciana. Fabricianska Hemipterarter, efter de i Köpenhavn och Kiel

- förvarade typexemplaren granskade och beskrifne. 1. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 7(11):1-148.
- STÅL, C. (1870) Enumeratio Hemipterorum. Bidrag till företeckning öfver alla hittills Hemiptera, jemte systematiska meddelanden. Enumeratio Tessaratominorum. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 9(1):60-78.
- STÅL, C. (1871) Hemiptera insularum Philippinarum. Bidrag till Philippinska öarnes Hemipter-fauna. Öfv. Vet. Akad. Förh. 27(7):607-776, pls. 7-9.
- STÅL, C. (1872) Enumeratio Hemipterorum. 2. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 10(4):3-159.
- STEBBING, (1910) A note on the lac insect (*Tachardiaacca*) and its life history, propagation and collection. Indian For. Mem. 1:1-82, 4 pls.
- STICHEL, W. (1962) Verzeichnis der paläarktischen Hemiptera-Heteroptera. IV Pentatomorpha (Coreoidea-Pentatomoidea). Berlin-Hermsdorf. pp. 187-259. + Ergänzungen pp. 260-263.
- STRAND, E. (1928) Miscellanea nomenclatoria zoologica et paleontologica. Arch. Naturg. Berlin 92(1926) A 8:30-75.
- SUMMERVILLE, W. A. T. (1935) The bronze orange bug. Queensl. Agric. J. 43:245-253.
- SYNAVE, H. (1969) Liste du matériel typique conservé dans les collections entomologiques de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique. Hemiptera: 23-25: Cydnidae, Pentatomidae, Gelastocoridae. Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg. 45(37):1-21.
- STYS, P. and I. KERZHNER. (1975) The rank and nomenclature of higher taxa in recent Heteroptera. Acta Ent. Bohemoslovaca 72(2):65-79.
- TANG, TU-SHIN. (1935) Pentatomidae. 2:275-382. In Wu, Chenfu F., Catalogus Insectorum Sinensium. Fan Memorial Institute of Biology. Peiping. 2 vols., 634 pp.
- THUNBERG, C. P. (1783) Dissertatio entomologica, novae insectorum species, sistens, cujus partem secundam. Upsaliae. pp. 29-52, pl. 2.
- TORRE-BUENO, J. R. (1939) Synopsis of the Hemiptera-Heteroptera of America north of Mexico. Ent. Am. 19(3):141-206 and (4):207-310
- TRYON, H. (1892) Zoology of British Guinea. Part II. Hemiptera. Ann. Queensl. Mus. 2:13-24.
- VAN DUZEE, E. P. (1901) Notes on some Hemiptera from British Guiana. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 27:343-352.
- VAN DUZEE, E. P. (1905) Notes on Australian Pentatomidae, with descriptions of a few new species. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 21:187-214, pl. 8.
- VIDAL, J. (1949) Hémiptères de l'Afrique du Nord et des pays circumméditerranéens. Mem. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc. 48:1-238.
- VILLIERS, A. (1949) Mission P. L. Dekeyser et A. Villiers en Guinée et Côte-d'Ivoire (1946) Insectes (Première partie). I.F.A.N. Catalogues 5. 90 pp.
- VILLIERS, A. (1950) Contribution à l'étude de l'Air. Hémiptères Reduviidae, Pyrrocoridae, Coreidae, Pentatomidae et Coptosomatidae. Mem. I.F.A.N. No. 10:322-328.
- VILLIERS, A. (1950a) Hemiptera récoltés au Libéria par P. L. Dekeyser et B. Holas. Bull. I.F.A.N. 12(4):930-939.
- VILLIERS, A. (1952) Mission A. Villiers au Togo et au Dahomey (1950). XXI. Hémiptères. Bull. I.F.A.N. 14(4):1196-1213.
- VILLIERS, A. (1952a) Hémiptères de l'Afrique Noire. Init. Afr. 9:1-256.
- VILLIERS, A. (1952b) La réserve naturelle intégrale du Mt. Nimba. XIV. Hémiptères Hétéroptères terrestres. Mém. I.F.A.N. 19:289-309.
- VILLIERS, A. (1956) Voyage de J. Bechyné en Afrique occidentale, Hemiptera, Pentatomidae et Coptosomatidae. Ent. Arb. Mus. Gg. Frey 7:203-216.
- VILLIERS, A. (1967) Contribution à la faune du Congo (Brazzaville). Mission A. Villiers et A. Descarpentries. LXVII. Hémiptères Pentatomidae. Bull. I.F.A.N. (ser. A) 29(4):1784-1811.
- VOLLENHOVEN, S. C. SNELLEN VAN. (1866) Eenige nieuwe soorten van het geslacht *Daleantha* Am. & Serv. Tijdschr. Ent. (2)1:215-221, pl. 11.
- VOLLENHOVEN, S. C. SNELLEN VAN. (1868) Essai d'une faune entomologique de l'Archipel Indo-Néerlandais. Troisième Monographie: Famille des Pentatomides. Martinus Nijhoff. La Haye. 49 + 3 pp., 4 pls.
- WALKER, F. (1868) Catalogue of the Specimens of Hemiptera Heteroptera in the collection of the British Museum. London, Part 3, pp. 418-599
- WALKER, F. (1873) Catalogue of Hemiptera-Heteroptera in the British Museum. Supplement. London. vi + 63 pp.
- WATERHOUSE, C. O. (1882) Aid to the identification of insects vol. 1. E. W. Janson, London. 16 pp. + 100 pls.
- WATERHOUSE, D. F., D. A. FORSS and R. H. HACKMAN. (1961) Characteristic odour components of the scent of stink bugs. J. Ins. Physiol. 6:113-121.
- WEBER, F. (1801) Observationes entomologicae, continentes novorum quae condidit generum characteres et nuper detectarum speciarum descriptiones. Kiliae Universit. Buckh. 12 + 116 pp.
- WEBER, H. (1930) Biologie der Hemipteren, eine Naturgeschichte der Schnabelkerfe. Julius Springer, Berlin. 534 pp. (reprinted 1968, A. Asher & Co., Amsterdam)
- WESTWOOD, J. O. (1837) In Hope, F. W., A Catalogue of

Hemiptera in the collection of the Rev. F. W. Hope, M. A. with short Latin descriptions of the new species. London, Pt. 1: 46 pp.

WESTWOOD, J. O. (1837) Descriptions of several new species of exotic hemipterous insects. Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 2:18-24, 1 pl.

WESTWOOD, J. O. (1842) New edition from Donovan Epitome of the natural history of the Insects of India, etc. London, Bohn. 102 pp., 58 pls.

WOLCOTT, G. N. (1923) "Insectae Portoricensis". A preliminary annotated check-list of the insects of Porto Rico, with descriptions of some new species. J. Dept. Agric. Porto Rico. 7(1):5-313.

WOLCOTT, G. N. (1936) "Insectae Borinquensis", a revised annotated check-list of the insects of Puerto Rico. J. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 20(1):1-627.

WOLCOTT, G. N. (1941) A supplement to "Insectae Borinquensis". J. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 25(2):33-158.

WOLFF, J. F. (1800) Icones Cimicum descriptionibus illustratae. Erlangen. Fasc. 1, pp.1-40, pls. 1-4.

WOODWARD, T. E., J. W. EVANS and V. F. EASTOP. (1970) Hemiptera:387-457. In the insects of Australia. Melbourne University Press, Melbourne. xiii + 1029 pp.

WU, C. F. (1932) A preliminary check list of Hemiptera heretofore recorded from the Fukien. Mar. Biol. Assoc. China, 1st. Ann. Rep. :79-91.

WU, C. F. (1933) A preliminary check list of Hemiptera heretofore recorded from Kwantung Province, South China. Lingnan Sci. J. 12 Suppl. :203-231.

YANG, WE-I. (1934) Pentatomidae of Kiangsi, China. Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 5(2):45-136.

YANG, WE-I. (1935) Notes on the Chinese Tessaratominae with description of an exotic species. Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(3):103-144, 5 pls.

YANG, WE-I. (1962) Economic insect fauna of China. Fasc. 2. Hemiptera Pentatomidae. Academia Sinica, Science Press Beijing. x + 138 pp, 10 pls. (in Chinese).

ZHANG, S.-M. (1985) Economic insect fauna of China. Fasc. 31, Hemiptera. Science Press, Beijing, China. x + 242 pp. (in Chinese)

ZHANG, S.-M. and Y.-J. LIN. (1987) Hemiptera: Pentatomidae. Agric. Ins. Xizang 1:75-83

ZHANG, S.-M. and Y.-J. LIN. (1988) Hemiptera: Plataspidae, Pentatomidae, pp. 83-91; In: Huang, F.-s. et al., eds. Insects of Mt. Namjagbarwa region of Xizang. The Mountaineering and Scientific Expedition, Academia Sinica. Science Press, Beijing (in Chinese).

ZHENG, LEYI and QINUIN JIN. (1990) A report on Scutelleridae, Tessaratomidae and Pentatomidae from Xizang in the collection of Shanghai Institute of Entomology (Insecta: Hemiptera). Contr. Shanghai

Inst. Ent. 9:141-149.

ZHENG, LEYI and HUANGUANG ZOU. (1982) Records of Heteropterous insects on bamboos from Yunnan. Zool. Rec. 3 Suppl.:113-120. (in Chinese).

ZIA, Y. (1957) Tessaratominae of China. Acta Ent. Sin. 7:423-448.

SUPRAGENERIC, GENERIC, AND SUBGENERIC INDEX

TESSARATOMIDAE	38
NATALICOLINAE	39
Aplosterna	39
Cyclogaster	39
Cyclogaster subgenus <u>Liphaemus</u>	39
Cyclogastridea	39
Elizabetha	39
Empysarus	39
Empysarus	40
Encosternum	40
Engosternum	40
Gonielytrum	40
Haplosterna	41
Hoplosterna	41
Lamus	41
Liphaemus	41
Malabama	41
Mussafira	41
Natalicola	41
Phyllocoris	42
Selenymenum	42
ONCOMERINAE	43
Agapophyta	43
Axona	44
Chinatessa	44
Coptopelta	44
Cumare	44
Erga	44
Garceus	45
Lynamorpha	45
Lynamorpha subgenus <u>Diploxiphus</u> ..	45
Lynamorpha subgenus <u>Lynamorpha</u> ..	45
Lynamorpha subgenus <u>Lyrodes</u>	46
Merocoris	47
Mesolea	47
Musgraveia	47
Neosalica	48
Oncomeris	48
Oncomerus	50
Oncoscelis	50
Peltocopta	50
Piezosternaria	50
Piezosternum	50
Piezosternum subgenus <u>Piezosternias</u> ..	50
Piezosternum subgenus <u>Piezosternum</u> ..	52
Plisthenes	53
Rhoecocoris	54
Rhoecus	55
Salica	55
Stilida	55
Tamolia	55
TESSARATOMINAE	56
PRIONOGASTRINI	56
Prionogaster	56
SEPININI	56
PLATYTATARIA	56

Platyatus	56	aethiops, Malabama	41
SEPINARIA	57	aethiops, Tessaratoma	83
Ipamu	57	afzelii, Tessaratoma	83
Malgassus	57	alata, Dalcantha	62
Pisena	57	alata, Hypencha	77
Rhynchotmetus	57	alcides, Siphnus	82
Sepina	57	alternata, Tessaratoma	83
TESSARATOMINI	59	alternatum amethysta, Pycanum	73
EUSTHENARIA	59	alternatum, Pycanum	73
Anacanthopus	59	ambigua, Lyramorpha	46
Asarcha	59	ambiguus, Platyatus	56
Asiarcha	59	amethystina, Aelia	89
Aurungabada	60	amethystinum, Pycanum	73
Candace	60	amethystinus, Cimex	90
Candacus	61	amethystinus, Edessa	90
Carpona	61	amplicolle, Pycanum	73
Dalcantha	62	amplicollis, Carpona	61
Ecmetocara	63	amyoti, Carpona	61
Ectmetocara	63	amyoti, Dalcantha	62
Eurostus	63	amyoti, Pycanum	73
Eurypleura	65	angularis, Dalcantha	62
Eusthenes	65	angularis, Tessaratoma	83
Eusthenimorpha	70	angulata, Carpona	61
Mattiphus	70	angulatum, Pycanum	73
Megaedoeum	72	angulatus, Viribius	75
Origanaus	72	angulosa, Asiarcha	59
Oxylobus	72	antennata, Sepina	58
Pseudopycanum	73	antennatus, Eusthenes	65
Pycanum	73	antennatus, Musgraveia	47
Pyganum	75	antennatus, Oncoscelis	50
Sanganus	75	antennatus, Rhoecocoris	55
Serrocara	75	apicalis, Hypencha	77
Viribius	75	apicalis, Tessaratoma	83
TESSARATOMARIA	75	astridae, Agapophyta	43
Acidosterna	76	atlas, Amissus	76
Amissus	76	aurantiaca, Agapophyta	43
Embolosterna	76	aurifer, Mattiphus	71
Enada	77	auropunctatus, Pygoplatys	79
Hypencha	77	australasiae, Oncoscelis	47
Mecanum	78	australasiae, Rhoecocoris	55
Mucanum	78	australasiae, Rhoecus	55
Pygoplatys	79	australis, Plisthenes	53
Pygoplatys subgenus <u>Odontoteuchus</u>	79	basalis, Lyramorpha	46
Pygoplatys subgenus <u>Pygoplatys</u>	79	bernsteinii, Oncomeris	49
Siphnus	82	bicornis, Eurypleura	65
Tessaratomy	82	bicornis, Tessaratoma	83
Tessaratomy	89	bipunctata, Agapophyta	43
INCERTAE SEDIS	89	bomansi, Megadoeum	72
NOTOPOMINI	89	boschmai, Agapophyta	44
Notopomus	89	bovillus, Pygoplatys	79
FOSSIL	89	breddini, Lyramorpha	46
Delocephalus	90	breddini, Piezosternum	51
Eumenotes	90	brinae, Eusthenes	65
Muscanda	90	brongersmai, Lyramorpha	45
Vitruvius	90	buruensis, Plisthenes	53
Xiengia	90	cachani, Sepin	58
		calidum breddini, Piezosternum	51
		calidum, Piezosternum	50
		calidus, Cimex	90
		canaliculatum, Mucanum	78
		canaliculatum, Tessaratoma	84
		carrenoi, Mattiphus	71
		celebensis, Mattiphus	71
		celebensis, Pygoplatys	80
		celebensis, Serrocara	75
		chinensis, Cimex	90
		chinensis, Tessaratoma	84
		chrysoptera ramulosus, Oncomeris	49
SPECIFIC AND SUBSPECIFIC INDEX			
aberrans, Pisena	57		
aberrans, Sepina	58		
absimilis, Tessaratoma	83		
acutus, Phyllocoris	42		
acutus, Pygoplatys	79		
aeroplana, Hypencha	77		
aeruginosus, Mattiphus	70		
aethiops, Encosternum	40		

chrysoptera, Oncomeris.....	49	horvathi, Sepina.....	58
circuliventre, Gonielytrum.....	41	horvathi, Tamolia.....	56
clara, Tassaratoma.....	84	humeralis, Eusthenes.....	66
confusus, Plisthenes.....	54	humerosus, Origanaus.....	72
conjungens, Sepina.....	58	hypoleucus, Malgassus.....	57
conspersa, Tassaratoma.....	84	impar, Lynamorpha.....	46
contractum, Selenymenum.....	42	imperiale, Pycanum.....	73
cornuta, Tassaratoma.....	84	imperialis, Carpona.....	62
courteauxi, Elizabetha.....	39	imperialis, Viribius.....	75
crassiventris, Coptopelta.....	44	indecora, Stilida.....	55
crassiventris, Peltocopta.....	50	indica, Tassaratoma.....	84
cribratum, Piezosternum.....	53	indicta, Tassaratoma.....	84
cribratus, Pygoplatys.....	80	inermipes, Dalcantha.....	63
cuprea, Tassaratoma.....	84	ingenuum, Piezosternum.....	53
cupreus, Eusthenes.....	65	ingenuus, Pygoplatys.....	80
dallasi, Lamus.....	41	intermedia, Candace.....	60
delegorguei, Cyclogaster.....	39	intermedia, Ectmetocara.....	63
delegorguei, Encosternum.....	40	isidorei, Notopomus.....	89
delegorguei, Haplosterna.....	41	jason, Eusthenes.....	66
delegorguei, Natalicola.....	41	jaspideum, Pycanum.....	73
depressus, Empysarus.....	40	jaspideus, Mattiphus.....	71
dilatata, Dalcantha.....	62	javanica nigripes, Tassaratoma.....	86
dilatatum, Tassaratoma.....	84	javanica stictica, Tassaratoma.....	86
dilatatus, Oncomeris.....	49	javanica timorensis, Tassaratoma.....	86
dilatatus, Plisthenes.....	54	javanica, Tassaratoma.....	84
dilatatus, Siphnus.....	82	javanicus, Cimex.....	90
diluta, Lynamorpha.....	46	jeanneli, Phyllocoris.....	42
diomedes, Eusthenes.....	66	jenseni, Sanganus.....	75
distincta, Agapophyta.....	44	johni, Empysarus.....	40
dollingi, Enada.....	77	johni, Mussafira.....	41
edulis, Lynamorpha.....	46	jungi, Eusthenimorpha.....	70
elephas, Eusthenes.....	66	karschi, Megadoeum.....	72
equatoria, Cyclogastridea.....	39	kina, Tassaratoma.....	86
equatoria, Liphæmus.....	41	kinta, Tassaratoma.....	86
eurytus, Eusthenes.....	66	kisantu, Elizabetha.....	39
excellens, Piezosternum.....	53	lancifer, Pygoplatys.....	80
excellens, Salica.....	55	laticollis, Eusthenes.....	67
exiguus, Malgassus.....	57	laticollis, Mattiphus.....	71
exsanguis, Cyclogaster.....	39	lauta, Tassaratoma.....	86
exsanguis, Natalicola.....	42	longiceps, Pygoplatys.....	80
fallax, Piezosternum.....	51	longicornis, Tassaratoma.....	86
femoralis, Eusthenes.....	66	longirostris, Pisena.....	57
fidelis, Garceus.....	45	longirostris, Sepina.....	58
firmatum, Piezosternum.....	53	longitudinalis, Axonia.....	44
firmatus, Pygoplatys.....	80	longitudinalis, Erga.....	44
flaviceps, Sepina.....	58	longitudinalis, Rhaphigaster.....	90
flavicornis chrysoptera, Oncomeris.....	49	luctuosa, Hypencha.....	78
flavicornis gigantea, Oncomeris.....	49	luctuosa, Tassaratoma.....	86
flavicornis, Oncomeris.....	48	lunatus, Pygoplatys.....	80
flavicornis, Tassaratoma.....	84	maculifer, Lynamorpha.....	45
flavolimbatus, Anacanthopus.....	59	malaya, Tassaratoma.....	86
forbesi, Neosalica.....	48	marginipunctata, Enada.....	77
forticornis, Tassaratoma.....	84	massarti, Ipanu.....	57
forticornis, Pygoplatys.....	80	maximus, Tassaratomoides.....	89
funesta, Carpona.....	61	merianae, Cimex.....	90
furocifer, Tassaratoma.....	84	merianae, Edessa.....	90
gazella, Cimex.....	90	merianae, Lygaeus.....	90
grossipes, Eurostus.....	63	merianae, Merocoris.....	47
gularis, Sepina.....	58	merianae, Oncomeris.....	49
haedulus, Pygoplatys.....	80	merianae, Plisthenes.....	54
hector, Siphnus.....	82	meriani, Cimex.....	90
hercules, Eusthenes.....	66	merinjakensis, Pygoplatys.....	80
hercules, Siphnus.....	82	minax, Pygoplatys.....	80
heros, Eurostus.....	64	minor, Eusthenes.....	67
hians, Mattiphus.....	71	minutus, Mattiphus.....	71
hornimani, Tassaratoma.....	84	miscella viridans, Tassaratoma.....	86
horvathi, Lynamorpha.....	45	miscella, Tassaratoma.....	86
horvathi, Pisena.....	57	moluccanus, Plisthenes.....	54

montanus, Pygoplatys.....	81	pretiosum, Pycanum.....	74
moutoni, Eurostus.....	64	proxima, Tessaratoma.....	88
muciligerum, Mucanum.....	79	quadrata, Tessaratoma.....	88
mucronatum, Piezosternum.....	52	ralandii, Pygoplatys.....	81
natalicoloides, Chinatessa.....	44	ramifera, Lynamorpha.....	45
nemorivaga, Tessaratoma.....	86	ramifera, Tamolia.....	55
niamensis, Tessaratoma.....	86	reflexus, Eusthenes.....	67
nigricornis, Mattiphus.....	71	reflexus, Mattiphus.....	71
nigridorsis, Asiarcha.....	59	regia, Dalcantha.....	63
nigridorsis, Mattiphus.....	71	relandii, Mucanum.....	79
nigripes, Tessaratoma.....	86	rerika, Hypencha.....	78
nigromarginalis, Cyclogastridea.....	39	reriki, Tessaratoma.....	89
nigromarginatum, Oxylobus.....	72	retractum, Piezosternum.....	53
nigromarginatum, Pseudopycanum.....	73	robustus, Dinidor.....	90
nigromarginatum, Pycanum.....	73	robustus, Eusthenes.....	67
nigroscutellata, Tessaratoma.....	87	robustus, Oncomeris.....	50
nigrovittata, Neosalica.....	48	robustus, Tessaratoma.....	89
nitida, Acidosterna.....	76	rosea, Enada.....	77
nitidus, Amissus.....	76	rosea, Lynamorpha.....	46
notata, Acidosterna.....	76	roseoflua, Erga.....	45
obliquum, Megadoeum.....	72	roseus, Pygoplatys.....	81
oblonga, Asiarcha.....	60	rosulentus, Pygoplatys.....	81
oblonga, Tessaratoma.....	87	rubefactus, Eusthenes.....	68
oblongus, Mattiphus.....	71	rubens, Cimex.....	90
obscura, Tessaratoma.....	90	rubens, Edessa.....	90
obtusus, Pygoplatys.....	81	rubens, Piezosternum.....	52
occidentalis, Agapophyta.....	44	rubens, Pycanum.....	74
ochraceum, Pycanum.....	73	rubida, Tessaratoma.....	89
ochraceus, Eurostus.....	64	rubidum, Pycanum.....	75
oculatum, Pycanum.....	74	rubromaculata, Embolosterna.....	76
olivacea, Embolosterna.....	76	saevus obsoletus, Eusthenes.....	69
ophthalmica, Tessaratoma.....	87	saevus, Eusthenes.....	68
opposita, Hypencha.....	78	sanctifargavii, Dalcantha.....	63
opposita, Tessaratoma.....	87	schoutedeni, Ipanu.....	57
ophthalmica, Hypencha.....	78	scutellaris, Eusthenes.....	69
ossacruenta, Tessaratoma.....	87	scutellaris, Tessaratoma.....	89
ostraciopetra, Oncomeris.....	49	scutellatus, Pliethenes.....	54
ostraciopetra, Tessaratoma.....	87	selcheless, Sepina.....	58
pallida, Cumare.....	44	semicuprea, Hypencha.....	78
pallidus, Cyclogaster.....	39	semicuprea, Tessaratoma.....	89
pallidus, Natalicola.....	42	serratus, Prionogaster.....	56
pallipes, Pycanum.....	74	servillei, Dalcantha.....	63
papillosa, Acanthia.....	89	seycheliensis, Sepina.....	58
papillosa, Edessa.....	90	shelfordi, Pygoplatys.....	81
papillosa, Tessaratoma.....	87	similis, Agapophyta.....	44
papillosum clara, Tessaratoma.....	88	singularis, Aurungabada.....	60
papillosus, Cimex.....	90	sinuata, Stilida.....	55
parens, Lynamorpha.....	47	smaragdiferum, Pycanum.....	75
paris, Eusthenes.....	67	socius, Oncomeris.....	50
patibulum, Mucanum.....	79	sonneratii, Tessaratoma.....	89
pedestris, Mesolea.....	47	soror, Lynamorpha.....	47
pedestris, Neosalica.....	48	spinipes, Tessaratoma.....	89
perelegans, Lynamorpha.....	45	splendidus, Mattiphus.....	71
persimilis, Lynamorpha.....	47	stabile, Pycanum.....	75
philotelus, Eusthenes.....	67	stabilis, Carpona.....	62
picea, Tessaratoma.....	88	stalii, Dalcantha.....	63
picta, Lynamorpha.....	47	stictica, Tessaratoma.....	89
piriforme, Selenymenum.....	42	striata, Tessaratoma.....	89
plagifer, Lynamorpha.....	47	subrugosus, Pygoplatys.....	81
planicarinata, Tessaratoma.....	88	subulatum, Piezosternum.....	52
platygaster, Pentatoma.....	90	subulatus, Cimex.....	90
platygaster, Candace.....	60	sulciventris, Musgraveia.....	47
platygaster, Dalcantha.....	63	sulciventris, Oncoscelis.....	50
platygaster, Ectmetocara.....	63	sulciventris, Rhococoris.....	55
platygaster, Ectmetocara.....	63	tauriformis, Pygoplatys.....	81
polyphemus, Eusthenes.....	67	taurus, Embolosterna.....	76
ponderosum, Pycanum.....	74	taurus, Tessaratoma.....	89
pratti, Eusthenes.....	87	tenebraria, Piezosternum.....	53

tenebria, Pentatoma.....	90	vassei, Elizabetha.....	39
testaceus, Amissus.....	76	venezolanum, Piezosternum.....	53
teucer, Eusthenes.....	69	ventralis, Plisthenes.....	54
theseus, Eusthenes.....	69	verruculatum, Megadoeum.....	72
thoracicus, Eusthenes.....	69	vicina, Edessa.....	90
thoreyi, Pygoplaty.....	81	vicina, Oncomeris.....	50
thunbergi, Piezosternum.....	53	virescens combreticola, Haplosterna...	41
tibetanus, Origanaus.....	72	virescens senegalana, Haplosterna.....	41
timorensis, Tessaratoma.....	89	virescens virescens, Haplosterna.....	41
touchei, Eusthenes.....	69	virescens, Aplosterna.....	39
trucidus, Pygoplatys.....	81	virescens, Candace.....	61
typicus, Rhynchotmetus.....	57	virescens, Ectmetocara.....	63
ulixes, Eusthenes.....	69	virescens, Haplosterna.....	41
unicolorus, Embolosterna.....	77	viridis, Eusthenes.....	70
urolaboides, Sepina.....	58	viridula, Agapophyta.....	44
usambarica, Tessaratoma.....	89	vividum, Piezosternum.....	90
ustulata, Agapophyta.....	44	vollenhoveni, Carpona.....	62
vacca, Cimex.....	90	vollenhoveni, Lyramorpha.....	47
vacca, Edessa.....	90	westwodi, Prionogaster.....	56
vacca, Embolosterna.....	77	westwoodi, Prionogaster.....	56
vacca, Pentatoma.....	90	westwoodii, Dalcantha.....	63
validus, Eurostus.....	65	westwoodii, Oxylobus.....	72
validus, Pygoplatys.....	81	westwoodii, Pseudopycanum.....	73
vanderysti, Ipanu.....	57	westwoodii, Pycanum.....	75
vankampeni, Agapophyta.....	44	westwoodii, Sanganus.....	75
variegatus, Eusthenes.....	70	yunnanensis, Mattiphus.....	72
vassci, Cyclogaster.....	39	zonatus, Pygoplatys.....	82
vassci, Natalicola.....	42		

ERRATUM

The last two lines of the abstract of the paper by L.S. Kuniata and G. R. Young (vol 36. NO. 1, p.70) should read as follows;

The LC50 and LC95 for chlorpyrifos were 0.03 % a.i. and 1.40 % a.i., respectively, against weevil borer larvae, and 0.03 % a.i. and 4.60 % a.i against all weevil borer stages.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTRIBUTORS

Papers must usually contribute to the advancement of knowledge in the discipline(s) concerned but short papers discussing techniques or published results, notes, bibliographies, book reviews and invited reviews of current knowledge in selected areas of interest to the journal would also be considered for publication. Articles offered for publication elsewhere or published previously will not be considered. All material submitted for publication will be referred, reviewed and edited to meet the standards of the journal.

Copyright for material transfers to the Journal on publication. For permission to reproduce material from the Journal apply to the Editor-in-Chief.

1. **Presentation** - Papers should be double-spaced throughout with wide margins on both sides. The first line of each paragraph should be indented three spaces. A4 size paper should be used. Send the top copy plus two photocopies to the editor of the journal. Captions to plates and figures must be typed on a separate sheets. All pages of typing including references, appendices, captions and tables should be numbered consecutively at the top right.

2. **Title** - The title should be as brief as possible but should clearly indicate the content. It is not necessary to start the title with "A .. or" The .. or other non-significant words.

3. **Author's name** - First names or initials can be used according to the preference of the author, however, authors are strongly advised to use the same style for their name in all publications to avoid giving the impression that they are two or more different authors. The address of each author at the place where the work was done is given in a footnote. If there has been a change of address, the present address is also given for the first author.

4. **Abstract** - An informative abstract suitable for use by abstracting publications and services should precede the introductory paragraph. Because it is not part of the paper, an abstract should be intelligible on its own and should summarise the contents and conclusions of the paper. It should be written as simply as possible to assist people who are not specialists. It should not include unfamiliar terms, acronyms, trade names, abbreviations or symbols

without explanation. The abstract should not exceed 2% of the total extent of the contribution; maximum 300 words.

5. **Key Words** - A short list of key words should be provided for rapid scanning of the contents of the paper and use by abstracting agencies/journals.

6. **Headings** - In experimental papers the general order of headings is: Abstract, Introduction, Materials and Methods, Results, Discussion, Acknowledgements, References, appendix. In descriptive, or other types of papers, as far as possible a similar format should be followed. No headings should be underlined.

7. **Text** - Papers should be concise. Extensive introductions referring to the work of earlier authors should be avoided. Lengthy discussions and detailed descriptions should be reduced by the use of tables and diagrams. The text should not repeat in detail what is apparent from a table or diagram.

Names of countries or organisations may be abbreviated to capitals without full stops but must given in full at the first mention.

Numbers under 11 should be spelt out unless qualifying a unit of measurement. If a number over 10 and a number under 11 appear in the same sentence, both are written as numerals. Do not begin a sentence with a numeral. Fractions should be given as decimals or spelt out. All decimal numbers less than unity should have a zero before the decimal marker, e.g. 0.25. All units should be in the S.I. system.

All scientific names of animals and plants must be underlined to indicate that they should be set in italic type. The authority should be cited in full on the first occasion a scientific name is used. Where the same name is used repeatedly, the genus may be abbreviated to a capital letter after the first citation. For example, use *Homo sapiens* Linnaeus on the first occasion and *H. sapiens* thereafter.

Common or local names may be used but the scientific name should be quoted on the first occasion. An agricultural chemical must be referred to by its generic or common name when it is first quoted.

8. Tables - Numerical results should be displayed as means with relevant standard errors rather than as detailed data. Standard errors should be given to one place of decimals more than the means to which they refer and the number of degrees of freedom should also be quoted. Tables should be complete in themselves so that they can be understood without reference to accompanying text. Each table should have a brief and self explanatory title. The presentation of the same data in tubular and graphic form is not permitted.

9. Figures and photographs - Line drawings should be drawn in black water-proof ink on smooth tough paper. Labelling should be clear and always produced with stencils using black water-proof ink and should be legible when reduced. No alterations or additions to artwork can be made by the editors. Figures should be no larger than an A3 page, and no smaller than final published size. Photographs should be glossy prints of good quality and must make a definite contribution to the value of the paper. Indicate the top of figures and photographs on the back. Also indicate clearly on the back: the plate number of each figure and photograph, the author's name, and the title of the paper. Do not write on the back of photographs: use an adhesive label with the data previously written on it. Artwork should be of appropriate proportions for the final page dimensions.

10. Acknowledgements - The names, initials and place of work of those the author wishes to mention may be included. It is not necessary to mention everyone who has been marginally involved in the work.

11. References - These should be cited in the text by the author's name and date as follows:

"Moran and Brown (1956) showed" or "Various workers" (Miller and Smith 1956; Adams *et al.* 1960; Wilson 1978, 1979a;) found ..." The term *et al.* should be used when there are more than two authors. The letters a,b,c, should be used to distinguish several papers by the same author in one year.

All references in the bibliography should be given in full and in alphabetical order. For a journal the reference should include surname and initials of all authors, (year), title of paper, full title of the journal, volume, (part) and full page numbers. For a book the reference should include authors surname and initials, (year), title of chapter and page numbers if

appropriate, full title of book, publisher and city and total page number. Conference proceedings should include the year and place of the conference. The title of the journal or book is underlined to be printed in italics. Examples:

BOWETT, C.M. and SMITH, L.N. (1950). Measurement of phosphorus. *Methods of Soil Analysis*. Ed. C.A. Lack. Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. 400 pp.

SANDERS, A.J. (1940). Plant responses to molybdenum. *Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal*, 48 (4): 981-995.

TROBEN, M.M. (1973). Genetic fine structure in *Drosophila*. *Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin* No. 102, pp. 196-197.

VANCE, P.N. (1976). Maize in the Markham Valley. pp. 215-220. In: *1975 Papua New Guinea Food Crops Conference Proceedings*. K. Wilson and R.M. Bourke (Eds.) Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby.

Internal reports, communications and memoranda are not valid references. The criteria for valid publications (in the scientific world) are that publications are distributed widely among those interested in the subject and are available to the international public in major libraries and from the publisher. This therefore excludes reports circulated only within a department and to a few outsiders and conference documents available only to those who attended the conference and the like.

Work that has not been accepted for publication (unpublished data) and personal communications are not included in the list of references but may be referred to in the text. References cited in an appendix should be included in the list of references at the end of the paper.

Special care should be taken to see that every reference in the text is included in the list of references and vice versa, and that there is consistency in the spelling of author's names and the citation of dates throughout the paper.

12. Review of papers - All papers will be submitted to suitable professional referees. Major changes will be referred to the author for consideration. Minor editorial changes will be made without consultation but will be presented to the author(s) at proof stage. The final decision to accept or reject a

paper, rests with the Editor-in-Chief.

13. Offprints - Twenty five free off-prints are given to the author. Where there are several authors, the senior author will be sent the offprint. Extra offprints may be ordered at the time the galley proofs are returned to the editor. Costs will be determined at the time of printing.

14. Recognised abbreviations in this journal are:

g	- gram
kg	- kilogram
t	- tonne
l	- litre
ml	- millilitre
ha	- hectare
mm	- millimetre
cm	- centimetre
m	- metre
a.s.l.	- above sea level
yr	- year
wk	- week
h	- hour
min	- minute
s	- second
K	- kina

n.a.	- not applicable or not available
n.r.	- not recorded
var	- variance
s.d.	- standard deviation
s.e.m.	- standard error of mean
s.e.d.	- standard error of difference
d.f.	- degrees of freedom

Levels of significance

n.s.	not significant
*	- 0.01 $\leq p < 0.05$
**	- 0.001 $\leq p < 0.01$
***	- $p < 0.001$

Either kg/ha or kg.ha⁻¹ is acceptable, but large combinations of units should be in the form kg.ha⁻¹ to avoid possible mathematical ambiguity.

15. Submission of manuscripts - All correspondence should be addressed to: Editor-in-Chief, PNG Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, information and Publications Section, Agricultural Education and Training Division, Department of Agriculture and Livestock, P.O. Box 417, Konedobu, Papua New Guinea.